DESIGN	FED.RD. DIV.NO.	FEDERAL AID PROJECT NO.		HIGHWAY NO.
MSS	6	F 2022(250), etc		VA
GRAPHICS MSS	STATE	DISTRICT	COUNTY	SHEET NO.
CHECK APM	TEXAS	DALLAS	DALLAS, etc	1
CHECK CMB	CONTROL	SECTION	JOB	
	0918	00	327, etc	

FINAL PLANS

NAME OF CONTRACTOR: _____

DATE OF LETTING: _____

DATE WORK BEGAN: _____

DATE WORK COMPLETED: _____

DATE WORK ACCEPTED: _____

SUMMARY OF CHANGE ORDERS:

STATE OF TEXAS
DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

PLANS OF PROPOSED
STATE HIGHWAY IMPROVEMENT

FEDERAL AID PROJECT

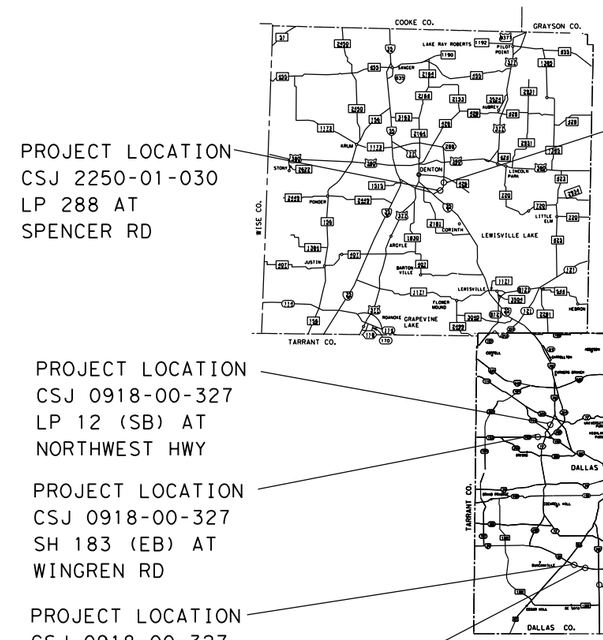
CCSJ: 0918-00-327, etc

CSJ: 0918-00-327
F 2022(250)
VARIOUS ROADWAYS
IN DALLAS COUNTY

CSJ: 2250-01-029
STP 2022(248)HES
LP 288 AT SHADY OAKS
IN DENTON COUNTY
CITY OF DENTON

CSJ: 2250-01-030
STP 2022(248)HES
LP 288 AT SPENCER RD
IN DENTON COUNTY
CITY OF DENTON

FOR THE CONSTRUCTION OF CORRIDOR TRAFFIC MANAGEMENT AND TRAFFIC CONTROL DEVICES
CONSISTING OF: DMS REHABILITATION AND PEDESTRIAN SIGNAL IMPROVEMENTS



DALLAS DISTRICT

DESIGN SPEEDS = VARIOUS

EQUATIONS: NONE
EXCEPTIONS: NONE
RAILROAD CROSSINGS: NONE

NOTE:

SPECIFICATIONS ADOPTED BY THE TEXAS DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION, NOVEMBER 1, 2014, AND THE CONTRACT PROVISIONS LISTED AND DATED AS FOLLOWS SHALL GOVERN ON THIS PROJECT: REQUIRED CONTRACT PROVISIONS FOR ALL FEDERAL-AID CONSTRUCTION CONTRACTS (FROM FHWA 1273, MAY 1, 2012)

REGISTERED ACCESSIBILITY SPECIALIST (RAS) INSPECTION REQUIRED. TDLR NO: TABS2022002809

WORK WAS COMPLETED ACCORDING TO THE PLANS AND CONTRACT.

_____
Signature of Registrant & Date

TEXAS DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

SUBMITTED FOR LETTING — 10/25/2021
Docusigned by: Alan McNeil , P.E.
42603C6AC62D4EB...
TRAFFIC DESIGN SUPERVISOR

RECOMMENDED FOR LETTING — 10/25/2021
Docusigned by: JEFFREY BUSH , P.E.
345B765EB03F406...
DIRECTOR OF OPERATIONS

RECOMMENDED FOR LETTING — 10/25/2021
Docusigned by: Brandi A. Busby, P.E.
83A34C9C0641B1...
DISTRICT TRANSPORTATION OPERATIONS ENGINEER

APPROVED FOR LETTING: — 10/25/2021
Docusigned by: , P.E.
E2527653E8DE475...
DISTRICT ENGINEER

DATE: 10/25/2021
FILE: U:\DMS\Rehab - 0918-00-327\Plan sheets DGN\001 TITLE SHEET.dgn

INDEX OF SHEETS

STATE OF TEXAS
MIFTAH SHEMSU SEMANE
123456
LICENSED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

12/1/2021

*THE STANDARD SHEETS SPECIFICALLY INDENTIFIED ABOVE HAVE BEEN SELECTED BY ME OR UNDER MY RESPONSIBLE SUPERVISION AS BEING APPLICABLE TO THIS PROJECT.

INDEX OF SHEETS

SHEET 1 OF 1

DESIGN	FED.RD. DIV.NO.	FEDERAL AID PROJECT NO.		HIGHWAY NO.
MSS	6	(SEE TITLE SHEET)		VA
GRAPHICS MSS	STATE	DISTRICT	COUNTY	SHEET NO.
CHECK APM	TEXAS	18	DALLAS, ETC	2
CHECK CMB	CONTROL	SECTION	JOB	
	0918	00	327, ETC	

DATE: 12/1/2021
FILE: U:\DMS*Rehab - 0918-00-327\Plan sheets DGN\002 INDEX OF SHEETS.dgn

GENERAL

The construction, operation and maintenance of the proposed project will be consistent with the state implementation plan as prepared by the Texas Commission on Environmental Quality.

The disturbed area for this project, as shown on the plans:

- 0.0013 acres (LP 12 at Northwest Hwy)
- 0.0016 acres (HOV IH 30 at Northwest Dr)
- 0.0017 acres (IH 30 EB at Rosehill Rd)
- 0.0013 acres (IH 30 WB at Rosehill Rd)
- 0.0013 acres (IH 35E at Wintergreen Rd)
- 0.0013 acres (IH 20 WB at Hampton Rd)
- 0.0013 acres (IH 20 EB at Hampton Rd)
- 0.0084 acres (LP288 at Shady Oaks Dr and Spencer Rd)

However, **the Total Disturbed Area** (TDA) will establish the required authorization for storm water discharges. The TDA of this project will be determined by the sum of the disturbed area in all project locations in the contract, and all disturbed area on all Project-Specific Locations (PSL) located in the project limits and/or within 1 mile of the project limits. The department will obtain an authorization to discharge storm water from the Texas Commission on Environmental Quality (TCEQ) for the construction site as shown on the plans, according to the TDA of the project. The contractor will obtain any required authorization from the TCEQ for the discharge of storm water from any PSL for construction support activities on or off of the project row according to the TDA of the project. When the TDA for the project exceeds 1 acre, provide a copy of the appropriate application of permit (NOI, or Construction Site Notice) to the engineer, for any PSL located in the project limits or within 1 mile of the project limits. Follow the directives and adhere to all requirements set forth in the TCEQ, Texas Pollution Discharge Elimination System, Construction General Permit (TPDES, CGP).

Leave all right of way areas undisturbed until actual construction is to be performed in said areas.

Provide the Engineer with a copy of all DBE subcontractor agreements prior to commencing work.

Contractor questions on this project are to be addressed to the following individual(s):
Engineer's Email: Tony.Ragland@txdot.gov
Construction Manager's Email: Eric.Herman@txdot.gov
Construction Record-Keeper's Email: Anthony.Block@txdot.gov

Contractor questions will be accepted through email, phone, and in person by the above individuals.

CSJ: 0918-00-327, ETC **Sheet 3**

County: Dallas, ETC

Highway: VA

All contractor questions will be reviewed by the Engineer or Construction Manager. Once a response is developed, it will be posted to TxDOT's Public FTP at the following Address:
https://ftp.dot.state.tx.us/pub/txdot-info/Pre-Letting%20Responses/
All questions submitted that generate a response will be posted through this site. The site is organized by District, Project Type (Construction or Maintenance), Letting Date, CCSJ/Project Name.

All materials and services not expressly called for in the specification or not shown in the plans, which may be necessary for complete and proper construction of the "ITS" Network, will be performed, furnished and installed at no cost to the Department.

Contact the TxDOT Freeway Management Office (214-320-6602) at least 48 hours in advance of performing any work on this project that disconnects or reconnects existing TxDOT "ITS" fiber optic cable. TxDOT "ITS" personnel must be on-site while this work is performed.

Item 5:

Underground utilities owned by the Texas Department of Transportation may be present within the Right-Of-Way on this project. For signal, illumination, surveillance, and communications & control maintained by TxDOT, call the TxDOT Traffic Signal Office (214-320-6682) for locates a minimum of 48 hours in advance of excavation. For irrigation systems, call TxDOT Maintenance Landscape Office (214-320-6205) for locates a minimum of 48 hours in advance of excavation. If city or town owned irrigation facilities are present, call the appropriate department of the local city or town a minimum of 48 hours in advance of excavation. The Contractor is liable for all damages incurred to the above mentioned utilities when working without having the utilities located prior to excavation.

Locate all utilities, both underground and above ground, in the project area prior to beginning work so that conflicts are avoided.

For the project to be deemed complete, permanently stabilize all unpaved disturbed areas of the project with a vegetative cover at a minimum of 70% density for the control of erosion.

Ensure a representative of the Prime Contractor is available on the project site at all times when work is being performed by the Prime Contractor or sub-contractor(s) to receive instructions from the Engineer or authorized Department representative.

Submit all shop drawings, working drawings, or other documents which require review sufficiently in advance of scheduled construction to allow no less than thirty (30) calendar days for review and response.

Provide to the Engineer, in addition to any submittals required by the specifications and elsewhere in the general notes, a list of pre-qualified material to be used on the project.

Item 7:

Repair or replace any structures and utilities that might have been damaged by negligence or a failure to have utility locates performed.

Perform all electrical work in accordance with the National Electrical Code and Texas Department of Transportation Specifications.

Consult with appropriate electric company representatives according to their respective area to coordinate electrical services installations.

Contractor will be responsible for all costs associated with locating and/or exposing existing utilities. This includes existing utilities that may have been mismarked by the locator and/or utilities that are in the near vicinity of proposed construction. In addition, this includes all costs associated with pot-holing, mechanical vacuuming, hand-digging, etc. as needed to properly locate and protect all existing utilities.

Holiday restrictions – the engineer may decide that no lane closures or construction operations shall be allowed during the restricted periods listed in the following holiday schedule. TxDOT has the right to lengthen, shorten, or otherwise modify these restricted periods as actual, or expected, traffic conditions may warrant. Working days will not be charged for these restricted periods. No additional compensation will be allowed for these closures (i.e., overhead, delays, stand-by, barricades or any other associated cost impacts).

- New Year's Eve & Day (noon on December 31 thru 10:00 pm January 1)
- Easter Holiday weekend (noon on Friday thru 10:00 pm Sunday)
- Memorial Day weekend (noon on Friday thru 10:00pm Monday)
- Independence Day (noon on July 3 thru 10:00 pm on July 5)
- Labor Day weekend (noon on Friday thru 10:00 pm Monday)
- Thanksgiving Holiday (noon on Wednesday thru 10:00 pm Sunday)
- Christmas Holiday (noon on December 23 thru 10:00 pm December 26)

No significant traffic generator events identified.

Item 8:

A 120 day construction delay is included in this contract through Special Provision 008-004. This delay is included for material acquisition.

This project will be a Standard Workweek in accordance with Article 8.3.1.4.

Meet daily with the Engineer to notify him or her of planned work for the day and to provide 24 hour notice of lane closures for planned work for the next day. Do not close lanes for which this requirement is not met. No work is to be performed without prior coordination with the Engineer.

CSJ: 0918-00-327, ETC **Sheet 3A**

County: Dallas, ETC

Highway: VA

Item 416:

Drilled shafts shall be drilled and poured on the same day unless directed by the engineer.

Provide a formed smooth finish for all portions of drill shafts extending above proposed ground.

Concrete removal required for installation of drilled shafts will be subsidiary to Item 416.

Item 421:

Furnish mix designs to the Engineer in a format compatible to the latest version of the Department's Construction Management System (SiteManager). Mix Design templates will be provided by the Engineer.

Provide sulfate resistant concrete for all drilled shafts.

Provide all freshly mixed concrete testing equipment as required by subsection 3.3, except as noted here. Curing facilities, maturity meters, and strength-testing equipment will not be required. Air content testing is waived for this project. All testing equipment shall be clean and in like-new condition. Test molds shall be 4" diameter x 8" tall.

Item 449:

Use Thomas & Betts Kopr-Shield, MG Chemicals #846, MG Chemicals #8463, NYOGEL #756G, Pro-Shield #7308, Cho-Lube #4220, or other approved electrically conducting lubricant compound.

Item 500:

Material On Hand (MOH) will not be used in calculating partial payments for Mobilization.

Item 502:

The Contractor Force Account "Safety Contingency" that has been established for this project is intended to be utilized for work zone enhancements, to improve the effectiveness of the Traffic Control Plan, that could not be foreseen in the project planning and design stage. These enhancements will be mutually agreed upon by the Engineer and the Contractor's Responsible Person based on weekly or more frequent traffic management reviews on the project. The Engineer may choose to use existing bid items if it does not slow the implementation of enhancement.

Access will be provided to all business and residences at all times. Where turning radii are limited during phased construction at intersections, provide all weather surfaces such as RAP or base in turning movements to accommodate and to protect the traffic from edge drop-offs. Materials, labor, maintenance and removal for these temporary accesses and radii will not be paid for directly but will be considered subsidiary to the various bid items.

Place barricades and signs in locations that do not obstruct the sight distance of drivers entering the highway from driveways or side streets.

When moving unlicensed equipment on or across any pavement or public highways, protect the pavement from all damage using an acceptable method.

The following paragraphs and tables in this Item apply only for the DMS rehabilitation part of the project.

Do not commence work on the road before sunrise and adhere to the Freeway Lane Closure Table. Do not operate or park any equipment/machinery closer than 30 feet from the traveled roadway after sunset unless authorized by the engineer.

Freeway Lane Closures *

Category of Work	Number of Rdwy Lanes per direction	Peak Times Monday-Friday 6:00 am - 9:00 am 3:30 pm - 7:00 pm Major Events and Major Holidays**	Off Peak Times Monday-Friday 9:00 am - 3:30pm 7:00 pm - 10:30 pm and Saturday	Lowest Volume Time Monday-Friday 10:30 pm to 6:00 am and Sunday
Placement of CTB, Pavement Markings, Full Depth Roadway Repair, Placement of Bridge Beams, Bridge Demolition* or Similar Operations	5	None	2	3
	4	None	2	3
	3	None	1	2
	2	None	1	2
Adjacent Construction, Lanes for Construction Traffic or Similar Operations	5	None	1	2
	4	None	1	2
	3	None	1	1
	2	None	None	1

* Provide a traffic control plan where bridge demolition cannot be accomplished with lane closures. Freeway closures will only be done during Lowest Volume Times.
** Major Holidays are defined under Item 1.82 and also include the Easter Weekend.

CSJ: 0918-00-327, ETC **Sheet 3B**

County: Dallas, ETC

Highway: VA

* The Table above is only to be used when traffic counts do not exceed 2000 Vehicles per Lane per Hour. (The capacity of all remaining open lanes must not exceed 2000 Vehicles per Lane per Hour). When traffic counts do or will exceed 2000 Vehicles per Lane per Hour, Director of Construction, Assistant District Engineer or District Engineer approval will be required for lane closures.

Additional lanes may be closed during Off Peak Times or Lowest Times with written permission of the Engineer. Lane Closures during Off Peak Times may be started earlier or be extended later with written permission of the Engineer.

Traffic Control Plans with Lane Closures causing backups of 20 minutes or greater in duration will be modified by the Engineer.

Work in other areas of the project is not restricted to this time frame. The Lane Closure Assessment Fee is shown on the following table. The fee applies to the Contractor for closures or obstructions that overlap into restricted hour traffic for each hour or portion thereof, per lane, regardless of the length of the lane closure or obstruction.

Table 1
Lane Closure Assessment Fee Table

Roadway	Amount Per Lane Per Hour
SH 183	$4000
LP 12	$2500
IH 30	$4000
IH 35E	$4000
IH 20	$4000

Item 506:

Install Biodegradable Erosion Control Logs as directed by the Engineer.

Item 531:

Joint Sealing is subsidiary to Item 531.

Items 618:

The location of conduits and ground boxes are diagrammatic only and may be shifted to accommodate field conditions as directed.

County: Dallas, ETC

Highway: VA

Secure permission and approval from the proper authority prior to cutting into or removing any sidewalks or curbs for installation of this Item.

Use a colored cleaner-primer on all PVC to PVC joints before application of PVC cement.

Seal all conduit ends with a permanently soft, non-toxic duct seal. Use a duct seal that does not adversely affect other plastic materials or corrode metals.

Existing conduit is proposed for reuse in this project. Conduit prep will be paid for under Item 6027 as directed by the Engineer.

When using existing conduit, ensure that all conduits have bushings and are cleaned of mud and debris. This work will not be paid for directly, but is subsidiary to this Item.

Item 677:

A water blasting method approved by the Engineer will be the only method allowed for the removal of permanent and temporary pavement markings except on a sealcoat surface. A 2 foot wide sealcoat will be required on sealcoat surfaces to eliminate permanent and temporary pavement markings.

Item 682:

Provide aluminum pedestrian signal heads in the following color: Federal Yellow #13538 of Federal Standard 595. Provide non-painted aluminum tubing.

Item 684:

Provide standard 12 AWG Type C cables for APS units.

Identify each cable as shown on the plans (cable 1, etc.) with permanent marking labels (Panduit Type PLM standard single marker tie, Thomas & Betts Type 548M, or equal) at each ground box, pole base, and controller.

Item 688:

Verify the location of the APS units and the direction of the arrows on the signs prior to installation.

Item 690:

Multiple single conductors in the same conduit shall be considered one (1) cable for the purpose of removals and installation.

CSJ: 0918-00-327, ETC **Sheet 3C**

County: Dallas, ETC

Highway: VA

Item 6007: Fiber Optic Cable

The single mode fiber optic cable will be installed continuous, without splices, from the DMS to the hub, as indicated in the plans, or as directed. No splicing of fiber optic cable will be permitted in ground boxes unless shown in the plans.

All fiber optic pigtails and patch cords shall have ST connectors, will not be paid for separately, and shall be considered subsidiary to Item 6007.

Extra cable length will be included in each run, to provide adequate slack, at each ground box, communications hub, and dynamic message sign, as determined or shown in the plans.

Item 6027: Preparation of Existing Conduits, Ground Boxes, or Manholes:

The Contractor is responsible for damage done to existing cable during the preparation of existing conduit. The Contractor will repair or replace damage done to existing cables. The repairing or replacing of damage to existing cables will be done at the expense of the Contractor, and to the satisfaction of the Engineer.

Item 6028: Installation of Dynamic Message Sign System:

Two 12 inch Yellow LED flashing beacons shall be installed and made operational on each DMS installed on this project. The beacons are included with the DMS and shall be configured to flash alternately.

The LED dynamic message signs installed on this project shall be configured to operate remotely from DalTrans using the vendor's proprietary software. Prior to completion of this project, the Contractor shall demonstrate complete operability of all DMS's installed on this project at the DalTrans Traffic Management Center.

If communication cannot be achieved from the DMS to DalTrans, due to existing fiber or hardware issues, on items not provided by the Contractor, then the Contractor will, at a minimum, demonstrate local communication directly to the DMS.

The Contractor will ensure that, during construction, the attachment of the DMS to the truss structure will not interfere with the structure bolt heads.

Install provided communication cables (fiber or copper as applicable) between the DMS and the DMS controller cabinet for the operation of the sign. This work will not be paid for separately, but will be considered subsidiary to Item 6028.

Provide support brackets, bearing angles, and J-bolts to connect the new DMS to the existing overhead sign support structure.

Provide local warehouse storage for all DMS's to be installed on this project from the time of delivery by the manufacturer to the time of final installation. Assume responsibility for all sign

components during receiving, storage, transport, and final installation, as required in Item 6: Control of Materials, Article 6.6 and 6.7.

Item 6093: Existing Traffic Management Equipment

Existing cables and conductors for equipment to be removed and salvaged shall not be cut at the equipment entry points, but shall be cut at the maximum practical distance from the equipment to allow for reuse. Cables shall be neatly coiled and strapped as part of the salvaged equipment. Salvaged equipment other than DMS signs shall be delivered to the TxDOT Cedar Hill Maintenance Yard or as directed by the Engineer.

Existing DMS signs shall become the property of the Contractor after TxDOT directed salvageable parts have been removed by the Contractor and delivered to TxDOT.

TransGuide shall be considered to be DalTrans for this project.

Existing DMS's shown to be removed in the plans shall be considered Type 2 DMS's for this project.

Item 6185:

The total number of truck mounted attenuators (TMA) required when utilizing the traffic control standards are shown in the tables below.

TCP 1 Series	Scenario		Required TMA	
(1-1)-18 / (1-2)-18			1	
(1-3)-18	A	B	1	2
(1-4)-18 / (1-5)-18			1	

TCP 6 Series	Scenario		Required TMA/TA
(6-1)-12	A	B	1

WZ (BTS) Series	Scenario	Required TMA
(BTS-1)-13	Near Side Lane Closure	1

Shadow vehicles equipped for truck mounted attenuators (TMA) for stationary operations will be paid for by the day and must be available for use at any time as determined by the Engineer.

Therefore, 1 total shadow vehicle with TMA will be required for this type of work. The contractor will be responsible for determining if one or more of these operations will be ongoing at the same time to determine the total number of TMAs needed for the project for those times per plan requirements. Additional TMAs used that are not specified in the plans in which the contractor expects compensation will require prior approval from the Engineer.

Estimate & Quantity Sheet

CONTROLLING PROJECT ID 0918-00-327 **DISTRICT** Dallas **COUNTY** Dallas, Denton
HIGHWAY SL 288, Various

			CONTROL SECTION JOB	**0918-00-327**		**2250-01-029**		**2250-01-030**		TOTAL EST.	TOTAL FINAL
			PROJECT ID	**A00129744**		**A00177197**		**A00177201**			
			COUNTY	**Dallas**		**Denton**		**Denton**			
			HIGHWAY	**Various**		**SL 288**		**SL 288**			
ALT	**BID CODE**	**DESCRIPTION**	**UNIT**	EST.	FINAL	EST.	FINAL	EST.	FINAL		
	420-6002	CL A CONC (MISC)	CY	1.500						1.500	
	432-6045	RIPRAP (MOW STRIP)(4 IN)	CY	9.350						9.350	
	500-6001	MOBILIZATION	LS	0.800		0.100		0.100		1.000	
	502-6001	BARRICADES, SIGNS AND TRAFFIC HANDLING	MO	4.000		1.000		1.000		6.000	
	506-6042	BIODEG EROSN CONT LOGS (INSTL) (18")	LF			50.000		50.000		100.000	
	506-6043	BIODEG EROSN CONT LOGS (REMOVE)	LF			50.000		50.000		100.000	
	531-6001	CONC SIDEWALKS (4")	SY			3.500				3.500	
	531-6010	CURB RAMPS (TY 7)	EA			4.000				4.000	
	540-6002	MTL W-BEAM GD FEN (STEEL POST)	LF	75.000						75.000	
	540-6016	DOWNSTREAM ANCHOR TERMINAL SECTION	EA	1.000						1.000	
	542-6001	REMOVE METAL BEAM GUARD FENCE	LF	50.000						50.000	
	542-6002	REMOVE TERMINAL ANCHOR SECTION	EA	1.000						1.000	
	544-6001	GUARDRAIL END TREATMENT (INSTALL)	EA	1.000						1.000	
	544-6003	GUARDRAIL END TREATMENT (REMOVE)	EA	1.000						1.000	
	618-6023	CONDT (PVC) (SCH 40) (2")	LF			36.000		40.000		76.000	
	618-6024	CONDT (PVC) (SCH 40) (2") (BORE)	LF			30.000		17.000		47.000	
	618-6029	CONDT (PVC) (SCH 40) (3")	LF	305.000						305.000	
	620-6007	ELEC CONDR (NO.8) BARE	LF			430.000		291.000		721.000	
	620-6009	ELEC CONDR (NO.6) BARE	LF	1,319.000						1,319.000	
	620-6010	ELEC CONDR (NO.6) INSULATED	LF	5,178.000						5,178.000	
	658-6015	INSTL DEL ASSM (D-SW)SZ (BRF)GF1	EA	3.000						3.000	
	666-6042	REFL PAV MRK TY I (W)12"(SLD)(100MIL)	LF			758.000		759.000		1,517.000	
	666-6228	PAVEMENT SEALER 12"	LF			388.000				388.000	
	666-6230	PAVEMENT SEALER 24"	LF			101.000				101.000	
	668-6076	PREFAB PAV MRK TY C (W) (24") (SLD)	LF			205.000		215.000		420.000	
	677-6003	ELIM EXT PAV MRK & MRKS (8")	LF			16.000				16.000	
	677-6007	ELIM EXT PAV MRK & MRKS (24")	LF			101.000				101.000	
	678-6006	PAV SURF PREP FOR MRK (12")	LF			758.000		759.000		1,517.000	
	678-6008	PAV SURF PREP FOR MRK (24")	LF			205.000		215.000		420.000	
	682-6018	PED SIG SEC (LED)(COUNTDOWN)	EA			8.000		8.000		16.000	
	684-6079	TRF SIG CBL (TY C)(12 AWG)(2 CONDR)	LF			1,364.000		1,424.000		2,788.000	
	687-6001	PED POLE ASSEMBLY	EA			4.000		3.000		7.000	
	687-6005	REMOVE PED POLE ASSEMBLY	EA	1.000						1.000	
	688-6001	PED DETECT PUSH BUTTON (APS)	EA			8.000		8.000		16.000	
	688-6003	PED DETECTOR CONTROLLER UNIT	EA			1.000		1.000		2.000	
	690-6009	REMOVAL OF CABLES	LF	102.000						102.000	
	690-6011	INSTALL OF CABLES	LF	50.000						50.000	

Estimate & Quantity Sheet

CONTROLLING PROJECT ID 0918-00-327 **DISTRICT** Dallas **COUNTY** Dallas, Denton
HIGHWAY SL 288, Various

			CONTROL SECTION JOB		**0918-00-327**		**2250-01-029**		**2250-01-030**		TOTAL EST.	TOTAL FINAL
			PROJECT ID		**A00129744**		**A00177197**		**A00177201**			
			COUNTY		**Dallas**		**Denton**		**Denton**			
			HIGHWAY		**Various**		**SL 288**		**SL 288**			
ALT	**BID CODE**	**DESCRIPTION**		**UNIT**	EST.	FINAL	EST.	FINAL	EST.	FINAL		
	6007-6010	FIBER OPTIC CBL (SNGLE-MODE)(6 FIBER)		LF	5,956.000						5,956.000	
	6007-6102	RELOCATE FIBER OPTIC CABLE		LF	260.000						260.000	
	6027-6003	CONDUIT (PREPARE)		LF	7,791.000		419.000		492.000		8,702.000	
	6027-6008	GROUND BOX (PREPARE)		EA	27.000		5.000		4.000		36.000	
	6028-6001	INSTALL DMS (POLE MTD CABINET)		EA	1.000						1.000	
	6028-6002	INSTALL DMS (FOUNDATION MTD CABINET)		EA	7.000						7.000	
	6093-6010	REMOVE EXIST FIB OPT DMS SYS(TY-2)		EA	8.000						8.000	
	6185-6002	TMA (STATIONARY)		DAY	8.000		4.000		4.000		16.000	
	16	MATERIAL FURNISHED BY THE STATE (PARTICIPATING)		LS	1.000						1.000	
	18	EROSION CONTROL MAINTENANCE: CONTRACTOR FORCE ACCOUNT WORK (PART)		LS	1.000						1.000	
		LAW ENFORCEMENT: CONTRACTOR FORCE ACCOUNT WORK (PARTICIPATING)		LS	1.000						1.000	
		SAFETY CONTINGENCY: CONTRACTOR FORCE ACCOUNT WORK (PARTICIPATING)		LS	1.000						1.000	

SUMMARY OF QUANTITIES FOR CSJ 0918-00-327											
ITEM	DESCRIPTION	UNIT	SH 183 @ WINGREN RD	LP 12 @ NORTHWEST HWY	HOV IH30 @ NORTHWEST DR	IH30 @ ROSEHILL RD (EB)	IH30 @ ROSEHILL RD (WB)	IH35E @ WINTERGREEN RD	IH20 @ HAMPTON RD (WB)	IH20 @ HAMPTON RD (EB)	TOTAL
420-6002	CL A CONC (MISC)	CY	–	–	–	0.54	0.15	0.14	0.5	0.17	1.5
432-6045	RIPRAP (MOW STRIP)(4 IN)	CY	–	–	–	–	–	9.35	–	–	9.35
500-6001	MOBILIZATION	LS	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.8
502-6001	BARRICADES, SIGNS AND TRAFFIC HANDLING	MO	0.5	0.5	0.5	0.5	0.5	0.5	0.5	0.5	4
540-6002	MTL W-BEAM GD FEN (STEEL POST)	LF	–	–	–	–	–	75	–	–	75
540-6016	DOWNSTREAM ANCHOR TERMINAL SECTION	EA	–	–	–	–	–	1	–	–	1
542-6001	REMOVE METAL BEAM GUARD FENCE	LF	–	–	–	–	–	50	–	–	50
542-6002	REMOVE TERMINAL ANCHOR SECTION	EA	–	–	–	–	–	1	–	–	1
544-6001	GUARDRAIL END TREATMENT (INSTALL)	EA	–	–	–	–	–	1	–	–	1
544-6003	GUARDRAIL END TREATMENT (REMOVE)	EA	–	–	–	–	–	1	–	–	1
618-6029	CONDT (PVC) (SCHD 40) (3")	LF	–	40	50	55	40	40	40	40	305
620-6009	ELEC CONDR (NO. 6) BARE	LF	–	25	245	292	362	190	45	160	1319
620-6010	ELEC CONDR (NO. 6) INSULATED	LF	90	246	915	1071	1251	735	225	645	5178
658-6015	INSTL DEL ASSM (D-SW)SZ (BRF)GF1	EA	–	–	–	–	–	3	–	–	3
687-6005	REMOVE PED POLE ASSEMBLY	EA	–	–	1	–	–	–	–	–	1
690-6009	REMOVAL OF CABLES	LF	–	57	–	–	–	–	45	–	102
690-6011	INSTALL OF CABLES	LF	–	25	–	–	–	–	25	–	50
6007-6010	FIBER OPTIC CBL (SNGLE-MODE)(6 FIBER)	LF	–	–	–	231	–	2320	1830	1575	5956
6007-6102	RELOCATE FIBER OPTIC CABLE	LF	–	40	135	45	40	–	–	–	260
6027-6003	CONDUIT (PREPARE)	LF	–	44	395	453	354	2305	2665	1575	7791
6027-6008	GROUND BOX (PREPARE)	EA	–	2	3	4	3	8	4	3	27
6028-6001	INSTALL DMS (POLE MTD CABINET)	EA	1	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	1
6028-6002	INSTALL DMS (FOUNDATION MTD CABINET)	EA	–	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	7
6093-6010	REMOVE EXIST FIB OPT DMS SYS (TY 2)	EA	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	8
6185-6002	TMA(STATIONARY)	DAY	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	8
**	LED DMS FIELD EQUIPMENT (W/ CABINET)	EA	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	8
**	ETHERNET SWITCH W/ POWER SUPPLY	EA	–	–	1	1	1	2	1	2	8

** EQUIPMENT TO BE PROVIDED BY TXDOT AND INSTALLED BY CONTRACTOR. THIS WORK WILL NOT BE PAID FOR DIRECTLY BUT WILL BE SUBSIDIARY TO ITEM 6028.

DMS REHABILITATION

SUMMARY OF QUANTITIES

SHEET 1 OF 1

DESIGN	FED.RD. DIV.NO.	FEDERAL AID PROJECT NO.		HIGHWAY NO.
MS	6	(SEE TITLE SHEET)		VA
GRAPHICS MS	STATE	DISTRICT	COUNTY	SHEET NO.
CHECK APM	TEXAS	DAL	DALLAS, ETC.	5
CHECK CMB	CONTROL 0918	SECTION 00	JOB 327	

FILE: U:\DMS_Rehab - 0918-00-327\Plan sheets DGN\005 DMS REHABILITATION SUMMARY OF QUANTITIES.dgn
DATE: 10/20/2021

SUMMARY OF QUANTITIES FOR PEDESTRIAN SIGNAL IMPROVEMENTS

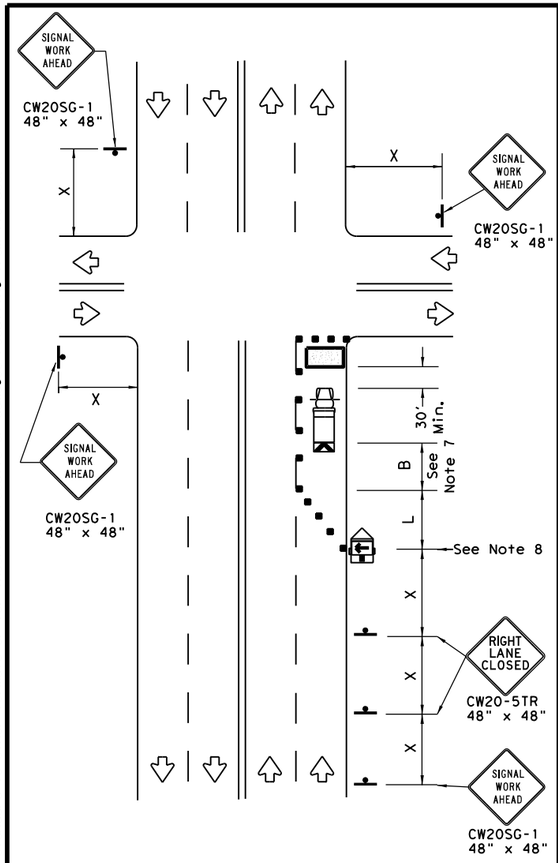
BID ITEM	DESCRIPTION	UNIT	QUANTITY		TOTAL
			CSJ: 2250-01-029	CSJ: 2250-01-030	
			LP 288 AT Shady Oaks	LP 288 AT SPENCER	
500-6001	MOBILIZATION	LS	0.1	0.1	0.2
502-6001	BARRICADES, SIGNS AND TRAFFIC HANDLING	MO	1	1	2
506-6042	BIODEG EROSN CONT LOGS (INSTL) (18")	LF	50	50	100
506-6043	BIODEG ERSON CONT LOGS (REMOVE)	LF	50	50	100
531-6001	CONCRETE SIDEWALKS (4")	SY	3.5	--	3.5
531-6010	CURB RAMPS (TY 7)	EA	4	--	4
618-6023	CONDT (PVC) (SCHD 40) (2")	LF	36	40	70
618-6024	CONDT (PVC) (SCHD 40) (2")(BORE)	LF	30	17	53
620-6007	ELEC CONDR (NO.8) BARE	LF	430	291	721
666-6042	REFL PAV MRK TY I (W) 12" (SLD) (100MIL)	LF	758	759	1517
666-6228	PAVEMENT SEALER 12"	LF	388	--	388
666-6230	PAVEMENT SEALER 24"	LF	101	--	101
668-6076	PREFAB PAV MRK TY C (W) (24") (SLD)	LF	205	215	420
677-6003	ELIM EXT PAV MRK & MRKS (8")	LF	16	--	16
677-6007	ELIM EXT PAV MRK & MRKS (24")	LF	101	--	101
678-6006	PAV SURF PREP FOR MRK (12")	LF	758	759	1517
678-6008	PAV SURF PREP FOR MRK (24")	LF	205	215	420
682-6018	PED SIG SEC (LED)(COUNTDOWN)	EA	8	8	16
684-6079	TRF SIG CBL (TY C) (12 AWG) (2 CONDR)	LF	1364	1424	2787
687-6001	PED POLE ASSEMBLY	EA	4	3	7
688-6001	PED DETECT PUSH BUTTON (APS)	EA	8	8	16
688-6003	PED DETECTOR CONTROLLER UNIT	EA	1	1	2
6027-6003	CONDUIT (PREPARE)	LF	419	492	911
6027-6008	GROUND BOX (PREPARE)	EA	5	4	9
6185-6002	TMA(STATIONARY)	DAY	4	4	8

PEDESTRIAN SIGNAL IMPROVEMENTS
SUMMARY OF QUANTITIES

SHEET 1 OF 1

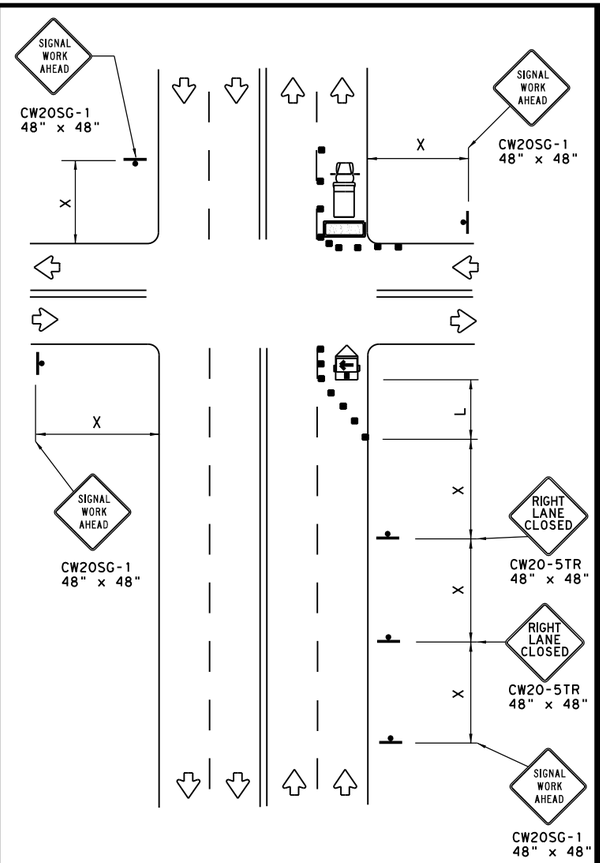
DESIGN	FED.RD. DIV.NO.	FEDERAL AID PROJECT NO.		HIGHWAY NO.
MSS	6	(SEE TITLE SHEET)		VA
GRAPHICS MSS	STATE	DISTRICT	COUNTY	SHEET NO.
CHECK APM	TEXAS	DAL	DALLAS, ETC	6
CHECK LDL	CONTROL 0918	SECTION 00	JOB 327, ETC	

DATE:
FILE:



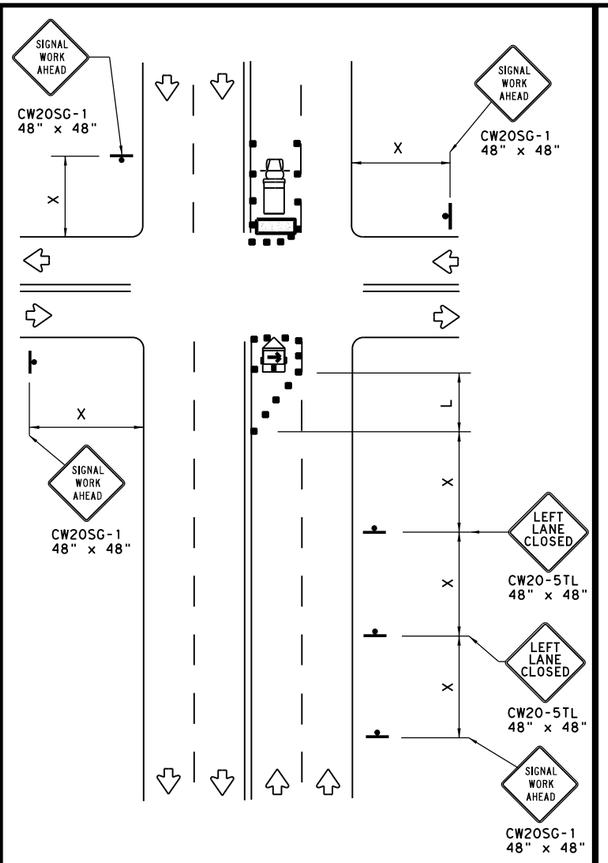
NEAR SIDE LANE CLOSURE

SHORT DURATION OR SHORT TERM STATIONARY



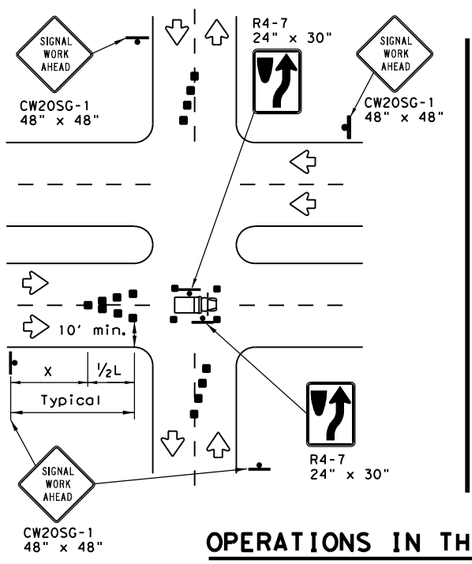
FAR SIDE RIGHT LANE CLOSURE

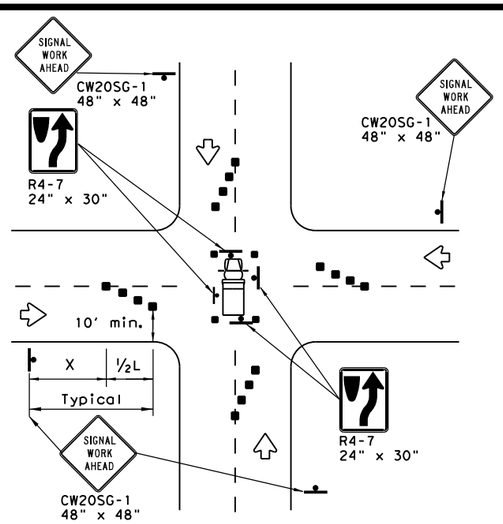
SHORT DURATION OR SHORT TERM STATIONARY



FAR SIDE LEFT LANE CLOSURE

SHORT DURATION OR SHORT TERM STATIONARY





OPERATIONS IN THE INTERSECTION

SHORT DURATION

LEGEND			
	Type 3 Barricade		Channelizing Devices
	Heavy Work Vehicle		Truck Mounted Attenuator (TMA)
	Trailer Mounted Flashing Arrow Board	M	Portable Changeable Message Sign (PCMS)
	Sign		Traffic Flow
	Flag		Flagger

Posted Speed *	Formula	Minimum Desirable Taper Lengths ** 10' Offset	11' Offset	12' Offset	Suggested Maximum Spacing of Channelizing Devices: On a Taper	On a Tangent	Minimum Sign Spacing "X" Distance	Suggested Longitudinal Buffer Space "B"
30	$L = \frac{WS^2}{60}$	150'	165'	180'	30'	60'	120'	90'
35		205'	225'	245'	35'	70'	160'	120'
40		265'	295'	320'	40'	80'	240'	155'
45	L = WS	450'	495'	540'	45'	90'	320'	195'
50		500'	550'	600'	50'	100'	400'	240'
55		550'	605'	660'	55'	110'	500'	295'
60		600'	660'	720'	60'	120'	600'	350'
65		650'	715'	780'	65'	130'	700'	410'
70		700'	770'	840'	70'	140'	800'	475'
75		750'	825'	900'	75'	150'	900'	540'

* Conventional Roads Only

** Taper lengths have been rounded off.
L=Length of Taper(FT) W=Width of Offset(FT) S=Posted Speed(MPH)

WORKERS IN BUCKET TRUCKS SHALL NOT WORK ABOVE OPEN LANES OF TRAFFIC.

GENERAL NOTES

1. The minimum size channelizing device is the 28" cone. 42" Two-piece cones, drums, vertical panels or barricades will be required when the device must be left unattended at night.
2. Obstructions or hazards at the work area shall be clearly marked and delineated at all times.
3. Flaggers and Flagger Symbol (CW20-7) signs may be required according to field conditions.
4. Vehicles parked in roadway shall be equipped with at least two high intensity rotating, flashing, oscillating or strobe type lights.
5. High level warning devices (flag trees) may be used at corners of the vehicle.
6. When work operations are performed on existing signals, the signals may be placed in flashing red mode when approved by the engineer. If existing signals do not have power, All-Way Stop (R1-1 and R1-3P) signs may be implemented when approved by the engineer.
7. For Short-Term Stationary work the buffer space "B" from the above table should be used if field conditions permit. For Short Duration (less than 1 hour) any buffer space provided will enhance the safety of the setup.
8. The arrow board at this location may be omitted for Short Duration work if the work vehicle has an arrow board in operation. As an option, the arrow board may be placed at the end of the taper in the closed lane if space is not available at the beginning of the taper.
9. Signs and devices for the NEAR SIDE LANE CLOSURE may be altered for a left lane closure by using a LEFT LANE CLOSED (CW20-5TL) and adding channelizing devices on the centerline to protect the work space from opposing traffic.

Texas Department of Transportation

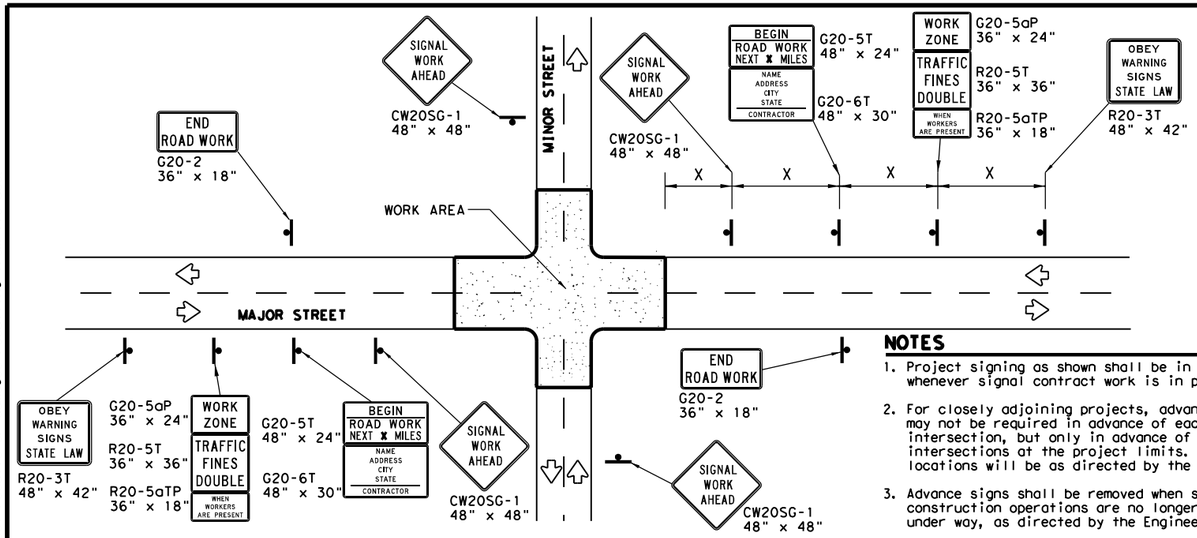
Traffic Operations Division Standard

TRAFFIC SIGNAL WORK TYPICAL DETAILS

WZ(BTS-1)-13

FILE: wzbts-13.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
© TxDOT April 1992	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0918	00	327, etc.	VA
2-98 10-99 7-13	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
4-98 3-03	18	DALLAS, etc.		7

DATE:
FILE:



TYPICAL ADVANCE SIGNAL PROJECT SIGNING

FOR LONG TERM and INTERMEDIATE-TERM STATIONARY WORK OPERATIONS

NOTES

1. Project signing as shown shall be in place whenever signal contract work is in progress.
2. For closely adjoining projects, advance signing may not be required in advance of each intersection, but only in advance of the intersections at the project limits. Actual locations will be as directed by the Engineer.
3. Advance signs shall be removed when signal construction operations are no longer under way, as directed by the Engineer.
4. Warning sign spacing shown is typical for both directions.
5. See the Table on sheet 1 of 2 for Typical warning sign spacing.

GENERAL NOTES FOR WORK ZONE SIGNS

1. Signs shall be installed and maintained in a straight and plumb condition.
2. Wooden sign posts shall be painted white.
3. Barricades shall NOT be used as sign supports.
4. Nails shall NOT be used to attach signs to any support.
5. All signs shall be installed in accordance with the plans or as directed by the Engineer.
6. The Contractor shall furnish the sign design shown in the plans or in the "Standard Highway Sign Designs for Texas" (SHSD).
7. The Contractor shall furnish sign supports and substrates listed in the "Compliant Work Zone Traffic Control Device List" (CWZTCD), installed as per the manufacturer's recommendations.
8. Temporary signs that have damaged or cracked substrates and/or damaged or marred reflective sheeting shall be replaced as directed by the Engineer.
9. Identification markings may be shown only on the back of the sign substrate. The maximum height of letters and/or company logos used for identification shall be 1".
10. Damaged wood posts shall be replaced. Splicing wood posts will not be allowed.

DURATION OF WORK

1. Work zone durations are defined in Part 6, Section 6G.02 of the Texas Manual on Uniform Traffic Control Devices (TMUTCD).

SIGN MOUNTING HEIGHT

1. Sign height of Long-term/Intermediate-term warning signs shall be as shown on Figure 6F-1 of the TMUTCD.
2. Sign height of Short-term/Short Duration warning signs shall be as shown on Figure 6F-2 of the TMUTCD.
3. Regulatory signs shall be mounted at least 7 feet, but not more than 9 feet, above the paved surface regardless of work duration.

REMOVING OR COVERING

1. When sign messages may be confusing or do not apply, the signs shall be removed or completely covered, unless otherwise approved by the Engineer.
2. When signs are covered, the material used shall be opaque, such as heavy mil black plastic, or other materials which will cover the entire sign face and maintain their opaque properties under automobile headlights at night without damaging the sign sheeting. Burlap, or heavy materials such as plywood or aluminum shall not be used to cover signs.
3. Duct tape or other adhesive material shall NOT be affixed to a sign face.
4. Signs and anchor stubs shall be removed and holes back filled upon completion of the work.

REFLECTIVE SHEETING

1. All signs shall be retroreflective and constructed of sheeting meeting the requirements of the DMS and color usage table shown on this sheet.

SIGN SUPPORT WEIGHTS

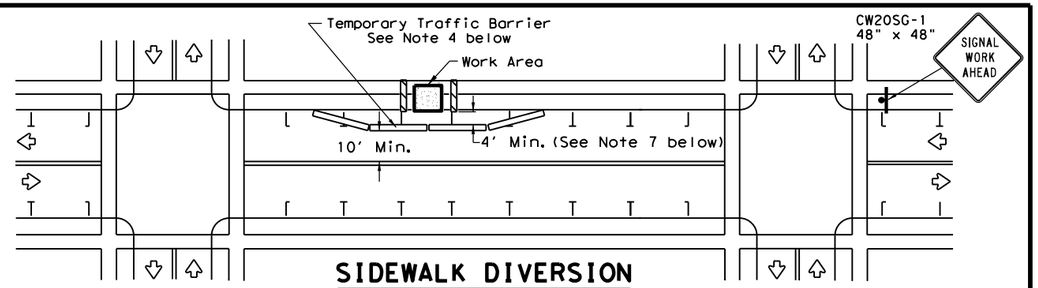
1. Weights used to keep signs from turning over should be sandbags filled with dry, cohesionless material.
2. The sandbags will be tied shut to keep the sand from spilling and to maintain a constant weight.
3. Rock, concrete, iron, steel or other solid objects will not be permitted for use as sign support weights.
4. Sandbags should weigh a minimum of 35 lbs and a maximum of 50 lbs.
5. Sandbags shall be made of a durable material that tears upon vehicular impact. Rubber, such as tire inner tubes, shall not be used.
6. Rubber ballasts designed for channelizing devices should not be used for ballast on portable sign supports. Sign supports designed and manufactured with rubber bases may be used when shown on the CWZTCD list.
7. Sandbags shall only be placed along or laid over the base supports of the traffic control device and shall not be suspended above ground level or hung with rope, wire, chains or other fastners. Sandbags shall be placed along the length of the skids to weigh down the sign support.
8. Sandbags shall NOT be placed under the skid and shall not be used to level sign supports placed on slopes.

LEGEND	
	Sign
	Channelizing Devices
	Type 3 Barricade

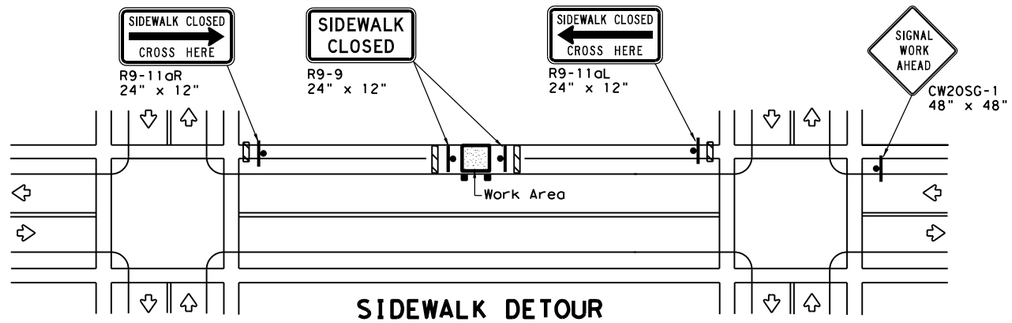
DEPARTMENTAL MATERIAL SPECIFICATIONS	
SIGN FACE MATERIALS	DMS-8300
FLEXIBLE ROLL-UP REFLECTIVE SIGNS	DMS-8310

COLOR	USAGE	SHEETING MATERIAL
ORANGE	BACKGROUND	TYPE B_{FL} OR TYPE C_{FL} SHEETING
WHITE	BACKGROUND	TYPE A SHEETING
BLACK	LEGEND & BORDERS	ACRYLIC NON-REFLECTIVE SHEETING

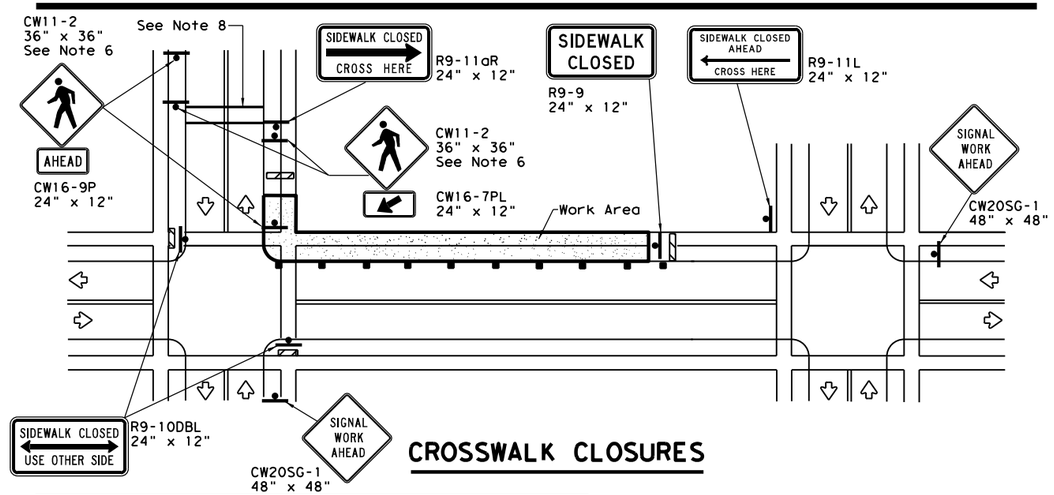
Only pre-qualified products shall be used. A copy of the "Compliant Work Zone Traffic Control Devices List" (CWZTCD) describes pre-qualified products and their sources and may be found at the following web address:
http://www.txdot.gov/txdot_library/publications/construction.htm



SIDEWALK DIVERSION



SIDEWALK DETOUR



CROSSWALK CLOSURES

PEDESTRIAN CONTROL

1. Holes, trenches or other hazards shall be adequately protected by covering, delineating or surrounding the hazard with orange plastic pedestrian fencing or longitudinal channelizing devices, or as directed by the Engineer.
2. "CROSSWALK CLOSURES" as detailed above will require the Engineer's approval prior to installation.
3. R9 series signs shown may be placed on supports detailed on the BC standards or CWZTCD list, or when fabricated from approved lightweight plastic substrates, they may be mounted on top of a plastic drum at or near the location shown.
4. For speeds less than 45 mph longitudinal channelizing devices may be used instead of traffic barriers when approved by the Engineer. Attenuation of blunt ends and installation of water filled devices shall be as per BC(9) and manufacturer's recommendations.
5. Location of devices are for general guidance. Actual device spacing and location must be field adjusted to meet actual conditions.
6. Where pedestrians with visual disabilities normally use the closed sidewalk Detectable Pedestrian Barricades should be used instead of the Type 3 Barricades shown.
7. The width of existing sidewalk should be maintained if practical.
8. Pavement markings for mid-block crosswalks shall be paid for under the appropriate bid items.
9. When crosswalks or other pedestrian facilities are closed or relocated, temporary facilities shall be detectable and shall include accessibility features consistent with the features present in the existing pedestrian facility.

Texas Department of Transportation

Traffic Operations Division Standard

TRAFFIC SIGNAL WORK BARRICADES AND SIGNS

WZ(BTS-2)-13

FILE: wzbts-13.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
©TxDOT April 1992	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0918	00	327, etc.	VA
2-98 10-99 7-13	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
4-98 3-03	18	DALLAS, etc.		8

DATE:
FILE:

BARRICADE AND CONSTRUCTION (BC) STANDARD SHEETS GENERAL NOTES:

1. The Barricade and Construction Standard Sheets (BC sheets) are intended to show typical examples for placement of temporary traffic control devices, construction pavement markings, and typical work zone signs. The information contained in these sheets meet or exceed the requirements shown in the "Texas Manual on Uniform Traffic Control Devices" (TMUTCD).

2. The development and design of the Traffic Control Plan (TCP)is the responsibility of the Engineer.

3. The Contractor may propose changes to the TCP that are signed and sealed by a licensed professional engineer for approval. The Engineer may develop, sign and seal Contractor proposed changes.

4. The Contractor is responsible for installing and maintaining the traffic control devices as shown in the plans. The Contractor may not move or change the approximate location of any device without the approval of the Engineer.

5. Geometric design of lane shifts and detours should, when possible, meet the applicable design criteria contained in manuals such as the American Association of State Highway and Transportation Officials (AASHTO), "A Policy on Geometric Design of Highways and Streets," the TxDOT "Roadway Design Manual" or engineering judgment.

6. When projects abut, the Engineer(s) may omit the END ROAD WORK, TRAFFIC FINES DOUBLE, and other advance warning signs if the signing would be redundant and the work areas appear continuous to the motorists. If the adjacent project is completed first, the Contractor shall erect the necessary warning signs as shown on these sheets, the TCP sheets or as directed by the Engineer. The BEGIN ROAD WORK NEXT X MILES sign shall be revised to show appropriate work zone distance.

7. The Engineer may require duplicate warning signs on the median side of divided highways where median width will permit and traffic volumes justify the signing.

8. All signs shall be constructed in accordance with the details found in the "Standard Highway Sign Designs for Texas," latest edition. Sign details not shown in this manual shall be shown in the plans or the Engineer shall provide a detail to the Contractor before the sign is manufactured.

9. The temporary traffic control devices shown in the illustrations of the BC sheets are examples. As necessary, the Engineer will determine the most appropriate traffic control devices to be used.

10. Where highway construction or maintenance work is being undertaken, other than mobile operations as defined by the Texas Manual on Uniform Traffic Control Devices, CSJ limit signs are required. CSJ limit signs are shown on BC(2). The OBEY WARNING SIGNS STATE LAW sign, STAY ALERT TALK OR TEXT LATER and the WORK ZONE TRAFFIC FINES DOUBLE sign with plaque shall be erected in advance of the CSJ limits. The BEGIN ROAD WORK NEXT X MILES, CONTRACTOR and END ROAD WORK signs shall be erected at or near the CSJ limits. For mobile operations, CSJ limit signs are not required.

11. Traffic control devices should be in place only while work is actually in progress or a definite need exists.

12. The Engineer has the final decision on the location of all traffic control devices.

13. Inactive equipment and work vehicles, including workers' private vehicles must be parked away from travel lanes. They should be as close to the right-of-way line as possible, or located behind a barrier or guardrail, or as approved by the Engineer.

WORKER SAFETY NOTES:

1. Workers on foot who are exposed to traffic or to construction equipment within the right-of-way shall wear high-visibility safety apparel meeting the requirements of ISEA "American National Standard for High-Visibility Apparel," or equivalent revisions, and labeled as ANSI 107-2004 standard performance for Class 2 or 3 risk exposure. Class 3 garments should be considered for high traffic volume work areas or night time work.

2. Except in emergency situations, flagger stations shall be illuminated when flagging is used at night.

COMPLIANT WORKZONE TRAFFIC CONTROL DEVICES

1. Only pre-qualified products shall be used. The "Compliant Work Zone Traffic Control Devices List" (CWZTCD) describes pre-qualified products and their sources.

2. Work zone traffic control devices shall be compliant with the Manual for Assessing safety Hardware (MASH).

THE DOCUMENTS BELOW CAN BE FOUND ON-LINE AT http://www.txdot.gov
COMPLIANT WORK ZONE TRAFFIC CONTROL DEVICES LIST (CWZTCD)
DEPARTMENTAL MATERIAL SPECIFICATIONS (DMS)
MATERIAL PRODUCER LIST (MPL)
ROADWAY DESIGN MANUAL - SEE "MANUALS (ONLINE MANUALS)"
STANDARD HIGHWAY SIGN DESIGNS FOR TEXAS (SHSD)
TEXAS MANUAL ON UNIFORM TRAFFIC CONTROL DEVICES (TMUTCD)
TRAFFIC ENGINEERING STANDARD SHEETS

SHEET 1 OF 12

Texas Department of Transportation

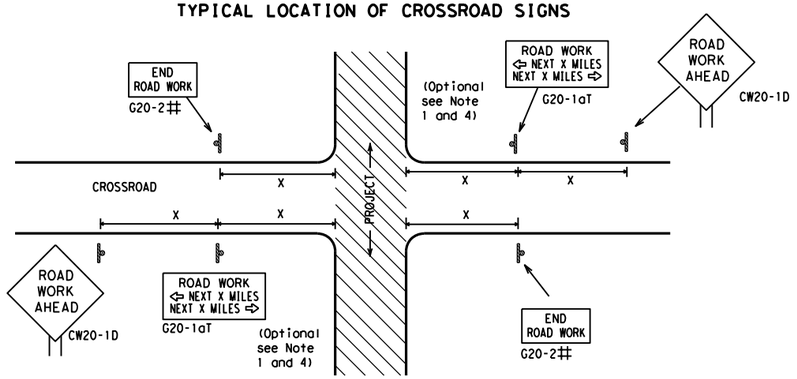
Traffic Safety Division Standard

BARRICADE AND CONSTRUCTION GENERAL NOTES AND REQUIREMENTS

BC(1)-21

FILE: bc-21.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
©TxDOT November 2002	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0918	00	327, etc.	VA
4-03 7-13	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
9-07 8-14	DAL	DALLAS, etc.		9
5-10 5-21				

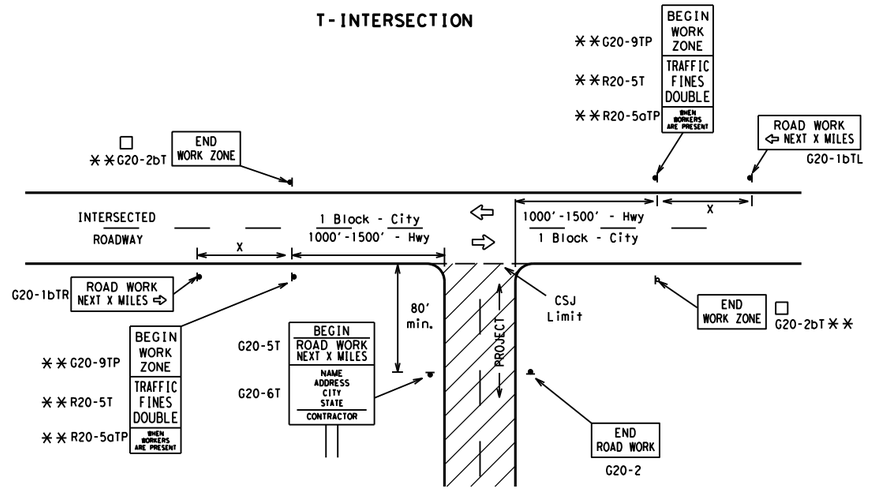
TYPICAL LOCATION OF CROSSROAD SIGNS



May be mounted on back of "ROAD WORK AHEAD"(CW20-1D) sign with approval of Engineer. (See note 2 below)

1. The typical minimum signing on a crossroad approach should be a "ROAD WORK AHEAD" (CW20-1D)sign and a (G20-2) "END ROAD WORK" sign, unless noted otherwise in plans.
2. The Engineer may use the reduced size 36" x 36" ROAD WORK AHEAD (CW20-1D) sign mounted back to back with the reduced size 36" x 18" "END ROAD WORK"(G20-2) sign on low volume crossroads (see Note 4 under "Typical Construction Warning Sign Size and Spacing"). See the "Standard Highway Sign Designs for Texas" manual for sign details. The Engineer may omit the advance warning signs on low volume crossroads. The Engineer will determine whether a road is low volume as per TMUTCD Part 5. This information shall be shown in the plans.
3. Based on existing field conditions, the Engineer/Inspector may require additional signs such as FLAGGER AHEAD, LOOSE GRAVEL, or other appropriate signs. When additional signs are required, these signs will be considered part of the minimum requirements. The Engineer/Inspector will determine the proper location and spacing of any sign not shown on the BC sheets, Traffic Control Plan sheets or the Work Zone Standard Sheets.
4. The "ROAD WORK NEXT X MILES"(G20-1aT)sign shall be required at high volume crossroads to advise motorists of the length of construction in either direction from the intersection. The Engineer will determine whether a roadway is considered high volume.
5. Additional traffic control devices may be shown elsewhere in the plans for higher volume crossroads.
6. When work occurs in the intersection area, appropriate traffic control devices, as shown elsewhere in the plans or as determined by the Engineer/Inspector, shall be in place.

T-INTERSECTION



CSJ LIMITS AT T-INTERSECTION

1. The Engineer will determine the types and location of any additional traffic control devices, such as a flagger and accompanying signs, or other signs, that should be used when work is being performed at or near an intersection.
2. If construction closes the road at a T-intersection, the Contractor shall place the "CONTRACTOR NAME"(G20-6T) sign behind the Type 3 Barricades for the road closure (see BC(10) also). The "ROAD WORK NEXT X MILES" left arrow(G20-1bTL) and "ROAD WORK NEXT X MILES" right arrow (G20-1bTR)" signs shall be replaced by the detour signing called for in the plans.

TYPICAL CONSTRUCTION WARNING SIGN SIZE AND SPACING[1,5,6]

SIZE

Sign Number or Series	Conventional Road	Expressway/ Freeway
CW20[4] CW21 CW22 CW23 CW25	48" x 48"	48" x 48"
CW1, CW2, CW7, CW8, CW9, CW11, CW14	36" x 36"	48" x 48"
CW3, CW4, CW5, CW6, CW8-3, CW10, CW12	48" x 48"	48" x 48"

SPACING

Posted Speed	Sign △ Spacing "X"
MPH	Feet (Apprx.)
30	120
35	160
40	240
45	320
50	400
55	500[2]
60	600[2]
65	700[2]
70	800[2]
75	900[2]
80	1000[2]
*	*[3]

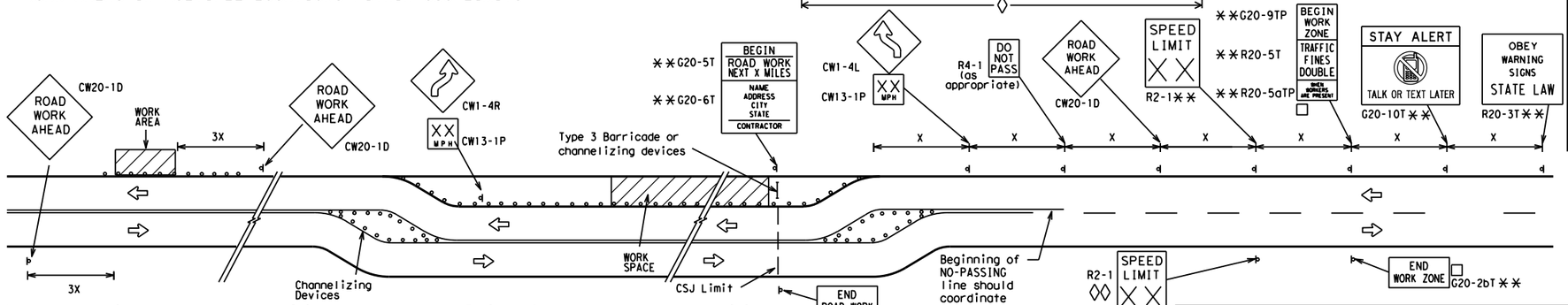
* For typical sign spacings on divided highways, expressways and freeways, see Part 6 of the "Texas Manual on Uniform Traffic Control Devices" (TMUTCD) typical application diagrams or TCP Standard Sheets.

△ Minimum distance from work area to first Advance Warning sign nearest the work area and/or distance between each additional sign.

GENERAL NOTES

1. Special or larger size signs may be used as necessary.
2. Distance between signs should be increased as required to have 1500 feet advance warning.
3. Distance between signs should be increased as required to have 1/2 mile or more advance warning.
4. 36" x 36" "ROAD WORK AHEAD" (CW20-1D)signs may be used on low volume crossroads at the discretion of the Engineer as per TMUTCD Part 5. See Note 2 under "Typical Location of Crossroad Signs".
5. Only diamond shaped warning sign sizes are indicated.
6. See sign size listing in "TMUTCD", Sign Appendix or the "Standard Highway Sign Designs for Texas" manual for complete list of available sign design sizes.

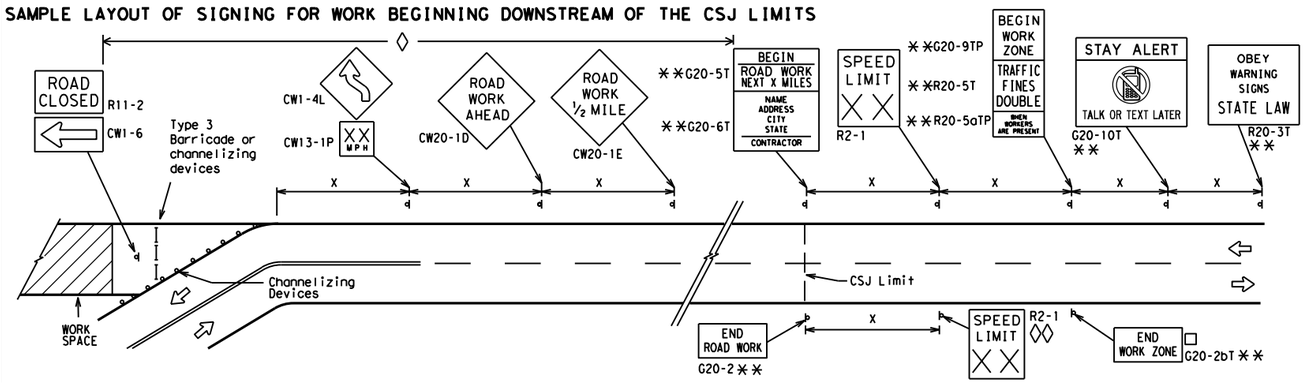
WORK AREAS IN MULTIPLE LOCATIONS WITHIN CSJ LIMITS



When extended distances occur between minimal work spaces, the Engineer/Inspector should ensure additional "ROAD WORK AHEAD"(CW20-1D)signs are placed in advance of these work areas to remind drivers they are still within the project limits. See the applicable TCP sheets for exact location and spacing of signs and channelizing devices.

SAMPLE LAYOUT OF SIGNING FOR WORK BEGINNING AT THE CSJ LIMITS

SAMPLE LAYOUT OF SIGNING FOR WORK BEGINNING DOWNSTREAM OF THE CSJ LIMITS



NOTES

The Contractor shall determine the appropriate distance to be placed on the G20-1 series signs and "BEGIN ROAD WORK NEXT X MILES"(G20-5T)sign for each specific project. This distance shall replace the "X" and shall be rounded to the nearest whole mile with the approval of the Engineer. No decimals shall be used.

□ The "BEGIN WORK ZONE"(G20-9TP) and "END WORK ZONE" (G20-2bT) shall be used as shown on the sample layout when advance signs are required outside the CSJ Limits. They inform the motorist of entering or leaving a part of the work zone lying outside the CSJ Limits where traffic fines may double if workers are present.

** CSJ limit signing is required for highway construction and maintenance work, with the exception of mobile operations.

◊ Area for placement of "ROAD WORK AHEAD" (CW20-1D)sign and other signs or devices as called for on the Traffic Control Plan.

◊◊ Contractor will install a regulatory speed limit sign at the end of the work zone.

LEGEND	
⊢⊣	Type 3 Barricade
○ ○ ○	Channelizing Devices
▬	Sign
X	See Typical Construction Warning Sign Size and Spacing chart or the TMUTCD for sign spacing requirements.

Texas Department of Transportation

Traffic Safety Division Standard

BARRICADE AND CONSTRUCTION PROJECT LIMIT

BC(2)-21

FILE: bc-21.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
©TxDOT November 2002	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0918	00	327, etc.	VA
9-07 8-14	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
7-13 5-21	DAL	DALLAS, etc.		10

DATE:
FILE:

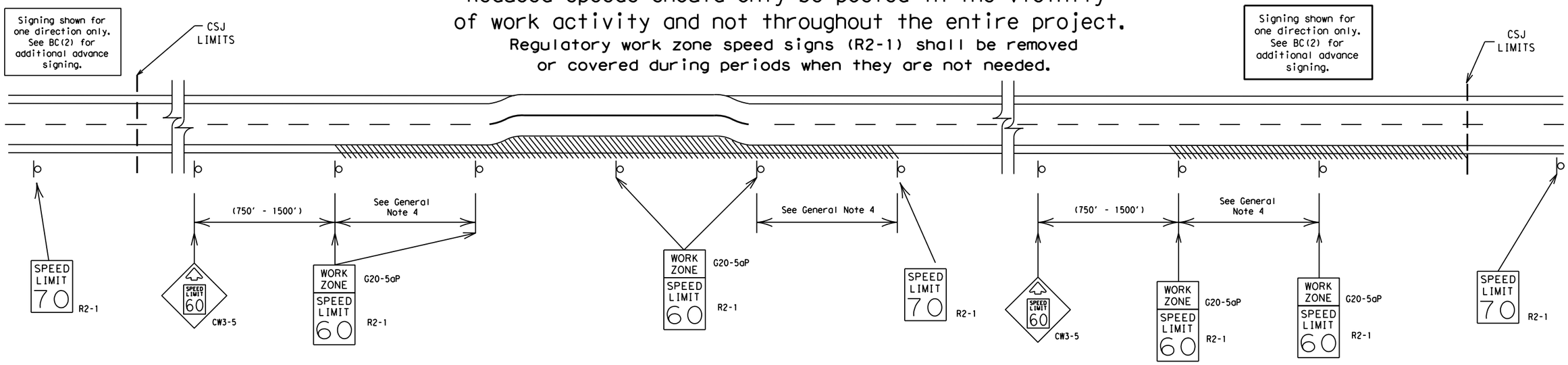
DATE:
FILE:

TYPICAL APPLICATION OF WORK ZONE SPEED LIMIT SIGNS

Work zone speed limits shall be regulatory, established in accordance with the "Procedures for Establishing Speed Zones," and approved by the Texas Transportation Commission, or by City Ordinance when within Incorporated City Limits.

Reduced speeds should only be posted in the vicinity of work activity and not throughout the entire project.

Regulatory work zone speed signs (R2-1) shall be removed or covered during periods when they are not needed.



GUIDANCE FOR USE:

LONG/INTERMEDIATE TERM WORK ZONE SPEED LIMITS

This type of work zone speed limit should be included on the design of the traffic control plans when restricted geometrics with a lower design speed are present in the work zone and modification of the geometrics to a higher design speed is not feasible.

Long/Intermediate Term Work Zone Speed Limit signs, when approved as described above, should be posted and visible to the motorist when work activity is present. Work activity may also be defined as a change in the roadway that requires a reduced speed for motorists to safely negotiate the work area, including:

a) rough road or damaged pavement surface
b) substantial alteration of roadway geometrics (diversions)
c) construction detours
d) grade
e) width
f) other conditions readily apparent to the driver

As long as any of these conditions exist, the work zone speed limit signs should remain in place.

SHORT TERM WORK ZONE SPEED LIMITS

This type of work zone speed limit may be included on the design of the traffic control plans when workers or equipment are not behind concrete barrier, when work activity is within 10 feet of the traveled way or actually in the traveled way.

Short Term Work Zone Speed Limit signs should be posted and visible to the motorists only when work activity is present. When work activity is not present, signs shall be removed or covered.
(See Removing or Covering on BC(4)).

GENERAL NOTES

1. Regulatory work zone speed limits should be used only for sections of construction projects where speed control is of major importance.
2. Regulatory work zone speed limit signs shall be placed on supports at a 7 foot minimum mounting height.
3. Speed zone signs are illustrated for one direction of travel and are normally posted for each direction of travel.
4. Frequency of work zone speed limit signs should be:
   40 mph and greater 0.2 to 2 miles
   35 mph and less 0.2 to 1 mile
5. Regulatory speed limit signs shall have black legend and border on a white reflective background (See "Reflective Sheeting" on BC(4)).
6. Fabrication, erection and maintenance of the"ADVANCE SPEED LIMIT"(CW3-5)sign, "WORK ZONE"(G20-5aP) plaque and the "SPEED LIMIT"(R2-1)signs shall not be paid for directly, but shall be considered subsidiary to Item 502.
7. Turning signs from view, laying signs over or down will not be allowed, unless as otherwise noted under "REMOVING OR COVERING" on BC(4).
8. Techniques that may help reduce traffic speeds include but are not limited to:
   A. Law enforcement.
   B. Flagger stationed next to sign.
   C. Portable changeable message sign (PCMS).
   D. Low-power (drone) radar transmitter.
   E. Speed monitor trailers or signs.
9. Speeds shown on details above are for illustration only. Work Zone Speed Limits should only be posted as approved for each project.
10. For more specific guidance concerning the type of work, work zone conditions and factors impacting allowable regulatory construction speed zone reduction see TxDOT form #1204 in the TxDOT e-form system.

Texas Department of Transportation

Traffic Safety Division Standard

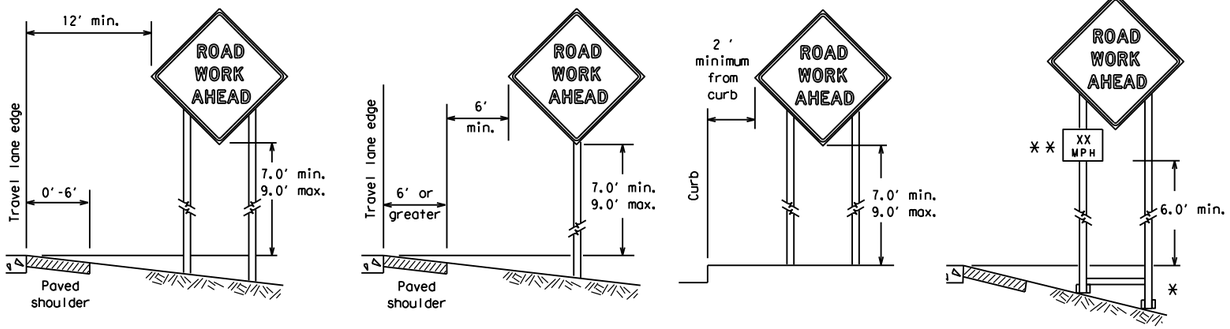
BARRICADE AND CONSTRUCTION WORK ZONE SPEED LIMIT

BC(3)-21

FILE: bc-21.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
©TxDOT November 2002	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0918	00	327, etc.	VA
9-07 8-14	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
7-13 5-21	DAL	DALLAS, etc.		11

DATE:
FILE:

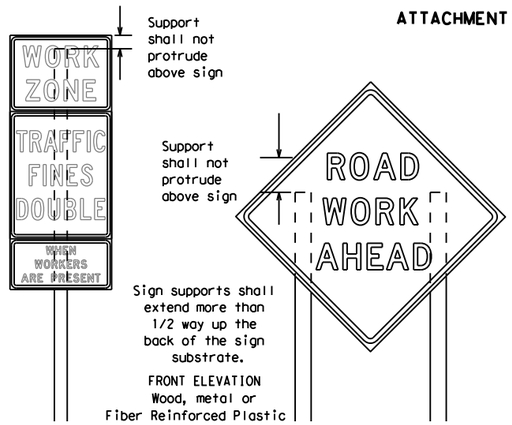
TYPICAL MINIMUM CLEARANCES FOR LONG TERM AND INTERMEDIATE TERM SIGNS

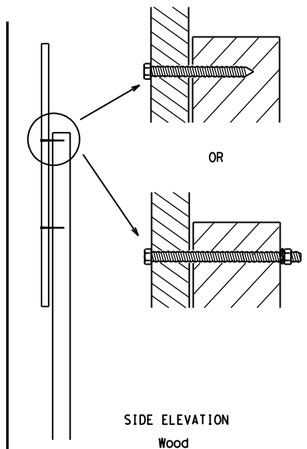


* When placing skid supports on unlevel ground, the leg post lengths must be adjusted so the sign appears straight and plumb. Objects shall NOT be placed under skids as a means of leveling.

** When plaques are placed on dual-leg supports, they should be attached to the upright nearest the travel lane. Supplemental plaques (advisory or distance) should not cover the surface of the parent sign.

ATTACHMENT FOR SIGN SUPPORTS





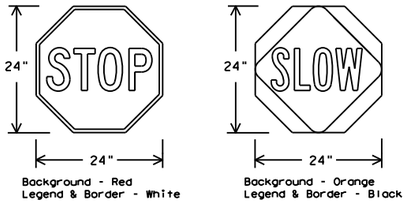
Attachment to wooden supports will be by bolts and nuts or screws. Use TxDOT's or manufacturer's recommended procedures for attaching sign substrates to other types of sign supports

Nails shall NOT be allowed. Each sign shall be attached directly to the sign support. Multiple signs shall not be joined or spliced by any means. Wood supports shall not be extended or repaired by splicing or other means.

Splicing embedded perforated square metal tubing in order to extend post height will only be allowed when the splice is made using four bolts, two above and two below the spice point. Splice must be located entirely behind the sign substrate, not near the base of the support. Splice insert lengths should be at least 5 times nominal post size, centered on the splice and of at least the same gauge material.

STOP/SLOW PADDLES

1. STOP/SLOW paddles are the primary method to control traffic by flaggers. The STOP/SLOW paddle size should be 24" x 24".
2. STOP/SLOW paddles shall be retroreflectorized when used at night.
3. STOP/SLOW paddles may be attached to a staff with a minimum length of 6' to the bottom of the sign.
4. Any lights incorporated into the STOP or SLOW paddle faces shall only be as specifically described in Section 6E.03 Hand Signaling Devices in the TMUTCD.



SHEETING REQUIREMENTS (WHEN USED AT NIGHT)		
USAGE	COLOR	SIGN FACE MATERIAL
BACKGROUND	RED	TYPE B OR C SHEETING
BACKGROUND	ORANGE	TYPE B_{FL} OR C_{FL} SHEETING
LEGEND & BORDER	WHITE	TYPE B OR C SHEETING
LEGEND & BORDER	BLACK	ACRYLIC NON-REFLECTIVE FILM

CONTRACTOR REQUIREMENTS FOR MAINTAINING PERMANENT SIGNS WITHIN THE PROJECT LIMITS

1. Permanent signs are used to give notice of traffic laws or regulations, call attention to conditions that are potentially hazardous to traffic operations, show route designations, destinations, directions, distances, services, points of interest, and other geographical, recreational, specific service (LOGO), or cultural information. Drivers proceeding through a work zone need the same, if not better route guidance as normally installed on a roadway without construction.
2. When permanent regulatory or warning signs conflict with work zone conditions, remove or cover the permanent signs until the permanent sign message matches the roadway condition. For details for covering large guide signs see the TS-CD standard.
3. When existing permanent signs are moved and relocated due to construction purposes, they shall be visible to motorists at all times.
4. If existing signs are to be relocated on their original supports, they shall be installed on crashworthy bases as shown on the SMD Standard sheets. The signs shall meet the required mounting heights shown on the BC Sheets or the SMD Standards. This work should be paid for under the appropriate pay item for relocating existing signs.
5. If permanent signs are to be removed and relocated using temporary supports, the Contractor shall use crashworthy supports as shown on the BC standard sheets, TLRS standard sheets or the CWZTCD list. The signs shall meet the required mounting heights shown on the BC, or the SMD standard sheets during construction. This work should be paid for under the appropriate pay item for relocating existing signs.
6. Any sign or traffic control device that is struck or damaged by the Contractor or his/her construction equipment shall be replaced as soon as possible by the Contractor to ensure proper guidance for the motorists. This will be subsidiary to Item 502.

GENERAL NOTES FOR WORK ZONE SIGNS

1. Contractor shall install and maintain signs in a straight and plumb condition and/or as directed by the Engineer.
2. Wooden sign posts shall be painted white.
3. Barricades shall NOT be used as sign supports.
4. All signs shall be installed in accordance with the plans or as directed by the Engineer. Signs shall be used to regulate, warn, and guide the traveling public safely through the work zone.
5. The Contractor may furnish either the sign design shown in the plans or in the "Standard Highway Sign Designs for Texas" (SHSD). The Engineer/Inspector may require the Contractor to furnish other work zone signs that are shown in the TMUTCD but may have been omitted from the plans. Any variation in the plans shall be documented by written agreement between the Engineer and the Contractor's Responsible Person. All changes must be documented in writing before being implemented. This can include documenting the changes in the Inspector's TxDOT diary and having both the Inspector and Contractor initial and date the agreed upon changes.
6. The Contractor shall furnish sign supports listed in the "Compliant Work Zone Traffic Control Device List" (CWZTCD) for small roadside signs. Supports for temporary large roadside signs shall meet the requirements detailed on the Temporary Large Roadside Signs (TLRS) standard sheets. The Contractor shall install the sign support in accordance with the manufacturer's recommendations. If there is a question regarding installation procedures, the Contractor shall furnish the Engineer a copy of the manufacturer's installation recommendations so the Engineer can verify the correct procedures are being followed.
7. The Contractor is responsible for installing signs on approved supports and replacing signs with damaged or cracked substrates and/or damaged or marred reflective sheeting as directed by the Engineer/Inspector.
8. Identification markings may be shown only on the back of the sign substrate. The maximum height of letters and/or company logos used for identification shall be 1 inch.
9. The Contractor shall replace damaged wood posts. New or damaged wood sign posts shall not be spliced.

DURATION OF WORK (as defined by the "Texas Manual on Uniform Traffic Control Devices" Part 6)

1. The types of sign supports, sign mounting height, the size of signs, and the type of sign substrates can vary based on the type of work being performed. The Engineer is responsible for selecting the appropriate size sign for the type of work being performed. The Contractor is responsible for ensuring the sign support, sign mounting height and substrate meets manufacturer's recommendations in regard to crashworthiness and duration of work requirements.
   a. Long-term stationary - work that occupies a location more than 3 days.
   b. Intermediate-term stationary - work that occupies a location more than one daylight period up to 3 days, or nighttime work lasting more than one hour.
   c. Short-term stationary - daytime work that occupies a location for more than 1 hour in a single daylight period.
   d. Short, duration - work that occupies a location up to 1 hour.
   e. Mobile - work that moves continuously or intermittently (stopping for up to approximately 15 minutes.)

SIGN MOUNTING HEIGHT

1. The bottom of Long-term/Intermediate-term signs shall be at least 7 feet, but not more than 9 feet, above the paved surface, except as shown for supplemental plaques mounted below other signs.
2. The bottom of Short-term/Short Duration signs shall be a minimum of 1 foot above the pavement surface but no more than 2 feet above the ground.
3. Long-term/Intermediate-term Signs may be used in lieu of Short-term/Short Duration signing.
4. Short-term/Short Duration signs shall be used only during daylight and shall be removed at the end of the workday or raised to appropriate Long-term/Intermediate sign height.
5. Regulatory signs shall be mounted at least 7 feet, but not more than 9 feet, above the paved surface regardless of work duration.

SIZE OF SIGNS

1. The Contractor shall furnish the sign sizes shown on BC (2) unless otherwise shown in the plans or as directed by the Engineer.

SIGN SUBSTRATES

1. The Contractor shall ensure the sign substrate is installed in accordance with the manufacturer's recommendations for the type of sign support that is being used. The CWZTCD lists each substrate that can be used on the different types and models of sign supports.
2. "Mesh" type materials are NOT an approved sign substrate, regardless of the tightness of the weave.
3. All wooden individual sign panels fabricated from 2 or more pieces shall have one or more plywood cleat, 1/2" thick by 6" wide, fastened to the back of the sign and extending fully across the sign. The cleat shall be attached to the back of the sign using wood screws that do not penetrate the face of the sign panel. The screws shall be placed on both sides of the splice and spaced at 6" centers. The Engineer may approve other methods of splicing the sign face.

REFLECTIVE SHEETING

1. All signs shall be retroreflective and constructed of sheeting meeting the color and retro-reflectivity requirements of DMS-8300 for rigid signs or DMS-8310 for roll-up signs. The web address for DMS specifications is shown on BC(1).
2. White sheeting, meeting the requirements of DMS-8300 Type A, shall be used for signs with a white background.
3. Orange sheeting, meeting the requirements of DMS-8300 Type B_{FL} or Type C_{FL}, shall be used for rigid signs with orange backgrounds.

SIGN LETTERS

1. All sign letters and numbers shall be clear, and open rounded type uppercase alphabet letters as approved by the Federal Highway Administration (FHWA) and as published in the "Standard Highway Sign Design for Texas" manual. Signs, letters and numbers shall be of first class workmanship in accordance with Department Standards and Specifications.

REMOVING OR COVERING

1. When sign messages may be confusing or do not apply, the signs shall be removed or completely covered.
2. Long-term stationary or intermediate stationary signs installed on square metal tubing may be turned away from traffic 90 degrees when the sign message is not applicable. This technique may not be used for signs installed in the median of divided highways or near any intersections where the sign may be seen from approaching traffic.
3. Signs installed on wooden skids shall not be turned at 90 degree angles to the roadway. These signs should be removed or completely covered when not required.
4. When signs are covered, the material used shall be opaque, such as heavy mil black plastic, or other materials which will cover the entire sign face and maintain their opaque properties under automobile headlights at night, without damaging the sign sheeting.
5. Burlap shall NOT be used to cover signs.
6. Duct tape or other adhesive material shall NOT be affixed to a sign face.
7. Signs and anchor stubs shall be removed and holes backfilled upon completion of work.

SIGN SUPPORT WEIGHTS

1. Where sign supports require the use of weights to keep from turning over, the use of sandbags with dry, cohesionless sand should be used.
2. The sandbags will be tied shut to keep the sand from spilling and to maintain a constant weight.
3. Rock, concrete, iron, steel or other solid objects shall not be permitted for use as sign support weights.
4. Sandbags should weigh a minimum of 35 lbs and a maximum of 50 lbs.
5. Sandbags shall be made of a durable material that tears upon vehicular impact. Rubber (such as tire inner tubes) shall NOT be used.
6. Rubber ballasts designed for channelizing devices should not be used for ballast on portable sign supports. Sign supports designed and manufactured with rubber bases may be used when shown on the CWZTCD list.
7. Sandbags shall only be placed along or laid over the base supports of the traffic control device and shall not be suspended above ground level or hung with rope, wire, chains or other fasteners. Sandbags shall be placed along the length of the skids to weigh down the sign support.
8. Sandbags shall NOT be placed under the skid and shall not be used to level sign supports placed on slopes.

FLAGS ON SIGNS

1. Flags may be used to draw attention to warning signs. When used, the flag shall be 16 inches square or larger and shall be orange or fluorescent red-orange in color. Flags shall not be allowed to cover any portion of the sign face.

Texas Department of Transportation

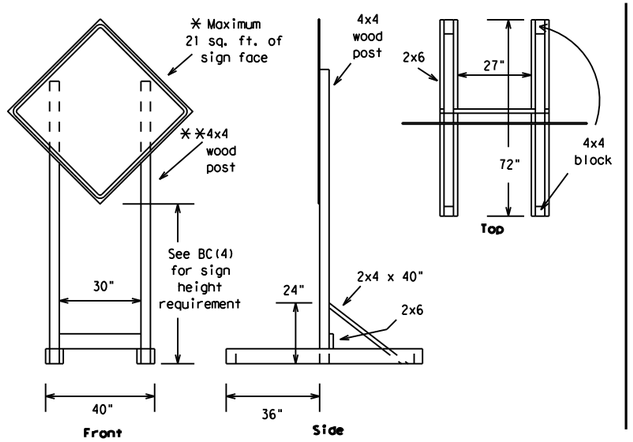
Traffic Safety Division Standard

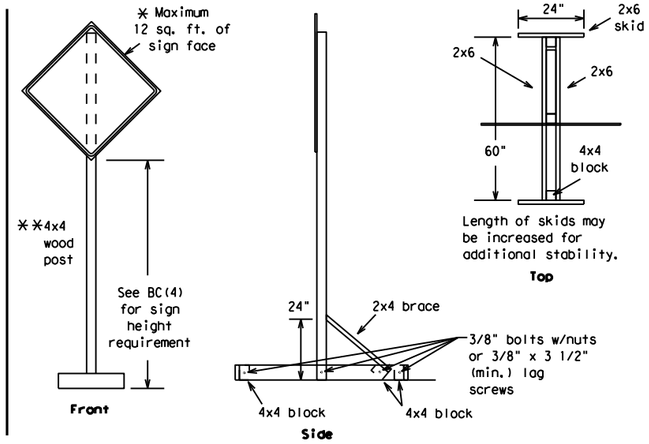
BARRICADE AND CONSTRUCTION TEMPORARY SIGN NOTES

BC(4)-21

FILE: bc-21.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
©TxDOT November 2002	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0918	00	327, etc.	VA
9-07 8-14	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
7-13 5-21	DAL	DALLAS, etc.		12

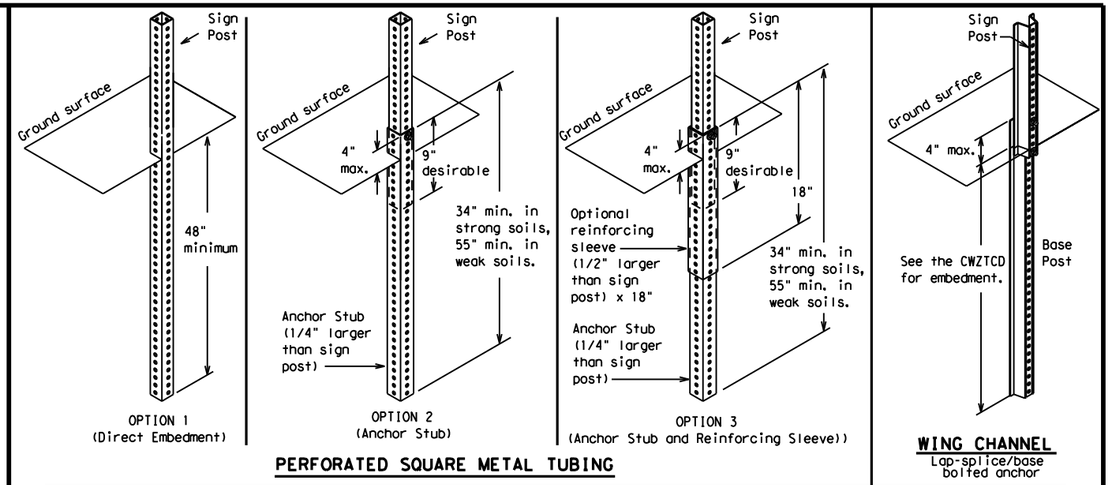
DISCLAIMER:
The use of this standard is governed by the "Texas Engineering Practice Act". No warranty of any kind is made by TxDOT for any purpose whatsoever. TxDOT assumes no responsibility for the conversion of this standard to other formats or for incorrect results or damages resulting from its use.





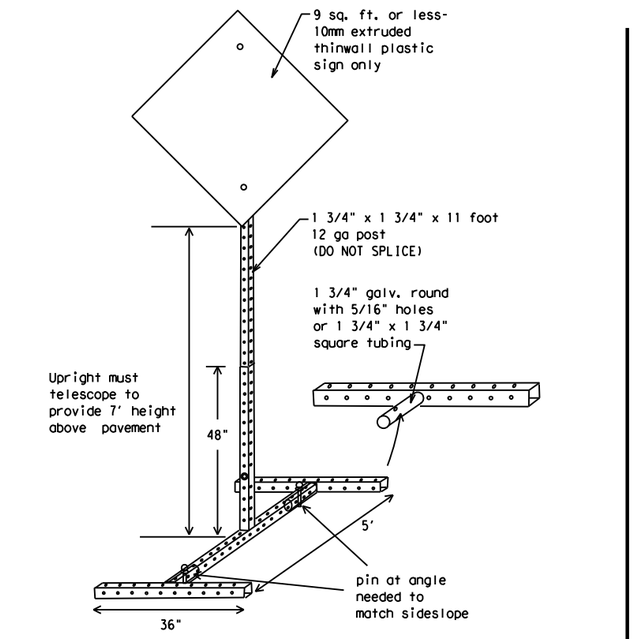
SKID MOUNTED WOOD SIGN SUPPORTS

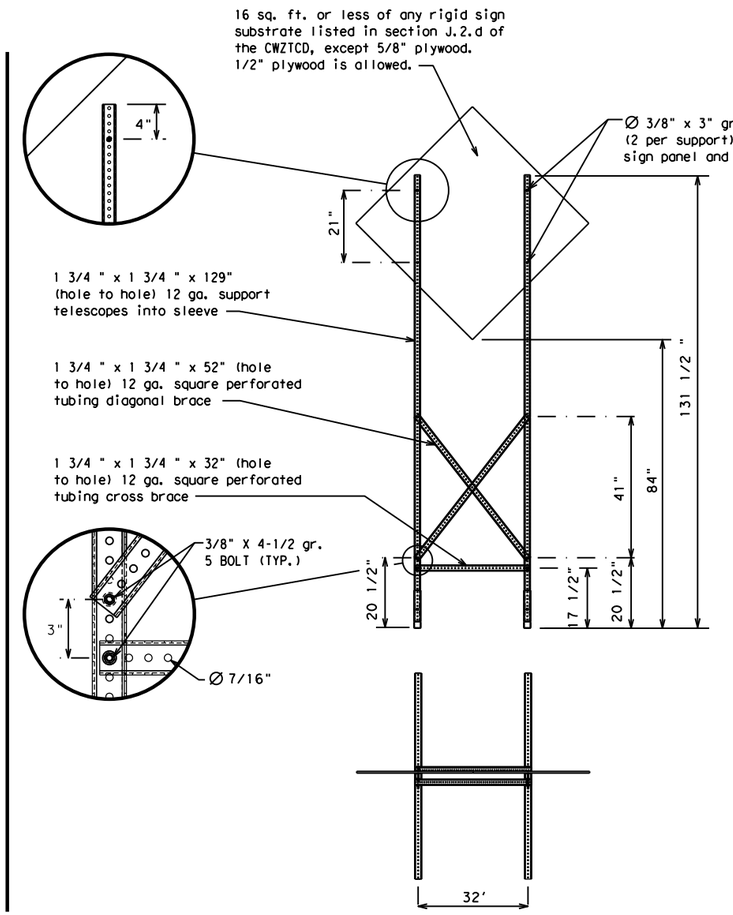
* LONG/INTERMEDIATE TERM STATIONARY - PORTABLE SKID MOUNTED SIGN SUPPORTS

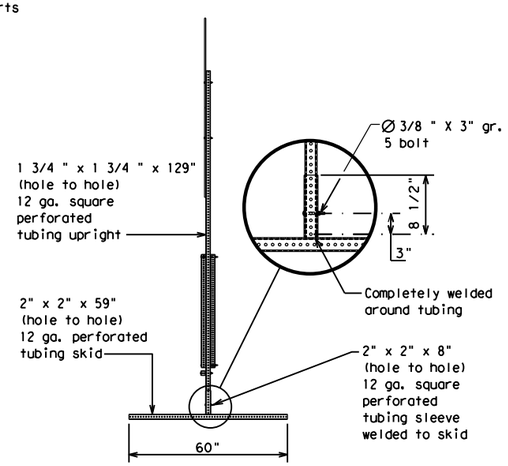


GROUND MOUNTED SIGN SUPPORTS

Refer to the CWZTCD and the manufacturer's installation procedure for each type sign support.
The maximum sign square footage shall adhere to the manufacturer's recommendation.
Two post installations can be used for larger signs.







SKID MOUNTED PERFORATED SQUARE STEEL TUBING SIGN SUPPORTS

* LONG/INTERMEDIATE TERM STATIONARY - PORTABLE SKID MOUNTED SIGN SUPPORTS

WEDGE ANCHORS

Both steel and plastic Wedge Anchor Systems as shown on the SMD Standard Sheets may be used as temporary sign supports for signs up to 10 square feet of sign face. They may be set in concrete or in sturdy soils if approved by the Engineer. (See web address for "Traffic Engineering Standard Sheets" on BC(1)).

OTHER DESIGNS

MORE DETAILS OF APPROVED LONG/INTERMEDIATE AND SHORT TERM SUPPORTS CAN BE FOUND ON THE CWZTCD LIST. SEE BC(1) FOR WEBSITE LOCATION.

GENERAL NOTES

1. Nails may be used in the assembly of wooden sign supports, but 3/8" bolts with nuts or 3/8" x 3 1/2" lag screws must be used on every joint for final connection.
2. No more than 2 sign posts shall be placed within a 7 ft. circle, except for specific materials noted on the CWZTCD List.
3. When project is completed, all sign supports and foundations shall be removed from the project site. This will be considered subsidiary to Item 502.

* See BC(4) for definition of "Work Duration."

** Wood sign posts MUST be one piece. Splicing will NOT be allowed. Posts shall be painted white.

☐ See the CWZTCD for the type of sign substrate that can be used for each approved sign support.

SHEET 5 OF 12

Texas Department of Transportation | Traffic Safety Division Standard

BARRICADE AND CONSTRUCTION TYPICAL SIGN SUPPORT

BC(5)-21

FILE: bc-21.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
© TxDOT November 2002	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0918	00	327, etc.	VA
9-07 8-14	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
7-13 5-21	DAL	DALLAS, etc.		13

DATE:
FILE:

DATE:
FILE:

WHEN NOT IN USE, REMOVE THE PCMS FROM THE RIGHT-OF-WAY OR PLACE THE PCMS BEHIND BARRIER OR GUARDRAIL WITH SIGN PANEL TURNED PARALLEL TO TRAFFIC

PORTABLE CHANGEABLE MESSAGE SIGNS

1. The Engineer/Inspector shall approve all messages used on portable changeable message signs (PCMS).
2. Messages on PCMS should contain no more than 8 words (about four to eight characters per word), not including simple words such as "TO," "FOR," "AT," etc.
3. Messages should consist of a single phase, or two phases that alternate. Three-phase messages are not allowed. Each phase of the message should convey a single thought, and must be understood by itself.
4. Use the word "EXIT" to refer to an exit ramp on a freeway; i.e., "EXIT CLOSED." Do not use the term "RAMP."
5. Always use the route or interstate designation (IH, US, SH, FM) along with the number when referring to a roadway.
6. When in use, the bottom of a stationary PCMS message panel should be a minimum 7 feet above the roadway, where possible.
7. The message term "WEEKEND" should be used only if the work is to start on Saturday morning and end by Sunday evening at midnight. Actual days and hours of work should be displayed on the PCMS if work is to begin on Friday evening and/or continue into Monday morning.
8. The Engineer/Inspector may select one of two options which are available for displaying a two-phase message on a PCMS. Each phase may be displayed for either four seconds each or for three seconds each.
9. Do not "flash" messages or words included in a message. The message should be steady burn or continuous while displayed.
10. Do not present redundant information on a two-phase message; i.e., keeping two lines of the message the same and changing the third line.
11. Do not use the word "Danger" in message.
12. Do not display the message "LANES SHIFT LEFT" or "LANES SHIFT RIGHT" on a PCMS. Drivers do not understand the message.
13. Do not display messages that scroll horizontally or vertically across the face of the sign.
14. The following table lists abbreviated words and two-word phrases that are acceptable for use on a PCMS. Both words in a phrase must be displayed together. Words or phrases not on this list should not be abbreviated, unless shown in the TMUTCD.
15. PCMS character height should be at least 18 inches for trailer mounted units. They should be visible from at least 1/2 (.5) mile and the text should be legible from at least 600 feet at night and 800 feet in daylight. Truck mounted units must have a character height of 10 inches and must be legible from at least 400 feet.
16. Each line of text should be centered on the message board rather than left or right justified.
17. If disabled, the PCMS should default to an illegible display that will not alarm motorists and will only be used to alert workers that the PCMS has malfunctioned. A pattern such as a series of horizontal solid bars is appropriate.

WORD OR PHRASE	ABBREVIATION
Access Road	ACCS RD
Alternate	ALT
Avenue	AVE
Best Route	BEST RTE
Boulevard	BLVD
Bridge	BRDG
Cannot	CANT
Center	CTR
Construction Ahead	CONST AHD
CROSSING	XING
Detour Route	DETOUR RTE
Do Not	DONT
East	E
Eastbound	(route) E
Emergency	EMER
Emergency Vehicle	EMER VEH
Entrance, Enter	ENT
Express Lane	EXP LN
Expressway	EXPWY
XXXX Feet	XXXX FT
Fog Ahead	FOG AHD
Freeway	FRWY, FWY
Freeway Blocked	FWY BLKD
Friday	FRI
Hazardous Driving	HAZ DRIVING
Hazardous Material	HAZMAT
High-Occupancy	HOV
Vehicle Highway	HWY
Hour(s)	HR, HRS
Information	INFO
It Is	ITS
Junction	JCT
Left	LFT
Left Lane	LFT LN
Lane Closed	LN CLOSED
Lower Level	LWR LEVEL
Maintenance	MAINT

WORD OR PHRASE	ABBREVIATION
Major	MAJ
Miles	MI
Miles Per Hour	MPH
Minor	MNR
Monday	MON
Normal	NORM
North	N
Northbound	(route) N
Parking	PKING
Road	RD
Right Lane	RT LN
Saturday	SAT
Service Road	SERV RD
Shoulder	SHLDR
Slippery	SLIP
South	S
Southbound	(route) S
Speed	SPD
Street	ST
Sunday	SUN
Telephone	PHONE
Temporary	TEMP
Thursday	THURS
To Downtown	TO DWNTN
Traffic	TRAF
Travelers	TRVLRS
Tuesday	TUES
Time Minutes	TIME MIN
Upper Level	UPR LEVEL
Vehicles (s)	VEH, VEHS
Warning	WARN
Wednesday	WED
Weight Limit	WT LIMIT
West	W
Westbound	(route) W
Wet Pavement	WET PVMT
Will Not	WONT

Roadway designation * IH-number, US-number, SH-number, FM-number

RECOMMENDED PHASES AND FORMATS FOR PCMS MESSAGES DURING ROADWORK ACTIVITIES

(The Engineer may approve other messages not specifically covered here.)

Phase 1: Condition Lists

Road/Lane/Ramp Closure List

- FREEWAY CLOSED X MILE
- FRONTAGE ROAD CLOSED
- ROAD CLOSED AT SH XXX
- SHOULDER CLOSED XXX FT
- ROAD CLSD AT FM XXXX
- RIGHT LN CLOSED XXX FT
- RIGHT X LANES CLOSED
- RIGHT X LANES OPEN
- CENTER LANE CLOSED
- DAYTIME LANE CLOSURES
- NIGHT LANE CLOSURES
- I-XX SOUTH EXIT CLOSED
- VARIOUS LANES CLOSED
- EXIT XXX CLOSED X MILE
- EXIT CLOSED
- RIGHT LN TO BE CLOSED
- MALL DRIVEWAY CLOSED
- X LANES CLOSED TUE - FRI
- XXXXXXXX BLVD CLOSED

Other Condition List

- ROADWORK XXX FT
- ROAD REPAIRS XXXX FT
- FLAGGER XXXX FT
- LANE NARROWS XXXX FT
- RIGHT LN NARROWS XXXX FT
- TWO-WAY TRAFFIC XX MILE
- MERGING TRAFFIC XXXX FT
- CONST TRAFFIC XXX FT
- LOOSE GRAVEL XXXX FT
- UNEVEN LANES XXXX FT
- DETOUR X MILE
- ROUGH ROAD XXXX FT
- ROADWORK PAST SH XXXX
- ROADWORK NEXT FRI-SUN
- BUMP XXXX FT
- US XXX EXIT X MILES
- TRAFFIC SIGNAL XXXX FT
- LANES SHIFT *

* LANES SHIFT in Phase 1 must be used with STAY IN LANE in Phase 2.

Phase 2: Possible Component Lists

Action to Take/Effect on Travel List

- MERGE RIGHT
- FORM X LINES RIGHT
- DETOUR NEXT X EXITS
- USE XXXXX RD EXIT
- USE EXIT XXX
- USE EXIT I-XX NORTH
- STAY ON US XXX SOUTH
- USE I-XX E TO I-XX N
- TRUCKS USE US XXX N
- WATCH FOR TRUCKS
- WATCH FOR TRUCKS
- EXPECT DELAYS
- EXPECT DELAYS
- PREPARE TO STOP
- REDUCE SPEED XXX FT
- END SHOULDER USE
- USE OTHER ROUTES
- WATCH FOR WORKERS
- STAY IN LANE *

Location List

- AT FM XXXX
- BEFORE RAILROAD CROSSING
- NEXT X MILES
- PAST US XXX EXIT
- XXXXXXX TO XXXXXXX
- US XXX TO FM XXXX

Warning List

- SPEED LIMIT XX MPH
- MAXIMUM SPEED XX MPH
- MINIMUM SPEED XX MPH
- ADVISORY SPEED XX MPH
- RIGHT LANE EXIT
- USE CAUTION
- DRIVE SAFELY
- DRIVE WITH CARE

** Advance Notice List

- TUE-FRI XX AM- X PM
- APR XX-XX X PM-X AM
- BEGINS MONDAY
- BEGINS MAY XX
- MAY X-X XX PM - XX AM
- NEXT FRI-SUN
- XX AM TO XX PM
- NEXT TUE AUG XX
- TONIGHT XX PM- XX AM

** See Application Guidelines Note 6.

APPLICATION GUIDELINES

1. Only 1 or 2 phases are to be used on a PCMS.
2. The 1st phase (or both) should be selected from the "Road/Lane/Ramp Closure List" and the "Other Condition List".
3. A 2nd phase can be selected from the "Action to Take/Effect on Travel, Location, General Warning, or Advance Notice Phase Lists".
4. A Location Phase is necessary only if a distance or location is not included in the first phase selected.
5. If two PCMS are used in sequence, they must be separated by a minimum of 1000 ft. Each PCMS shall be limited to two phases, and should be understandable by themselves.
6. For advance notice, when the current date is within seven days of the actual work date, calendar days should be replaced with days of the week. Advance notification should typically be for no more than one week prior to the work.

WORDING ALTERNATIVES

1. The words RIGHT, LEFT and ALL can be interchanged as appropriate.
2. Roadway designations IH, US, SH, FM and LP can be interchanged as appropriate.
3. EAST, WEST, NORTH and SOUTH (or abbreviations E, W, N and S) can be interchanged as appropriate.
4. Highway names and numbers replaced as appropriate.
5. ROAD, HIGHWAY and FREEWAY can be interchanged as needed.
6. AHEAD may be used instead of distances if necessary.
7. FT and MI, MILE and MILES interchanged as appropriate.
8. AT, BEFORE and PAST interchanged as needed.
9. Distances or AHEAD can be eliminated from the message if a location phase is used.

PCMS SIGNS WITHIN THE R.O.W. SHALL BE BEHIND GUARDRAIL OR CONCRETE BARRIER OR SHALL HAVE A MINIMUM OF FOUR (4) PLASTIC DRUMS PLACED PERPENDICULAR TO TRAFFIC ON THE UPSTREAM SIDE OF THE PCMS, WHEN EXPOSED TO ONE DIRECTION OF TRAFFIC. WHEN EXPOSED TO TWO WAY TRAFFIC, THE FOUR DRUMS SHOULD BE PLACED WITH ONE DRUM AT EACH OF THE FOUR CORNERS OF THE UNIT.

FULL MATRIX PCMS SIGNS

1. When Full Matrix PCMS signs are used, the character height and legibility/visibility requirements shall be maintained as listed in Note 15 under "PORTABLE CHANGEABLE MESSAGE SIGNS" above.
2. When symbol signs, such as the "Flagger Symbol"(CW20-7) are represented graphically on the Full Matrix PCMS sign and, with the approval of the Engineer, it shall maintain the legibility/visibility requirement listed above.
3. When symbol signs are represented graphically on the Full Matrix PCMS, they shall only supplement the use of the static sign represented, and shall not substitute for, or replace that sign.
4. A full matrix PCMS may be used to simulate a flashing arrow board provided it meets the visibility, flash rate and dimming requirements on BC(7), for the same size arrow.

Texas Department of Transportation

Traffic Safety Division Standard

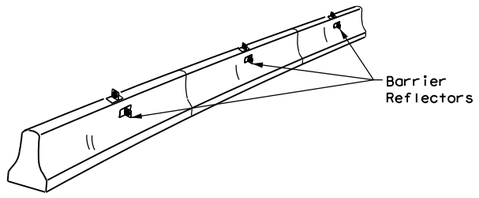
BARRICADE AND CONSTRUCTION PORTABLE CHANGEABLE MESSAGE SIGN (PCMS)

BC(6)-21

FILE:	bc-21.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
©TxDOT	November 2002	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS		0918	00	327, etc.	VA
9-07 8-14		DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
7-13 5-21		DAL	DALLAS, etc.		14

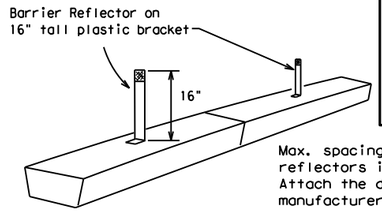
100

1. Barrier Reflectors shall be pre-qualified, and conform to the color and reflectivity requirements of DMS-8600. A list of prequalified Barrier Reflectors can be found at the Material Producer List web address shown on BC(1).
2. Color of Barrier Reflectors shall be as specified in the TMUTCD. The cost of the reflectors shall be considered subsidiary to Item 512.



CONCRETE TRAFFIC BARRIER (CTB)

3. Where traffic is on one side of the CTB, two (2) Barrier Reflectors shall be mounted in approximately the midsection of each section of CTB. An alternate mounting location is uniformly spaced at one end of each CTB. This will allow for attachment of a barrier grapple without damaging the reflector. The Barrier Reflector mounted on the side of the CTB shall be located directly below the reflector mounted on top of the barrier, as shown in the detail above.
4. Where CTB separates two-way traffic, three barrier reflectors shall be mounted on each section of CTB. The reflector unit on top shall have two yellow reflective faces (Bi-Directional)while the reflectors on each side of the barrier shall have one yellow reflective face, as shown in the detail above.
5. When CTB separates traffic traveling in the same direction, no barrier reflectors will be required on top of the CTB.
6. Barrier Reflector units shall be yellow or white in color to match the edgeline being supplemented.
7. Maximum spacing of Barrier Reflectors is forty (40) feet.
8. Pavement markers or temporary flexible-reflective roadway marker tabs shall NOT be used as CTB delineation.
9. Attachment of Barrier Reflectors to CTB shall be per manufacturer's recommendations.
10. Missing or damaged Barrier Reflectors shall be replaced as directed by the Engineer.
11. Single slope barriers shall be delineated as shown on the above detail.

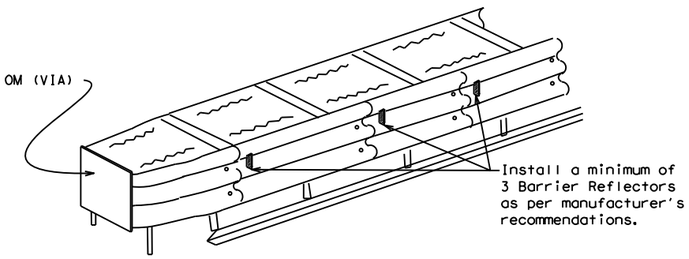


Max. spacing of barrier reflectors is 20 feet. Attach the delineators as per manufacturer's recommendations.

LOW PROFILE CONCRETE BARRIER (LPCB)

LOW PROFILE CONCRETE BARRIER (LPCB) USED IN WORK ZONES

LPCB is approved for use in work zone locations, where the posted speed is 45mph, or less. See Roadway Standard Sheet LPCB.



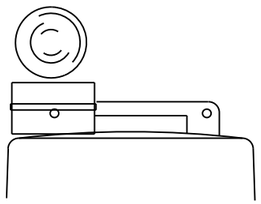
DELINEATION OF END TREATMENTS

END TREATMENTS FOR CTB'S USED IN WORK ZONES

End treatments used on CTB's in work zones shall meet the apppropriate crashworthy standards as defined in the Manual for Assessing Safety Hardware (MASH). Refer to the CWZTCD List for approved end treatments and manufacturers.

BARRIER REFLECTORS FOR CONCRETE TRAFFIC BARRIER AND ATTENUATORS

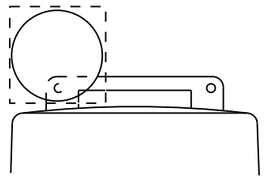
WARNING LIGHTS



Type C Warning Light or approved substitute mounted on a drum adjacent to the travel way.

1. Warning lights shall meet the requirements of the TMUTCD.
2. Warning lights shall NOT be installed on barricades.
3. Type A-Low Intensity Flashing Warning Lights are commonly used with drums. They are intended to warn of or mark a potentially hazardous area. Their use shall be as indicated on this sheet and/or other sheets of the plans by the designation "FL". The Type A Warning Lights shall not be used with signs manufactured with Type B_{FL} or C_{FL} Sheeting meeting the requirements of Departmental Material Specification DMS-8300.
4. Type-C and Type D 360 degree Steady Burn Lights are intended to be used in a series for delineation to supplement other traffic control devices. Their use shall be as indicated on this sheet and/or other sheets of the plans by the designation "SB".
5. The Engineer/Inspector or the plans shall specify the location and type of warning lights to be installed on the traffic control devices.
6. When required by the Engineer, the Contractor shall furnish a copy of the warning lights certification. The warning light manufacturer will certify the warning lights meet the requirements of the latest ITE Purchase Specifications for Flashing and Steady-Burn Warning Lights.
7. When used to delineate curves, Type-C and Type D Steady Burn Lights should only be placed on the outside of the curve, not the inside.
8. The location of warning lights and warning reflectors on drums shall be as shown elsewhere in the plans.

WARNING LIGHTS MOUNTED ON PLASTIC DRUMS



Warning reflector may be round or square.Must have a yellow reflective surface area of at least 30 square inches

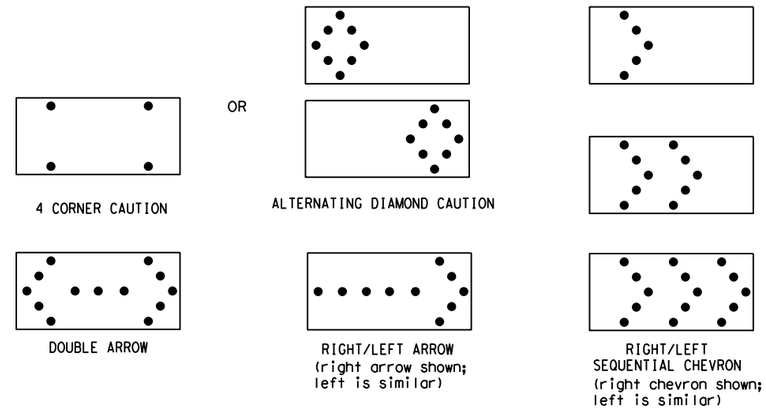
1. Type A flashing warning lights are intended to warn drivers that they are approaching or are in a potentially hazardous area.
2. Type A random flashing warning lights are not intended for delineation and shall not be used in a series.
3. A series of sequential flashing warning lights placed on channelizing devices to form a merging taper may be used for delineation. If used, the successive flashing of the sequential warning lights should occur from the beginning of the taper to the end of the merging taper in order to identify the desired vehicle path. The rate of flashing for each light shall be 65 flashes per minute, plus or minus 10 flashes.
4. Type C and D steady-burn warning lights are intended to be used in a series to delineate the edge of the travel lane on detours, on lane changes, on lane closures, and on other similar conditions.
5. Type A, Type C and Type D warning lights shall be installed at locations as detailed on other sheets in the plans.
6. Warning lights shall not be installed on a drum that has a sign, chevron or vertical panel.
7. The maximum spacing for warning lights on drums should be identical to the channelizing device spacing.

WARNING REFLECTORS MOUNTED ON PLASTIC DRUMS AS A SUBSTITUTE FOR TYPE C (STEADY BURN) WARNING LIGHTS

1. A warning reflector or approved substitute may be mounted on a plastic drum as a substitute for a Type C, steady burn warning light at the discretion of the Contractor unless otherwise noted in the plans.
2. The warning reflector shall be yellow in color and shall be manufactured using a sign substrate approved for use with plastic drums listed on the CWZTCD.
3. The warning reflector shall have a minimum retroreflective surface area (one-side) of 30 square inches.
4. Round reflectors shall be fully reflectorized, including the area where attached to the drum.
5. Square substrates must have a minimum of 30 square inches of reflectorized sheeting. They do not have to be reflectorized where it attaches to the drum.
6. The side of the warning reflector facing approaching traffic shall have sheeting meeting the color and retroreflectivity requirements for DMS 8300-Type B or Type C.
7. When used near two-way traffic, both sides of the warning reflector shall be reflectorized.
8. The warning reflector should be mounted on the side of the handle nearest approaching traffic.
9. The maximum spacing for warning reflectors should be identical to the channelizing device spacing requirements.

Arrow Boards may be located behind channelizing devices in place for a shoulder taper or merging taper, otherwise they shall be delineated with four (4) channelizing devices placed perpendicular to traffic on the upstream side of traffic.

1. The Flashing Arrow Board should be used for all lane closures on multi-lane roadways, or slow moving maintenance or construction activities on the travel lanes.
2. Flashing Arrow Boards should not be used on two-lane, two-way roadways, detours, diversions or work on shoulders unless the "CAUTION" display (see detail below) is used.
3. The Engineer/Inspector shall choose all appropriate signs, barricades and/or other traffic control devices that should be used in conjunction with the Flashing Arrow Board.
4. The Flashing Arrow Board should be able to display the following symbols:



5. The "CAUTION" display consists of four corner lamps flashing simultaneously, or the Alternating Diamond Caution mode as shown.
6. The straight line caution display is NOT ALLOWED.
7. The Flashing Arrow Board shall be capable of minimum 50 percent dimming from rated lamp voltage. The flashing rate of the lamps shall not be less than 25 nor more than 40 flashes per minute.
8. Minimum lamp "on time" shall be approximately 50 percent for the flashing arrow and equal intervals of 25 percent for each sequential phase of the flashing chevron.
9. The sequential arrow display is NOT ALLOWED.
10. The flashing arrow display is the TxDOT standard; however, the sequential chevron display may be used during daylight operations.
11. The Flashing Arrow Board shall be mounted on a vehicle, trailer or other suitable support.
12. A Flashing Arrow Board SHALL NOT BE USED to laterally shift traffic.
13. A full matrix PCMS may be used to simulate a Flashing Arrow Board provided it meets visibility, flash rate and dimming requirements on this sheet for the same size arrow.
14. Minimum mounting height of trailer mounted Arrow Boards should be 7 feet from roadway to bottom of panel.

REQUIREMENTS			
TYPE	MINIMUM SIZE	MINIMUM NUMBER OF PANEL LAMPS	MINIMUM VISIBILITY DISTANCE
B	30 x 60	13	3/4 mile
C	48 x 96	15	1 mile

ATTENTION

Flashing Arrow Boards shall be equipped with automatic dimming devices.

WHEN NOT IN USE, REMOVE THE ARROW BOARD FROM THE RIGHT-OF-WAY OR PLACE THE ARROW BOARD BEHIND CONCRETE TRAFFIC BARRIER OR GUARDRAIL.

FLASHING ARROW BOARDS

SHEET 7 OF 12

TRUCK-MOUNTED ATTENUATORS

1. Truck-mounted attenuators (TMA) used on TxDOT facilities must meet the requirements outlined in the Manual for Assessing Safety Hardware (MASH).
2. Refer to the CWZTCD for the requirements of Level 2 or Level 3 TMAs.
3. Refer to the CWZTCD for a list of approved TMAs.
4. TMAs are required on freeways unless otherwise noted in the plans.
5. A TMA should be used anytime that it can be positioned 30 to 100 feet in advance of the area of crew exposure without adversely affecting the work performance.
6. The only reason a TMA should not be required is when a work area is spread down the roadway and the work crew is an extended distance from the TMA.

Texas Department of Transportation

Traffic Safety Division Standard

BARRICADE AND CONSTRUCTION ARROW PANEL, REFLECTORS, WARNING LIGHTS & ATTENUATOR

BC(7)-21

FILE: bc-21.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
©TxDOT November 2002	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0918	00	327, etc.	VA
9-07 8-14	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
7-13 5-21	DAL	DALLAS, etc.		15

101

DATE:
FILE:

DATE:
FILE:

GENERAL NOTES

1. For long term stationary work zones on freeways, drums shall be used as the primary channelizing device.
2. For intermediate term stationary work zones on freeways, drums should be used as the primary channelizing device but may be replaced in tangent sections by vertical panels, or 42" two-piece cones. In tangent sections, one-piece cones may be used with the approval of the Engineer but only if personnel are present on the project at all times to maintain the cones in proper position and location.
3. For short term stationary work zones on freeways, drums are the preferred channelizing device but may be replaced in tapers, transitions and tangent sections by vertical panels, two-piece cones or one-piece cones as approved by the Engineer.
4. Drums and all related items shall comply with the requirements of the current version of the "Texas Manual on Uniform Traffic Control Devices" (TMUTCD) and the "Compliant Work Zone Traffic Control Devices List" (CWZTCD).
5. Drums, bases, and related materials shall exhibit good workmanship and shall be free from objectionable marks or defects that would adversely affect their appearance or serviceability.
6. The Contractor shall have a maximum of 24 hours to replace any plastic drums identified for replacement by the Engineer/Inspector. The replacement device must be an approved device.

GENERAL DESIGN REQUIREMENTS

Pre-qualified plastic drums shall meet the following requirements:

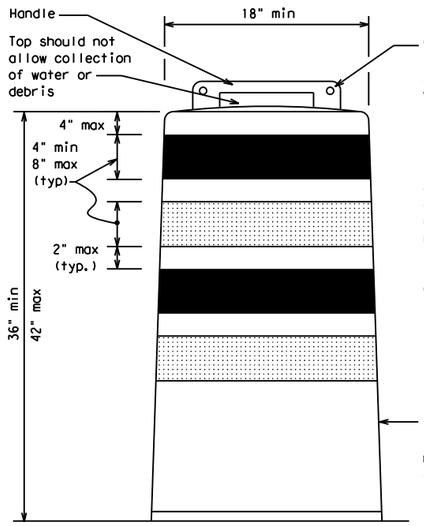
1. Plastic drums shall be a two-piece design; the "body" of the drum shall be the top portion and the "base" shall be the bottom.
2. The body and base shall lock together in such a manner that the body separates from the base when impacted by a vehicle traveling at a speed of 20 MPH or greater but prevents accidental separation due to normal handling and/or air turbulence created by passing vehicles.
3. Plastic drums shall be constructed of lightweight flexible, and deformable materials. The Contractor shall NOT use metal drums or single piece plastic drums as channelization devices or sign supports.
4. Drums shall present a profile that is a minimum of 18 inches in width at the 36 inch height when viewed from any direction. The height of drum unit (body installed on base) shall be a minimum of 36 inches and a maximum of 42 inches.
5. The top of the drum shall have a built-in handle for easy pickup and shall be designed to drain water and not collect debris. The handle shall have a minimum of two widely spaced 9/16 inch diameter holes to allow attachment of a warning light, warning reflector unit or approved compliant sign.
6. The exterior of the drum body shall have a minimum of four alternating orange and white retroreflective circumferential stripes not less than 4 inches nor greater than 8 inches in width. Any non-reflectorized space between any two adjacent stripes shall not exceed 2 inches in width.
7. Bases shall have a maximum width of 36 inches, a maximum height of 4 inches, and a minimum of two footholds of sufficient size to allow base to be held down while separating the drum body from the base.
8. Plastic drums shall be constructed of ultra-violet stabilized, orange, high-density polyethylene (HDPE) or other approved material.
9. Drum body shall have a maximum unballasted weight of 11 lbs.
10. Drum and base shall be marked with manufacturer's name and model number.

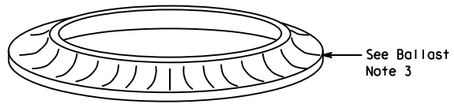
RETROREFLECTIVE SHEETING

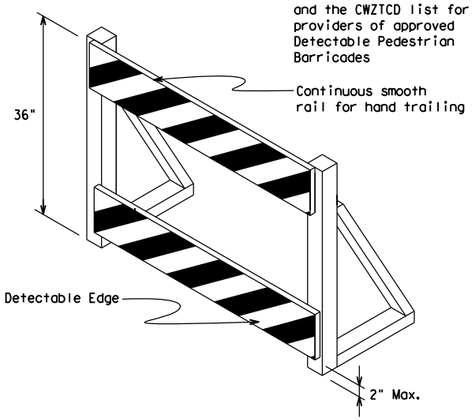
1. The stripes used on drums shall be constructed of sheeting meeting the color and retroreflectivity requirements of Departmental Materials Specification DMS-8300, "Sign Face Materials," Type A or Type B reflective sheeting shall be supplied unless otherwise specified in the plans.
2. The sheeting shall be suitable for use on and shall adhere to the drum surface such that, upon vehicular impact, the sheeting shall remain adhered in-place and exhibit no delaminating, cracking, or loss of retroreflectivity other than that loss due to abrasion of the sheeting surface.

BALLAST

1. Unballasted bases shall be large enough to hold up to 50 lbs. of sand. This base, when filled with the ballast material, should weigh between 35 lbs (minimum) and 50 lbs (maximum). The ballast may be sand in one to three sandbags separate from the base, sand in a sand-filled plastic base, or other ballasting devices as approved by the Engineer. Stacking of sandbags will be allowed, however height of sandbags above pavement surface may not exceed 12 inches.
2. Bases with built-in ballast shall weigh between 40 lbs. and 50 lbs. Built-in ballast can be constructed of an integral crumb rubber base or a solid rubber base.
3. Recycled truck tire sidewalls may be used for ballast on drums approved for this type of ballast on the CWZTCD list.
4. The ballast shall not be heavy objects, water, or any material that would become hazardous to motorists, pedestrians, or workers when the drum is struck by a vehicle.
5. When used in regions susceptible to freezing, drums shall have drainage holes in the bottoms so that water will not collect and freeze becoming a hazard when struck by a vehicle.
6. Ballast shall not be placed on top of drums.
7. Adhesives may be used to secure base of drums to pavement.

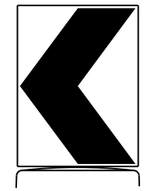




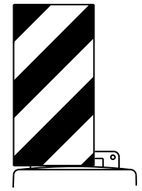


DETECTABLE PEDESTRIAN BARRICADES

1. When existing pedestrian facilities are disrupted, closed, or relocated in a TTC zone, the temporary facilities shall be detectable and include accessibility features consistent with the features present in the existing pedestrian facility. Refer to WZ(BTS-2) for Pedestrian Control requirements for Sidewalk Diversions, Sidewalk Detours and Crosswalk Closures.
2. Where pedestrians with visual disabilities normally use the closed sidewalk, a Detectable Pedestrian Barricade shall be placed across the full width of the closed sidewalk instead of a Type 3 Barricade.
3. Detectable pedestrian barricades similar to the one pictured above, longitudinal channelizing devices, some concrete barriers, and wood or chain link fencing with a continuous detectable edging can satisfactorily delineate a pedestrian path.
4. Tape, rope, or plastic chain strung between devices are not detectable, do not comply with the design standards in the "Americans with Disabilities Act Accessibility Guidelines (ADAAG)" and should not be used as a control for pedestrian movements.
5. Warning lights shall not be attached to detectable pedestrian barricades.
6. Detectable pedestrian barricades should use 8" nominal barricade rails as shown on BC(10) provided that the top rail provides a smooth continuous rail suitable for hand trailing with no splinters, burrs, or sharp edges.



18" x 24" Sign
(Maximum Sign Dimension)
Chevron CW1-8, Opposing Traffic Lane Divider, Driveway sign D70a, Keep Right R4 series or other signs as approved by Engineer



12" x 24"
Vertical Panel
mount with diagonals sloping down towards travel way

Plywood, Aluminum or Metal sign substrates shall NOT be used on plastic drums

SIGNS, CHEVRONS, AND VERTICAL PANELS MOUNTED ON PLASTIC DRUMS

1. Signs used on plastic drums shall be manufactured using substrates listed on the CWZTCD.
2. Chevrons and other work zone signs with an orange background shall be manufactured with Type B_{FL} or Type C_{FL} Orange sheeting meeting the color and retroreflectivity requirements of DMS-8300, "Sign Face Material," unless otherwise specified in the plans.
3. Vertical Panels shall be manufactured with orange and white sheeting meeting the requirements of DMS-8300 Type A or Type B. Diagonal stripes on Vertical Panels shall slope down toward the intended traveled lane.
4. Other sign messages (text or symbolic) may be used as approved by the Engineer. Sign dimensions shall not exceed 18 inches in width or 24 inches in height, except for the R9 series signs discussed in note 8 below.
5. Signs shall be installed using a 1/2 inch bolt (nominal) and nut, two washers, and one locking washer for each connection.
6. Mounting bolts and nuts shall be fully engaged and adequately torqued. Bolts should not extend more than 1/2 inch beyond nuts.
7. Chevrons may be placed on drums on the outside of curves, on merging tapers or on shifting tapers. When used in these locations, they may be placed on every drum or spaced not more than on every third drum. A minimum of three (3) should be used at each location called for in the plans.
8. R9-9, R9-10, R9-11 and R9-11a Sidewalk Closed signs which are 24 inches wide may be mounted on plastic drums, with approval of the Engineer.

Texas Department of Transportation

Traffic Safety Division Standard

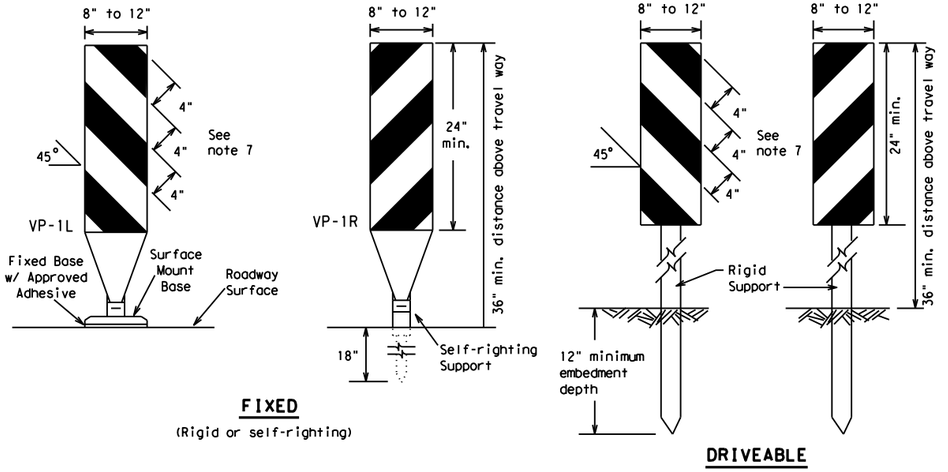
BARRICADE AND CONSTRUCTION CHANNELIZING DEVICES

BC(8)-21

FILE: bc-21.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
©TxDOT November 2002	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0918	00	327, etc.	VA
4-03 8-14	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
9-07 5-21	DAL	DALLAS, etc.		16
7-13				

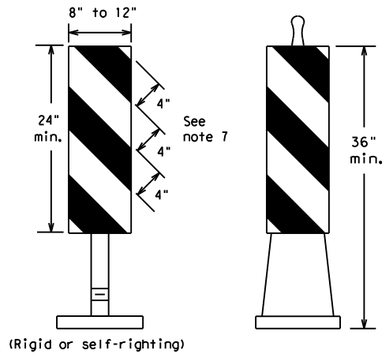
102

DATE:
FILE:



FIXED
(Rigid or self-righting)

DRIVEABLE

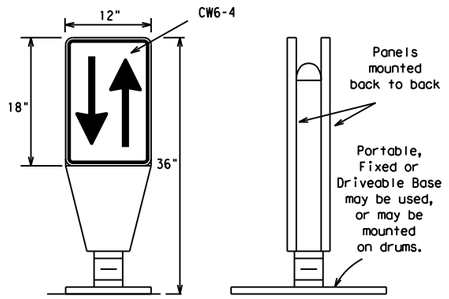


(Rigid or self-righting)

PORTABLE

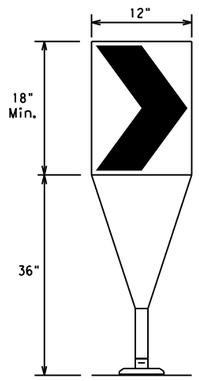
VERTICAL PANELS (VPs)

1. Vertical Panels (VP's) are normally used to channelize traffic or divide opposing lanes of traffic.
2. VP's may be used in daytime or nighttime situations. They may be used at the edge of shoulder drop-offs and other areas such as lane transitions where positive daytime and nighttime delineation is required. The Engineer/Inspector shall refer to the Roadway Design Manual for additional requirements on the use VP's for drop-offs.
3. VP's should be mounted back to back if used at the edge of cuts adjacent to two-way two lane roadways. Stripes are to be reflective orange and reflective white and should always slope downward toward the travel lane.
4. VP's used on expressways and freeways or other high speed roadways, may have more than 270 square inches of retroreflective area facing traffic.
5. Self-righting supports are available with portable base. See "Compliant Work Zone Traffic Control Devices List" (CWZTCD).
6. Sheeting for the VP's shall be retroreflective Type A or Type B conforming to Departmental Material Specification DMS-8300, unless noted otherwise.
7. Where the height of reflective material on the vertical panel is 36 inches or greater, a panel stripe of 6 inches shall be used.



1. Opposing Traffic Lane Dividers (OTLD) are delineation devices designed to convert a normal one-way roadway section to two-way operation. OTLD's are used on temporary centerlines. The upward and downward arrows on the sign's face indicate the direction of traffic on either side of the divider. The base is secured to the pavement with an adhesive or rubber weight to minimize movement caused by a vehicle impact or wind gust.
2. The OTLD may be used in combination with 42" cones or VPs.
3. Spacing between the OTLD shall not exceed 500 feet. 42" cones or VPs placed between the OTLD's should not exceed 100 foot spacing.
4. The OTLD shall be orange with a black non-reflective legend. Sheeting for the OTLD shall be retroreflective Type B_{FL} or Type C_{FL} conforming to Departmental Material Specification DMS-8300, unless noted otherwise. The legend shall meet the requirements of DMS-8300.

OPPOSING TRAFFIC LANE DIVIDERS (OTLD)



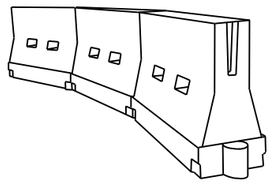
Fixed Base w/ Approved Adhesive (Driveable Base, or Flexible Support can be used)

1. The chevron shall be a vertical rectangle with a minimum size of 12 by 18 inches.
2. Chevrons are intended to give notice of a sharp change of alignment with the direction of travel and provide additional emphasis and guidance for vehicle operators with regard to changes in horizontal alignment of the roadway.
3. Chevrons, when used, shall be erected on the outside of a sharp curve or turn, or on the far side of an intersection. They shall be in line with and at right angles to approaching traffic. Spacing should be such that the motorist always has three in view, until the change in alignment eliminates its need.
4. To be effective, the chevron should be visible for at least 500 feet.
5. Chevrons shall be orange with a black nonreflective legend. Sheeting for the chevron shall be retroreflective Type B_{FL} or Type C_{FL} conforming to Departmental Material Specification DMS-8300, unless noted otherwise. The legend shall meet the requirements of DMS-8300.
6. For Long Term Stationary use on tapers or transitions on freeways and divided highways, self-righting chevrons may be used to supplement plastic drums but not to replace plastic drums.

CHEVRONS

GENERAL NOTES

1. Work Zone channelizing devices illustrated on this sheet may be installed in close proximity to traffic and are suitable for use on high or low speed roadways. The Engineer/Inspector shall ensure that spacing and placement is uniform and in accordance with the "Texas Manual on Uniform Traffic Control Devices" (TMUTCD).
2. Channelizing devices shown on this sheet may have a driveable, fixed or portable base. The requirement for self-righting channelizing devices must be specified in the General Notes or other plan sheets.
3. Channelizing devices on self-righting supports should be used in work zone areas where channelizing devices are frequently impacted by errant vehicles or vehicle related wind gusts making alignment of the channelizing devices difficult to maintain. Locations of these devices shall be detailed elsewhere in the plans. These devices shall conform to the TMUTCD and the "Compliant Work Zone Traffic Control Devices List" (CWZTCD).
4. The Contractor shall maintain devices in a clean condition and replace damaged, nonreflective, faded, or broken devices and bases as required by the Engineer/Inspector. The Contractor shall be required to maintain proper device spacing and alignment.
5. Portable bases shall be fabricated from virgin and/or recycled rubber. The portable bases shall weigh a minimum of 30 lbs.
6. Pavement surfaces shall be prepared in a manner that ensures proper bonding between the adhesives, the fixed mount bases and the pavement surface. Adhesives shall be prepared and applied according to the manufacturer's recommendations.
7. The installation and removal of channelizing devices shall not cause detrimental effects to the final pavement surfaces, including pavement surface discoloration or surface integrity. Driveable bases shall not be permitted on final pavement surfaces. The Engineer/Inspector shall approve all application and removal procedures of fixed bases.



LONGITUDINAL CHANNELIZING DEVICES (LCD)

1. LCDs are crashworthy, lightweight, deformable devices that are highly visible, have good target value and can be connected together. They are not designed to contain or redirect a vehicle on impact.
2. LCDs may be used instead of a line of cones or drums.
3. LCDs shall be placed in accordance to application and installation requirements specific to the device, and used only when shown on the CWZTCD list.
4. LCDs should not be used to provide positive protection for obstacles, pedestrians or workers.
5. LCDs shall be supplemented with retroreflective delineation as required for temporary barriers on BC(7) when placed roughly parallel to the travel lanes.
6. LCDs used as barricades placed perpendicular to traffic should have at least one row of reflective sheeting meeting the requirements for barricade rails as shown on BC(10). Place reflective sheeting near the top of the LCD along the full length of the device.

WATER BALLASTED SYSTEMS USED AS BARRIERS

1. Water ballasted systems used as barriers shall not be used solely to channelize road users, but also to protect the work space per the appropriate Manual for Assessing Safety Hardware (MASH) crashworthiness requirements based on roadway speed and barrier application.
2. Water ballasted systems used to channelize vehicular traffic shall be supplemented with retroreflective delineation or channelizing devices to improve daytime/nighttime visibility. They may also be supplemented with pavement markings.
3. Water ballasted systems used as barriers shall be placed in accordance to application and installation requirements specific to the device, and used only when shown on the CWZTCD list.
4. Water ballasted systems used as barriers should not be used for a merging taper except in low speed (less than 45 MPH) urban areas. When used on a taper in a low speed urban area, the taper shall be delineated and the taper length should be designed to optimize road user operations considering the available geometric conditions.
5. When water ballasted systems used as barriers have blunt ends exposed to traffic, they should be attenuated as per manufacturer recommendations or flared to a point outside the clear zone.

If used to channelize pedestrians, longitudinal channelizing devices or water ballasted systems must have a continuous detectable bottom for users of long canes and the top of the unit shall not be less than 32 inches in height.

HOLLOW OR WATER BALLASTED SYSTEMS USED AS LONGITUDINAL CHANNELIZING DEVICES OR BARRIERS

Posted Speed	Formula	Minimum Desirable Taper Lengths ** 10' Offset	11' Offset	12' Offset	Suggested Maximum Spacing of Channelizing Devices On a Taper	On a Tangent
30	$L = \frac{WS^2}{60}$	150'	165'	180'	30'	60'
35		205'	225'	245'	35'	70'
40		265'	295'	320'	40'	80'
45	L = WS	450'	495'	540'	45'	90'
50		500'	550'	600'	50'	100'
55		550'	605'	660'	55'	110'
60		600'	660'	720'	60'	120'
65		650'	715'	780'	65'	130'
70		700'	770'	840'	70'	140'
75		750'	825'	900'	75'	150'
80		800'	880'	960'	80'	160'

** Taper lengths have been rounded off.
L=Length of Taper (FT.) W=Width of Offset (FT.)
S=Posted Speed (MPH)

SUGGESTED MAXIMUM SPACING OF CHANNELIZING DEVICES AND MINIMUM DESIRABLE TAPER LENGTHS

SHEET 9 OF 12

Texas Department of Transportation | Traffic Safety Division Standard

BARRICADE AND CONSTRUCTION CHANNELIZING DEVICES

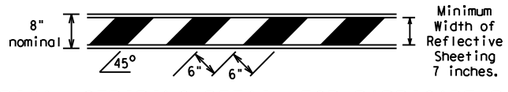
BC(9)-21

FILE: bc-21.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
© TxDOT November 2002	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0918	00	327, etc.	VA
9-07 8-14	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
7-13 5-21	DAL	DALLAS, etc.		17

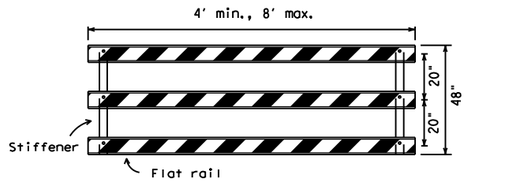
TYPE 3 BARRICADES

1. Refer to the Compliant Work Zone Traffic Control Devices List (CWZTCD) for details of the Type 3 Barricades and a list of all materials used in the construction of Type 3 Barricades.
2. Type 3 Barricades shall be used at each end of construction projects closed to all traffic.
3. Barricades extending across a roadway should have stripes that slope downward in the direction toward which traffic must turn in detouring. When both right and left turns are provided, the chevron striping may slope downward in both directions from the center of the barricade. Where no turns are provided at a closed road, striping should slope downward in both directions toward the center of roadway.
4. Striping of rails, for the right side of the roadway, should slope downward to the left. For the left side of the roadway, striping should slope downward to the right.
5. Identification markings may be shown only on the back of the barricade rails. The maximum height of letters and/or company logos used for identification shall be 1".
6. Barricades shall not be placed parallel to traffic unless an adequate clear zone is provided.
7. Warning lights shall NOT be installed on barricades.
8. Where barricades require the use of weights to keep from turning over, the use of sandbags with dry, cohesionless sand is recommended. The sandbags will be tied shut to keep the sand from spilling and to maintain a constant weight. Sand bags shall not be stacked in a manner that covers any portion of a barricade rails reflective sheeting. Rock, concrete, iron, steel or other solid objects will NOT be permitted. Sandbags should weigh a minimum of 35 lbs and a maximum of 50 lbs. Sandbags shall be made of a durable material that tears upon vehicular impact. Rubber (such as tire inner tubes) shall not be used for sandbags. Sandbags shall only be placed along or upon the base supports of the device and shall not be suspended above ground level or hung with rope, wire, chains or other fasteners.
9. Sheeting for barricades shall be retroreflective Type A or Type B conforming to Departmental Material Specification DMS-8300 unless otherwise noted.

Barricades shall NOT be used as a sign support.



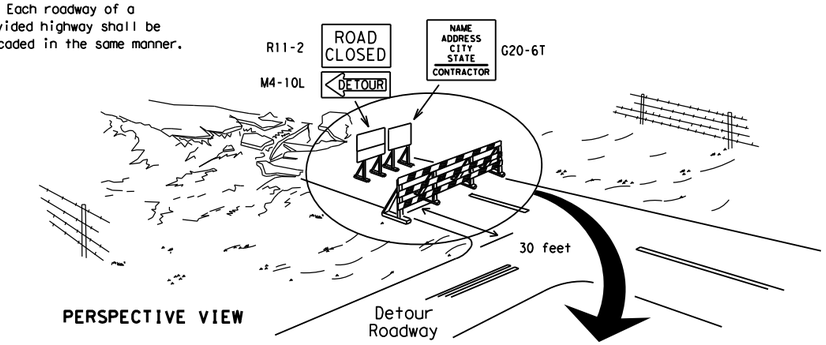
TYPICAL STRIPING DETAIL FOR BARRICADE RAIL



Stiffener may be inside or outside of support, but no more than 2 stiffeners shall be allowed on one barricade.

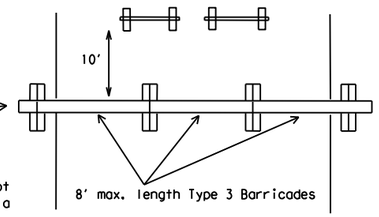
TYPICAL PANEL DETAIL FOR SKID OR POST TYPE BARRICADES

Each roadway of a divided highway shall be barricaded in the same manner.



PERSPECTIVE VIEW

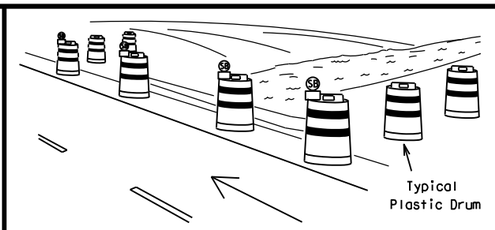
The three rails on Type 3 barricades shall be reflectorized orange and reflective white stripes on one side facing one-way traffic and both sides for two-way traffic.
Barricade striping should slant downward in the direction of detour.



PLAN VIEW

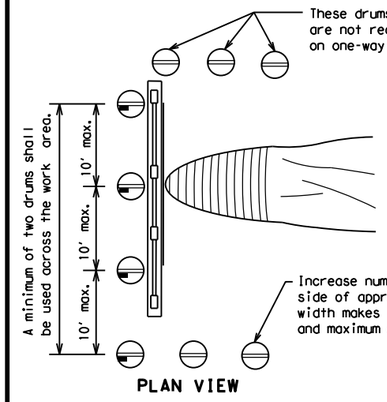
1. Signs should be mounted on independent supports at a 7 foot mounting height in center of roadway. The signs should be a minimum of 10 feet behind Type 3 Barricades.
2. Advance signing shall be as specified elsewhere in the plans.

TYPE 3 BARRICADE (POST AND SKID) TYPICAL APPLICATION



PERSPECTIVE VIEW

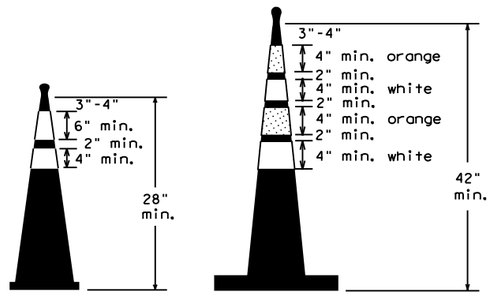
1. Where positive redirectional capability is provided, drums may be omitted.
2. Plastic construction fencing may be used with drums for safety as required in the plans.
3. Vertical Panels on flexible support may be substituted for drums when the shoulder width is less than 4 feet.
4. When the shoulder width is greater than 12 feet, steady-burn lights may be omitted if drums are used.
5. Drums must extend the length of the culvert widening.



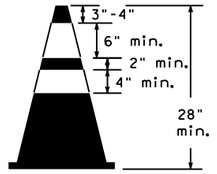
PLAN VIEW

LEGEND	
	Plastic drum
	Plastic drum with steady burn light or yellow warning reflector
SB	Steady burn warning light or yellow warning reflector

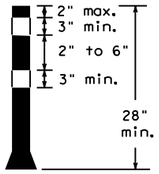
CULVERT WIDENING OR OTHER ISOLATED WORK WITHIN THE PROJECT LIMITS



Two-Piece cones



One-Piece cones

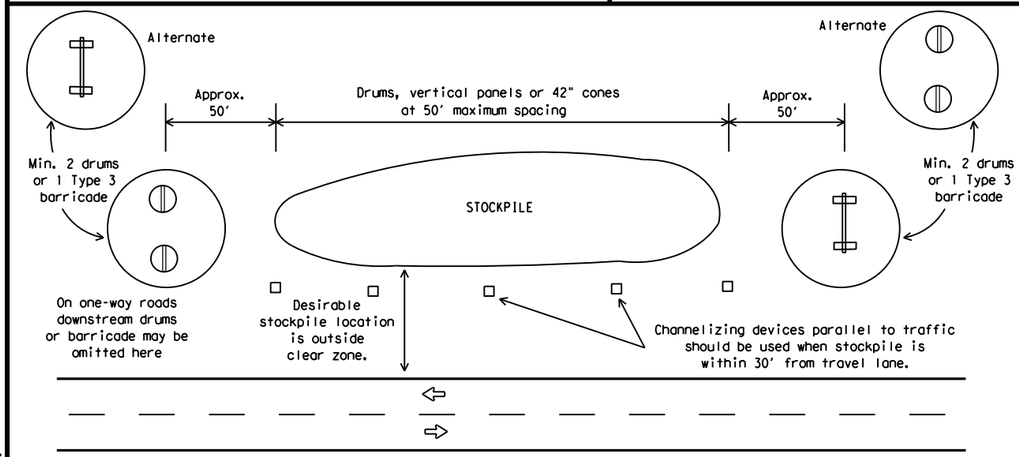


Tubular Marker

28" Cones shall have a minimum weight of 9 1/2 lbs.

42" 2-piece cones shall have a minimum weight of 30 lbs. including base.

1. Traffic cones and tubular markers shall be predominantly orange, and meet the height and weight requirements shown above.
2. One-piece cones have the body and base of the cone molded in one consolidated unit. Two-piece cones have a cone shaped body and a separate rubber base, or ballast, that is added to keep the device upright and in place.
3. Two-piece cones may have a handle or loop extending up to 8" above the minimum height shown, in order to aid in retrieving the device.
4. Cones or tubular markers shall have white or white and orange reflective bands as shown above. The reflective bands shall have a smooth, sealed outer surface and meet the requirements of Departmental Material Specification DMS-8300 Type A or Type B.
5. 28" cones and tubular markers are generally suitable for short duration and short-term stationary work as defined on BC(4). These should not be used for intermediate-term or long-term stationary work unless personnel is on-site to maintain them in their proper upright position.
6. 42" two-piece cones, vertical panels or drums are suitable for all work zone durations.
7. Cones or tubular markers used on each project should be of the same size and shape.



TRAFFIC CONTROL FOR MATERIAL STOCKPILES

SHEET 10 OF 12

Texas Department of Transportation — Traffic Safety Division Standard

BARRICADE AND CONSTRUCTION CHANNELIZING DEVICES

BC(10)-21

FILE: bc-21.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
© TxDOT November 2002	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0918	00	327, etc.	VA
9-07 8-14	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
7-13 5-21	DAL	DALLAS, etc.		18

104

DATE:
FILE:

DATE:
FILE:

WORK ZONE PAVEMENT MARKINGS

GENERAL

1. The Contractor shall be responsible for maintaining work zone and existing pavement markings, in accordance with the standard specifications and special provisions, on all roadways open to traffic within the CSJ limits unless otherwise stated in the plans.
2. Color, patterns and dimensions shall be in conformance with the "Texas Manual on Uniform Traffic Control Devices" (TMUTCD).
3. Additional supplemental pavement marking details may be found in the plans or specifications.
4. Pavement markings shall be installed in accordance with the TMUTCD and as shown on the plans.
5. When short term markings are required on the plans, short term markings shall conform with the TMUTCD, the plans and details as shown on the Standard Plan Sheet WZ(STPM).
6. When standard pavement markings are not in place and the roadway is opened to traffic, DO NOT PASS signs shall be erected to mark the beginning of the sections where passing is prohibited and PASS WITH CARE signs at the beginning of sections where passing is permitted.
7. All work zone pavement markings shall be installed in accordance with Item 662, "Work Zone Pavement Markings."

RAISED PAVEMENT MARKERS

1. Raised pavement markers are to be placed according to the patterns on BC(12).
2. All raised pavement markers used for work zone markings shall meet the requirements of Item 672, "RAISED PAVEMENT MARKERS" and Departmental Material Specification DMS-4200 or DMS-4300.

PREFABRICATED PAVEMENT MARKINGS

1. Removable prefabricated pavement markings shall meet the requirements of DMS-8241.
2. Non-removable prefabricated pavement markings (foil back) shall meet the requirements of DMS-8240.

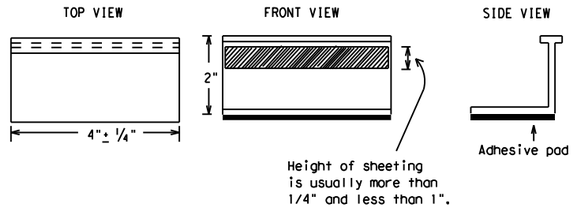
MAINTAINING WORK ZONE PAVEMENT MARKINGS

1. The Contractor will be responsible for maintaining work zone pavement markings within the work limits.
2. Work zone pavement markings shall be inspected in accordance with the frequency and reporting requirements of work zone traffic control device inspections as required by Form 599.
3. The markings should provide a visible reference for a minimum distance of 300 feet during normal daylight hours and 160 feet when illuminated by automobile low-beam headlights at night, unless sight distance is restricted by roadway geometrics.
4. Markings failing to meet this criteria within the first 30 days after placement shall be replaced at the expense of the Contractor as per Specification Item 662.

REMOVAL OF PAVEMENT MARKINGS

1. Pavement markings that are no longer applicable, could create confusion or direct a motorist toward or into the closed portion of the roadway shall be removed or obliterated before the roadway is opened to traffic.
2. The above shall not apply to detours in place for less than three days, where flaggers and/or sufficient channelizing devices are used in lieu of markings to outline the detour route.
3. Pavement markings shall be removed to the fullest extent possible, so as not to leave a discernable marking. This shall be by any method approved by TxDOT Specification Item 677 for "Eliminating Existing Pavement Markings and Markers".
4. The removal of pavement markings may require resurfacing or seal coating portions of the roadway as described in Item 677.
5. Subject to the approval of the Engineer, any method that proves to be successful on a particular type pavement may be used.
6. Blast cleaning may be used but will not be required unless specifically shown in the plans.
7. Over-painting of the markings SHALL NOT BE permitted.
8. Removal of raised pavement markers shall be as directed by the Engineer.
9. Removal of existing pavement markings and markers will be paid for directly in accordance with Item 677, "ELIMINATING EXISTING PAVEMENT MARKINGS AND MARKERS," unless otherwise stated in the plans.
10. Black-out marking tape may be used to cover conflicting existing markings for periods less than two weeks when approved by the Engineer.

Temporary Flexible-Reflective Roadway Marker Tabs



STAPLES OR NAILS SHALL NOT BE USED TO SECURE TEMPORARY FLEXIBLE-REFLECTIVE ROADWAY MARKER TABS TO THE PAVEMENT SURFACE

1. Temporary flexible-reflective roadway marker tabs used as guidemarks shall meet the requirements of DMS-8242.
2. Tabs detailed on this sheet are to be inspected and accepted by the Engineer or designated representative. Sampling and testing is not normally required, however at the option of the Engineer, either "A" or "B" below may be imposed to assure quality before placement on the roadway.
   A. Select five (5) or more tabs at random from each lot or shipment and submit to the Construction Division, Materials and Pavement Section to determine specification compliance.
   B. Select five (5) tabs and perform the following test. Affix five (5) tabs at 24 inch intervals on an asphaltic pavement in a straight line. Using a medium size passenger vehicle or pickup, run over the markers with the front and rear tires at a speed of 35 to 40 miles per hour, four (4) times in each direction. No more than one (1) out of the five (5) reflective surfaces shall be lost or displaced as a result of this test.
3. Small design variances may be noted between tab manufacturers.
4. See Standard Sheet WZ(STPM) for tab placement on new pavements. See Standard Sheet TCP(7-1) for tab placement on seal coat work.

RAISED PAVEMENT MARKERS USED AS GUIDEMARKS

1. Raised pavement markers used as guidemarks shall be from the approved product list, and meet the requirements of DMS-4200.
2. All temporary construction raised pavement markers provided on a project shall be of the same manufacturer.
3. Adhesive for guidemarks shall be bituminous material hot applied or butyl rubber pad for all surfaces, or thermoplastic for concrete surfaces.

Guidemarks shall be designated as:
YELLOW - (two amber reflective surfaces with yellow body).
WHITE - (one silver reflective surface with white body).

DEPARTMENTAL MATERIAL SPECIFICATIONS	
PAVEMENT MARKERS (REFLECTORIZED)	DMS-4200
TRAFFIC BUTTONS	DMS-4300
EPOXY AND ADHESIVES	DMS-6100
BITUMINOUS ADHESIVE FOR PAVEMENT MARKERS	DMS-6130
PERMANENT PREFABRICATED PAVEMENT MARKINGS	DMS-8240
TEMPORARY REMOVABLE, PREFABRICATED PAVEMENT MARKINGS	DMS-8241
TEMPORARY FLEXIBLE, REFLECTIVE ROADWAY MARKER TABS	DMS-8242

A list of prequalified reflective raised pavement markers, non-reflective traffic buttons, roadway marker tabs and other pavement markings can be found at the Material Producer List web address shown on BC(1).

Texas Department of Transportation

Traffic Safety Division Standard

BARRICADE AND CONSTRUCTION PAVEMENT MARKINGS

BC(11)-21

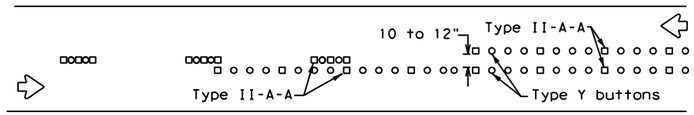
FILE: bc-21.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
© TxDOT February 1998	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0918	00	327, etc.	VA
2-98 9-07 5-21	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
1-02 7-13	DAL	DALLAS, etc.		19
11-02 8-14				

105

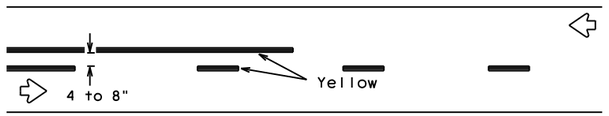
DATE:
FILE:

PAVEMENT MARKING PATTERNS

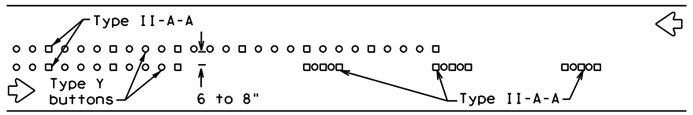
REFLECTORIZED PAVEMENT MARKINGS - PATTERN A



RAISED PAVEMENT MARKERS - PATTERN A



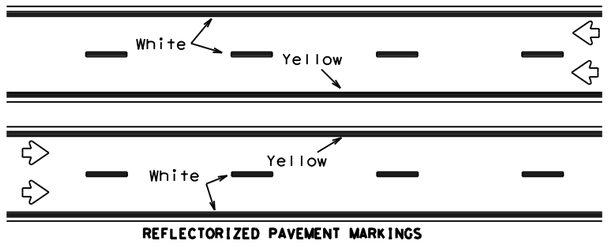
REFLECTORIZED PAVEMENT MARKINGS - PATTERN B



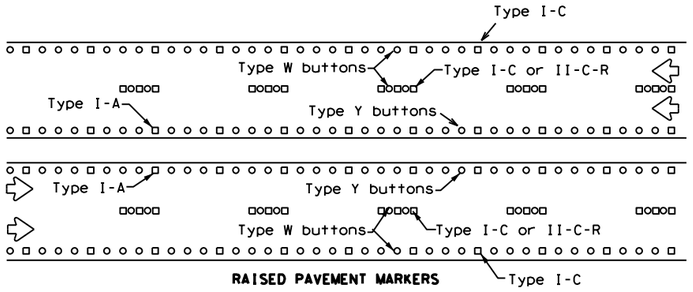
RAISED PAVEMENT MARKERS - PATTERN B

Pattern A is the TXDOT Standard, however Pattern B may be used if approved by the Engineer.
Prefabricated markings may be substituted for reflectorized pavement markings.

CENTER LINE & NO-PASSING ZONE BARRIER LINES FOR TWO-LANE, TWO-WAY HIGHWAYS



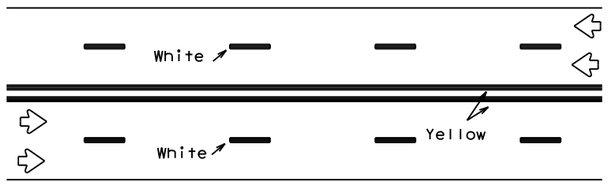
REFLECTORIZED PAVEMENT MARKINGS



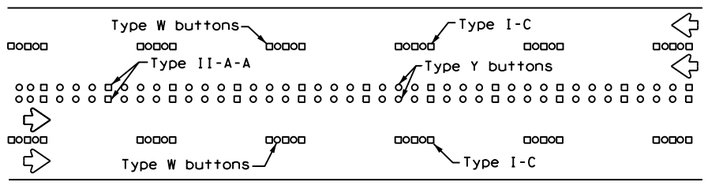
RAISED PAVEMENT MARKERS

Prefabricated markings may be substituted for reflectorized pavement markings.

EDGE & LANE LINES FOR DIVIDED HIGHWAY



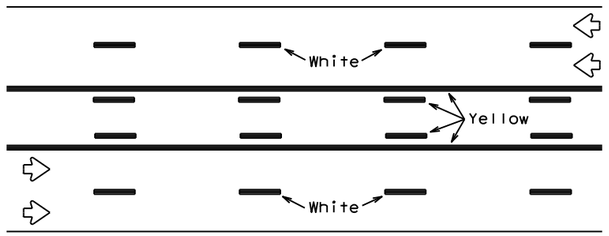
REFLECTORIZED PAVEMENT MARKINGS



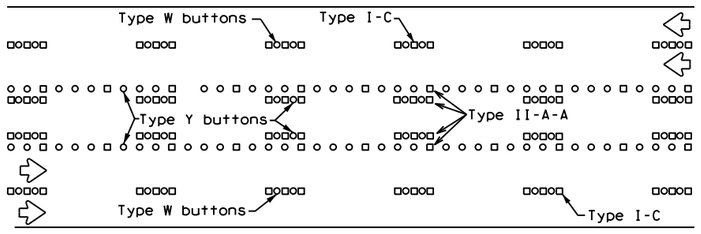
RAISED PAVEMENT MARKERS

Prefabricated markings may be substituted for reflectorized pavement markings.

LANE & CENTER LINES FOR MULTILANE UNDIVIDED HIGHWAYS



REFLECTORIZED PAVEMENT MARKINGS



RAISED PAVEMENT MARKERS

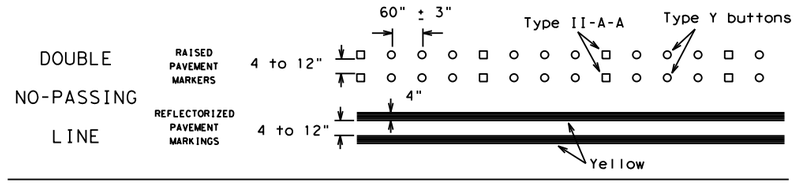
Prefabricated markings may be substituted for reflectorized pavement markings.

TWO-WAY LEFT TURN LANE

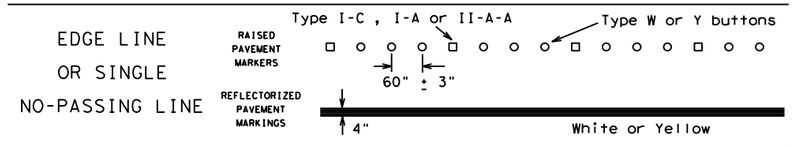
STANDARD WORK ZONE PAVEMENT MARKINGS DETAILS

SOLID LINES

DOUBLE NO-PASSING LINE

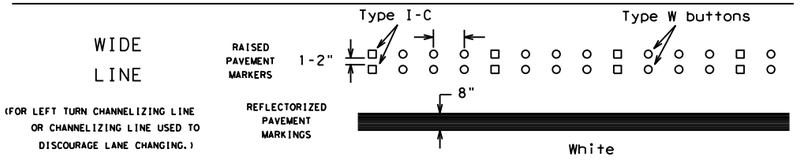


EDGE LINE OR SINGLE NO-PASSING LINE



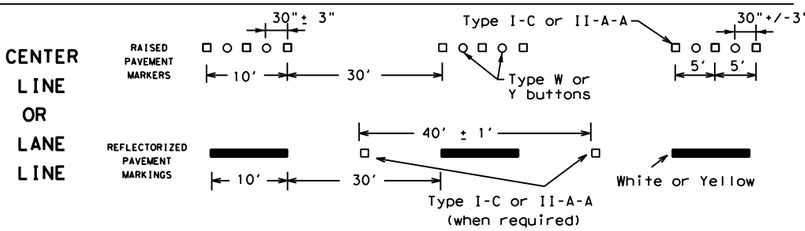
WIDE LINE

(FOR LEFT TURN CHANNELIZING LINE OR CHANNELIZING LINE USED TO DISCOURAGE LANE CHANGING.)

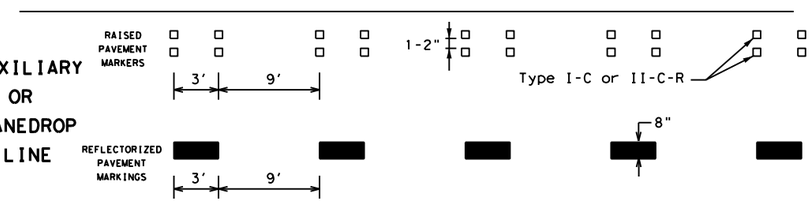


BROKEN LINES

CENTER LINE OR LANE LINE

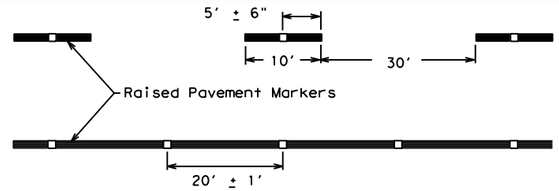


AUXILIARY OR LANEDROP LINE



REMOVABLE MARKINGS WITH RAISED PAVEMENT MARKERS

If raised pavement markers are used to supplement REMOVABLE markings, the markers shall be applied to the top of the tape at the approximate mid length of tape used for broken lines or at 20 foot spacing for solid lines. This allows an easier removal of raised pavement markers and tape.



Centerline only - not to be used on edge lines

Raised pavement markers used as standard pavement markings shall be from the approved products list and meet the requirements of Item 672 "RAISED PAVEMENT MARKERS."

Texas Department of Transportation

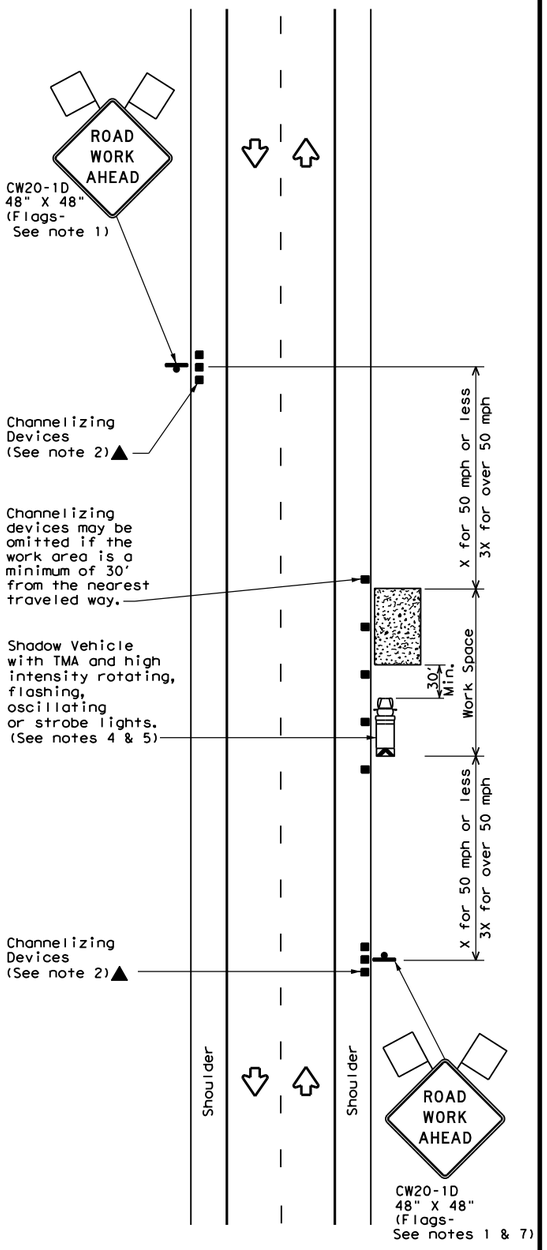
Traffic Safety Division Standard

BARRICADE AND CONSTRUCTION PAVEMENT MARKING PATTERNS

BC(12)-21

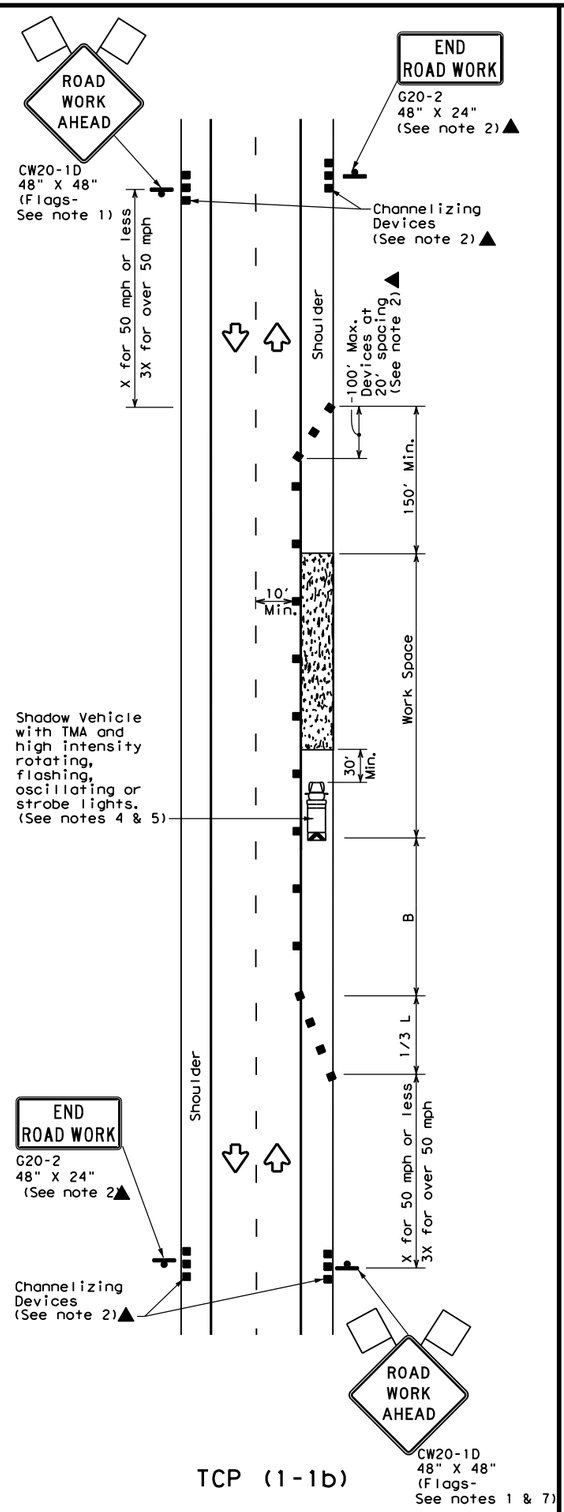
FILE: bc-21.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
© TxDOT February 1998	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS 1-97 9-07 5-21 2-98 7-13 11-02 8-14	0918	00	327, etc.	VA
	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	DAL	DALLAS, etc.		20

DATE:
FILE:



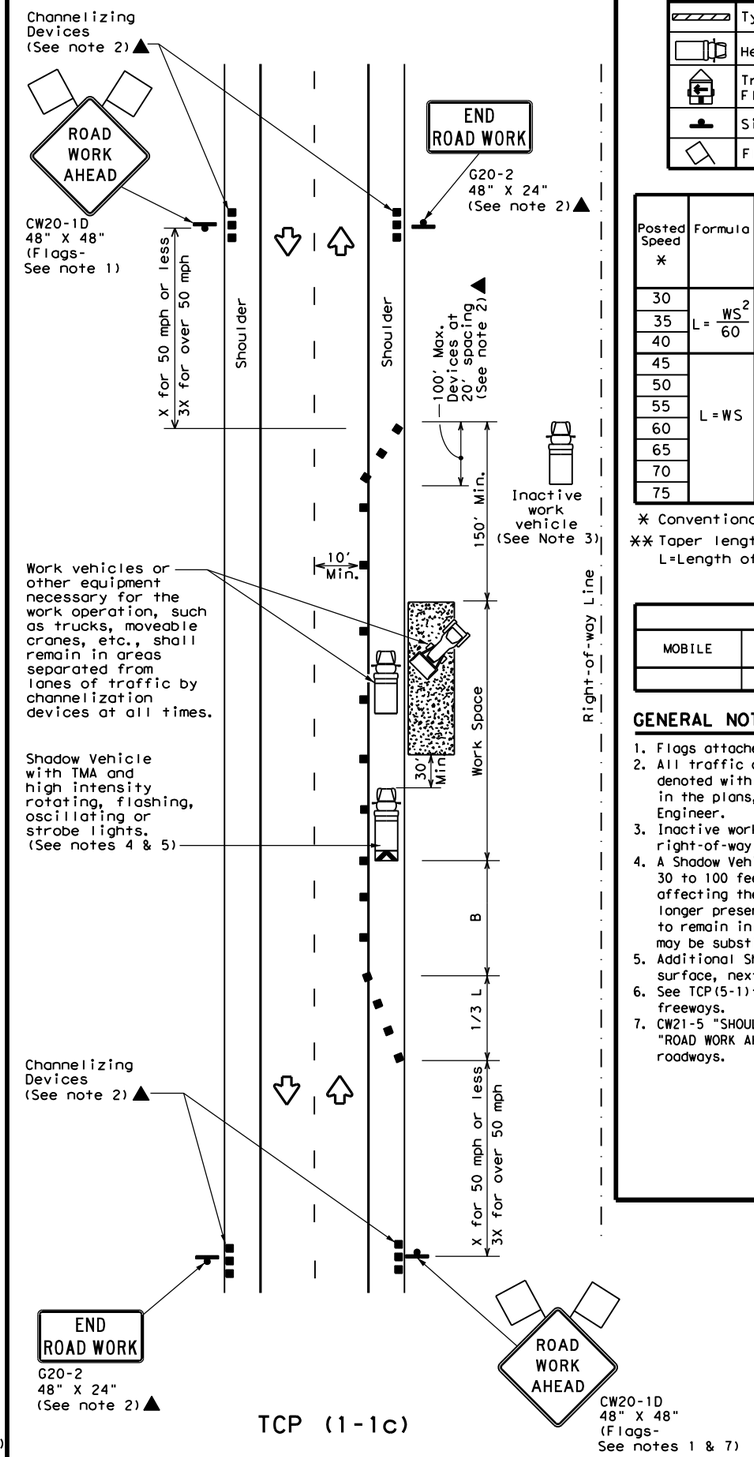
TCP (1-1a)

WORK SPACE NEAR SHOULDER
Conventional Roads



TCP (1-1b)

WORK SPACE ON SHOULDER
Conventional Roads



TCP (1-1c)

WORK VEHICLES ON SHOULDER
Conventional Roads

LEGEND			
	Type 3 Barricade		Channelizing Devices
	Heavy Work Vehicle		Truck Mounted Attenuator (TMA)
	Trailer Mounted Flashing Arrow Board	M	Portable Changeable Message Sign (PCMS)
	Sign		Traffic Flow
	Flag		Flagger

Posted Speed *	Formula	Minimum Desirable Taper Lengths ** 10' Offset	11' Offset	12' Offset	Suggested Maximum Spacing of Channelizing Devices On a Taper	On a Tangent	Minimum Sign Spacing "X" Distance	Suggested Longitudinal Buffer Space "B"
30	$L=\frac{WS^2}{60}$	150'	165'	180'	30'	60'	120'	90'
35		205'	225'	245'	35'	70'	160'	120'
40		265'	295'	320'	40'	80'	240'	155'
45	L=WS	450'	495'	540'	45'	90'	320'	195'
50		500'	550'	600'	50'	100'	400'	240'
55		550'	605'	660'	55'	110'	500'	295'
60		600'	660'	720'	60'	120'	600'	350'
65		650'	715'	780'	65'	130'	700'	410'
70		700'	770'	840'	70'	140'	800'	475'
75		750'	825'	900'	75'	150'	900'	540'

* Conventional Roads Only

** Taper lengths have been rounded off.
L=Length of Taper(FT) W=Width of Offset(FT) S=Posted Speed(MPH)

TYPICAL USAGE				
MOBILE	SHORT DURATION	SHORT TERM STATIONARY	INTERMEDIATE TERM STATIONARY	LONG TERM STATIONARY
	✓	✓		

GENERAL NOTES

1. Flags attached to signs where shown are REQUIRED.
2. All traffic control devices illustrated are REQUIRED, except those denoted with the triangle symbol may be omitted when stated elsewhere in the plans, or for routine maintenance work, when approved by the Engineer.
3. Inactive work vehicles or other equipment should be parked near the right-of-way line and not parked on the paved shoulder.
4. A Shadow Vehicle with a TMA should be used anytime it can be positioned 30 to 100 feet in advance of the area of crew exposure without adversely affecting the performance or quality of the work. If workers are no longer present but road or work conditions require the traffic control to remain in place, Type 3 Barricades or other channelizing devices may be substituted for the Shadow Vehicle and TMA.
5. Additional Shadow Vehicles with TMAs may be positioned off the paved surface, next to those shown in order to protect wider work spaces.
6. See TCP(5-1)for shoulder work on divided highways, expressways and freeways.
7. CW21-5 "SHOULDER WORK" signs may be used in place of CW20-1D "ROAD WORK AHEAD" signs for shoulder work on conventional roadways.

Texas Department of Transportation

Traffic Operations Division Standard

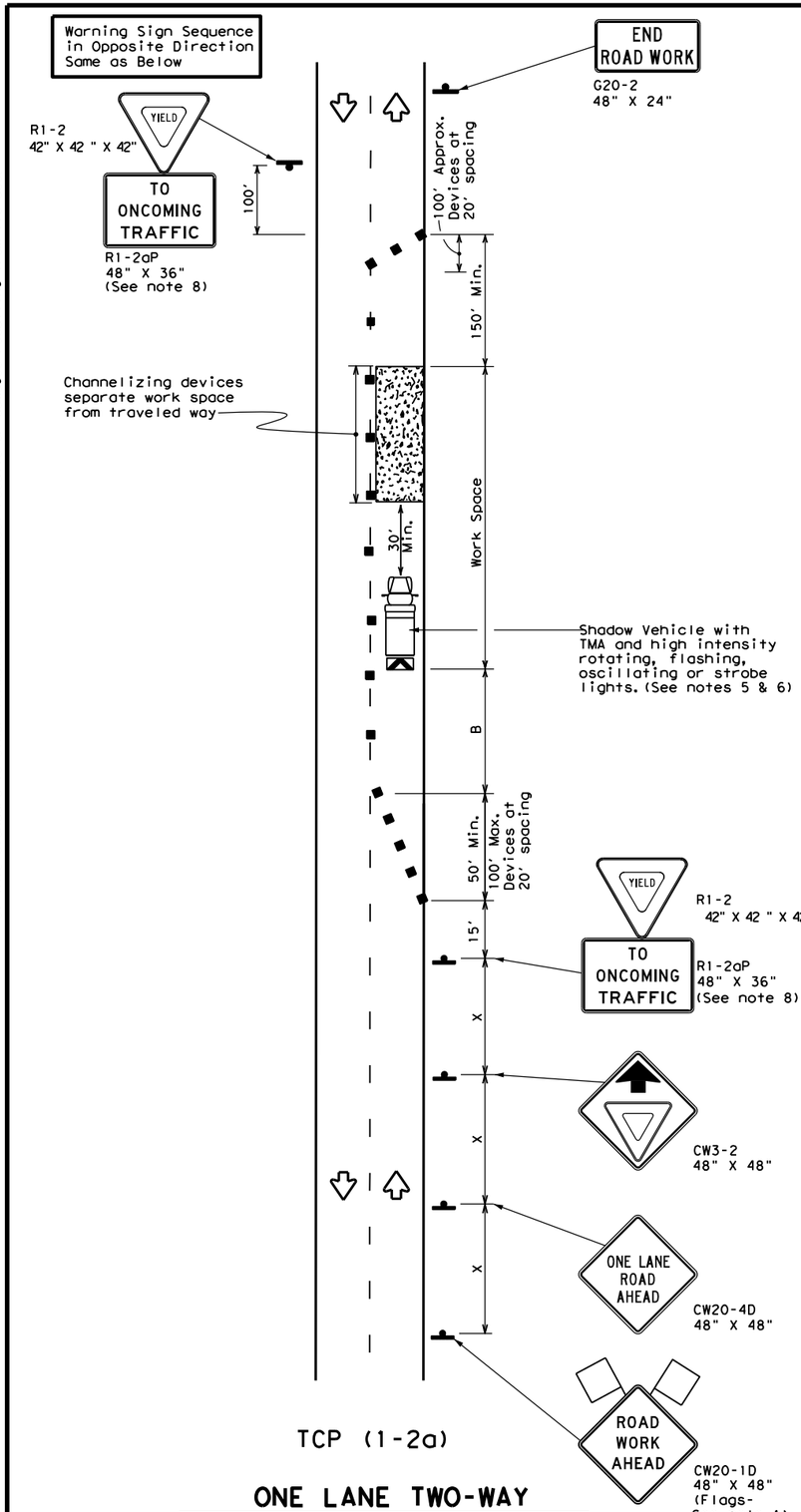
TRAFFIC CONTROL PLAN CONVENTIONAL ROAD SHOULDER WORK

TCP(1-1)-18

FILE: tcp1-1-18.dgn	DN:	CK:	DW:	CK:
© TxDOT December 1985	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS 2-94 4-98	0918	00	327, etc.	VA
8-95 2-12	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
1-97 2-18	18	DALLAS, etc.		21

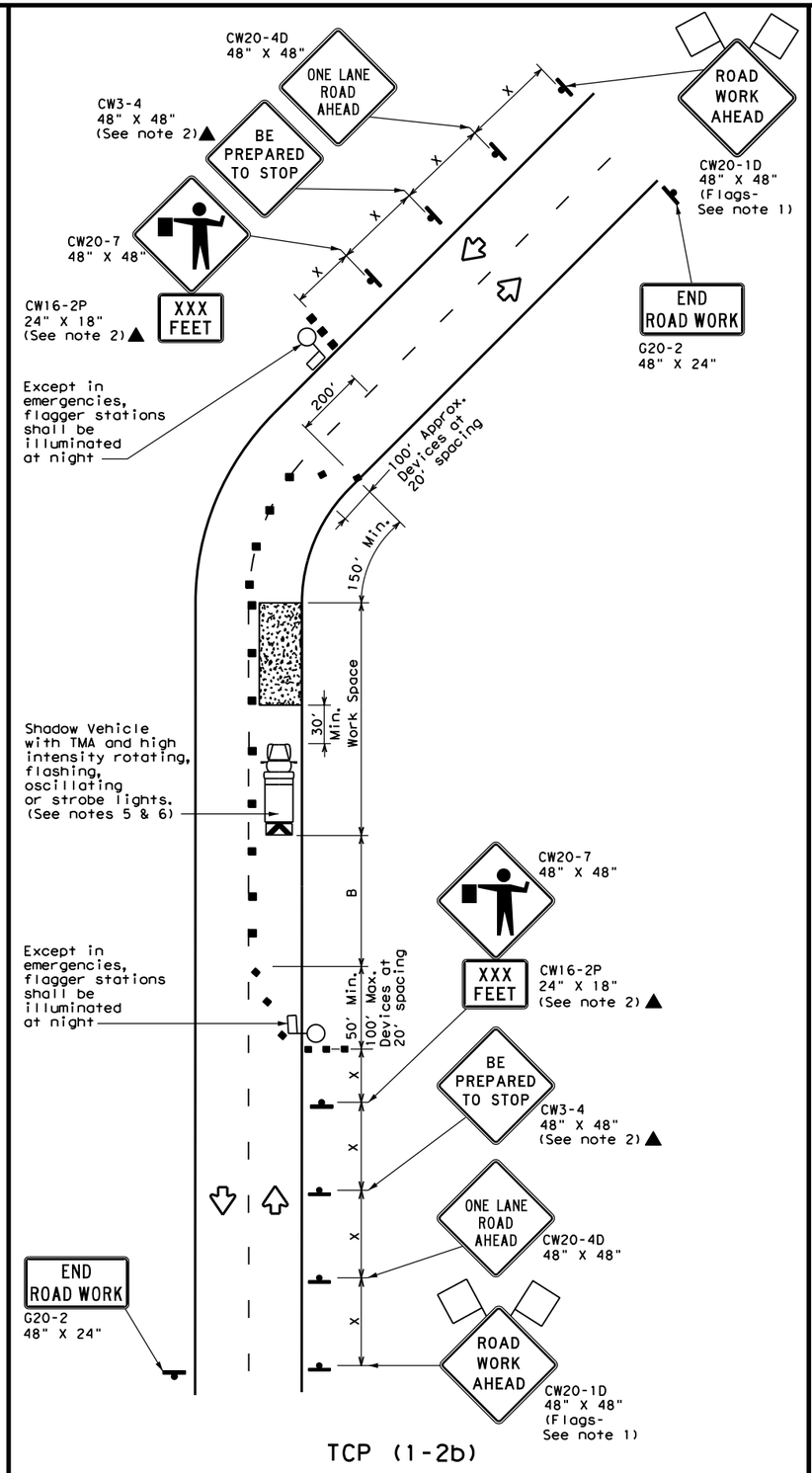
151

DATE:
FILE:



TCP (1-2a)

ONE LANE TWO-WAY
CONTROL WITH YIELD SIGNS
(Less than 2000 ADT - See note 7)



TCP (1-2b)

ONE LANE TWO-WAY
CONTROL WITH FLAGGERS

LEGEND

	Type 3 Barricade		Channelizing Devices
	Heavy Work Vehicle		Truck Mounted Attenuator (TMA)
	Trailer Mounted Flashing Arrow Board	M	Portable Changeable Message Sign (PCMS)
	Sign		Traffic Flow
	Flag		Flagger

Posted Speed *	Formula	Minimum Desirable Taper Lengths ** 10' Offset	11' Offset	12' Offset	Suggested Maximum Spacing of Channelizing Devices: On a Taper	On a Tangent	Minimum Sign Spacing "X" Distance	Suggested Longitudinal Buffer Space "B"	Stopping Sight Distance
30	$L=\frac{WS^2}{60}$	150'	165'	180'	30'	60'	120'	90'	200'
35		205'	225'	245'	35'	70'	160'	120'	250'
40		265'	295'	320'	40'	80'	240'	155'	305'
45	L=WS	450'	495'	540'	45'	90'	320'	195'	360'
50		500'	550'	600'	50'	100'	400'	240'	425'
55		550'	605'	660'	55'	110'	500'	295'	495'
60		600'	660'	720'	60'	120'	600'	350'	570'
65		650'	715'	780'	65'	130'	700'	410'	645'
70		700'	770'	840'	70'	140'	800'	475'	730'
75		750'	825'	900'	75'	150'	900'	540'	820'

* Conventional Roads Only
** Taper lengths have been rounded off.
L=Length of Taper(FT) W=Width of Offset(FT) S=Posted Speed(MPH)

TYPICAL USAGE

MOBILE	SHORT DURATION	SHORT TERM STATIONARY	INTERMEDIATE TERM STATIONARY	LONG TERM STATIONARY
	✓	✓		

GENERAL NOTES

1. Flags attached to signs where shown are REQUIRED.
2. All traffic control devices illustrated are REQUIRED, except those denoted with the triangle symbol may be omitted when stated elsewhere in the plans, or for routine maintenance work, when approved by the Engineer.
3. The CW3-4 "BE PREPARED TO STOP" sign may be installed after the CW20-4D "ONE LANE ROAD AHEAD" sign, but proper sign spacing shall be maintained.
4. Sign spacing may be increased or an additional CW20-1D "ROAD WORK AHEAD" sign may be used if advance warning ahead of the flagger or R1-2 "YIELD" sign is less than 1500 feet.
5. A Shadow Vehicle with a TMA should be used anytime it can be positioned 30 to 100 feet in advance of the area of crew exposure without adversely affecting the performance or quality of the work. If workers are no longer present but road or work conditions require the traffic control to remain in place, Type 3 Barricades or other channelizing devices may be substituted for the Shadow Vehicle and TMA.
6. Additional Shadow Vehicles with TMAs may be positioned off the paved surface, next to those shown in order to protect wider work spaces.

TCP (1-2a)

7. R1-2 "YIELD" sign traffic control may be used on projects with approaches that have adequate sight distance. For projects in urban areas, work spaces should be no longer than one half city block. In rural areas on roadways with less than 2000 ADT, work spaces should be no longer than 400 feet.
8. R1-2 "YIELD" sign with R1-2aP "TO ONCOMING TRAFFIC" plaque shall be placed on a support at a 7 foot minimum mounting height.

TCP (1-2b)

9. Flaggers should use two-way radios or other methods of communication to control traffic.
10. Length of work space should be based on the ability of flaggers to communicate.
11. If the work space is located near a horizontal or vertical curve, the buffer distances should be increased in order to maintain adequate stopping sight distance to the flagger and a queue of stopped vehicles (see table above).
12. Channelizing devices on the center-line may be omitted when a pilot car is leading traffic and approved by the Engineer.
13. Flaggers should use 24" STOP/SLOW paddles to control traffic. Flags should be limited to emergency situations.

Texas Department of Transportation

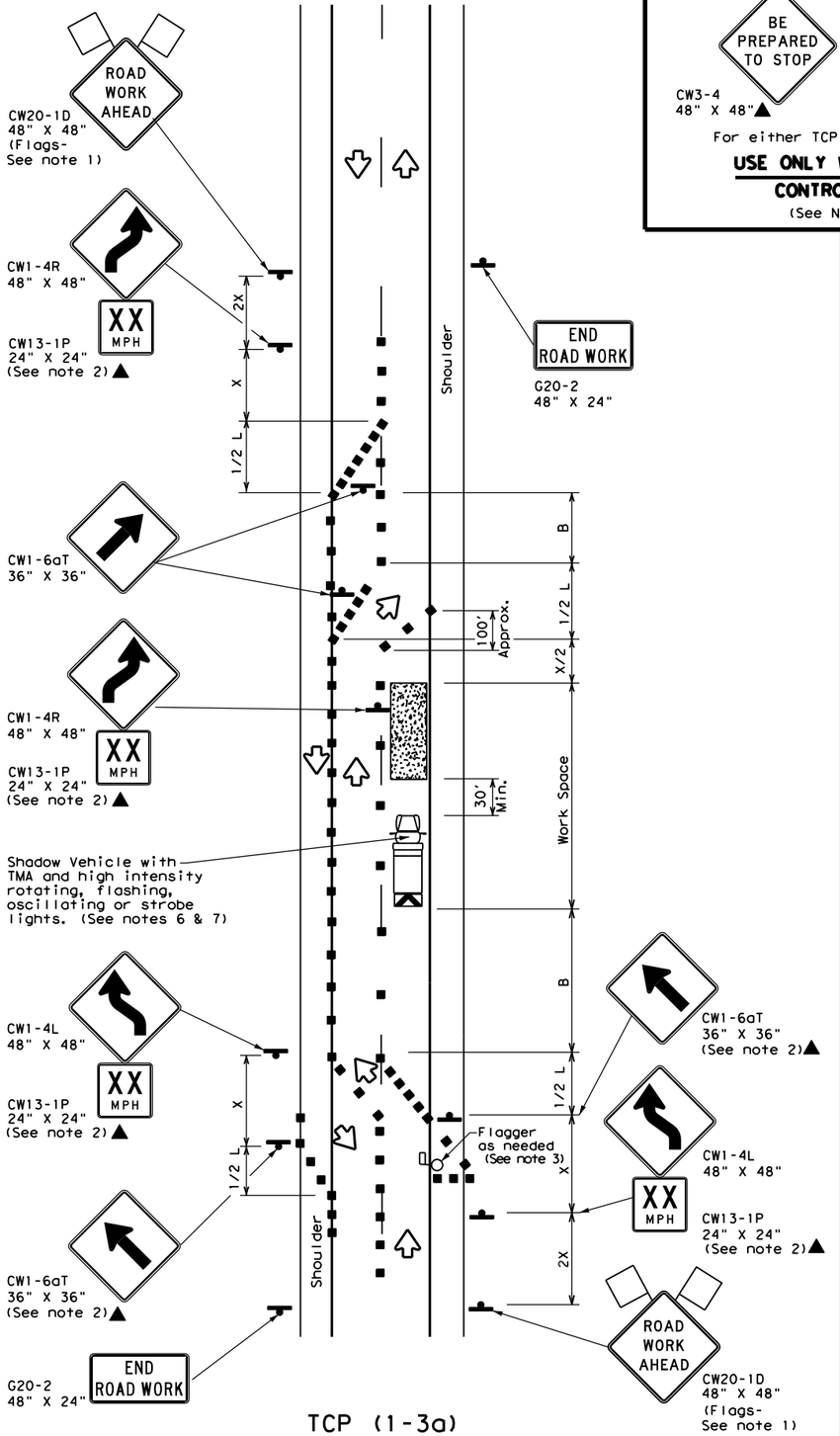
Traffic Operations Division Standard

TRAFFIC CONTROL PLAN
ONE-LANE TWO-WAY
TRAFFIC CONTROL

TCP(1-2)-18

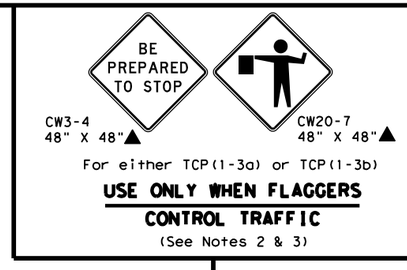
FILE: tcp1-2-18.dgn	DN:	CK:	DW:	CK:
©TxDOT December 1985	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS 4-90 4-98	0918	00	327, etc.	VA
2-94 2-12	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
1-97 2-18	18	DALLAS, etc.		22

DATE:
FILE:



TCP (1-3a)
2-LANE ROADWAY WITH PAVED SHOULDERS

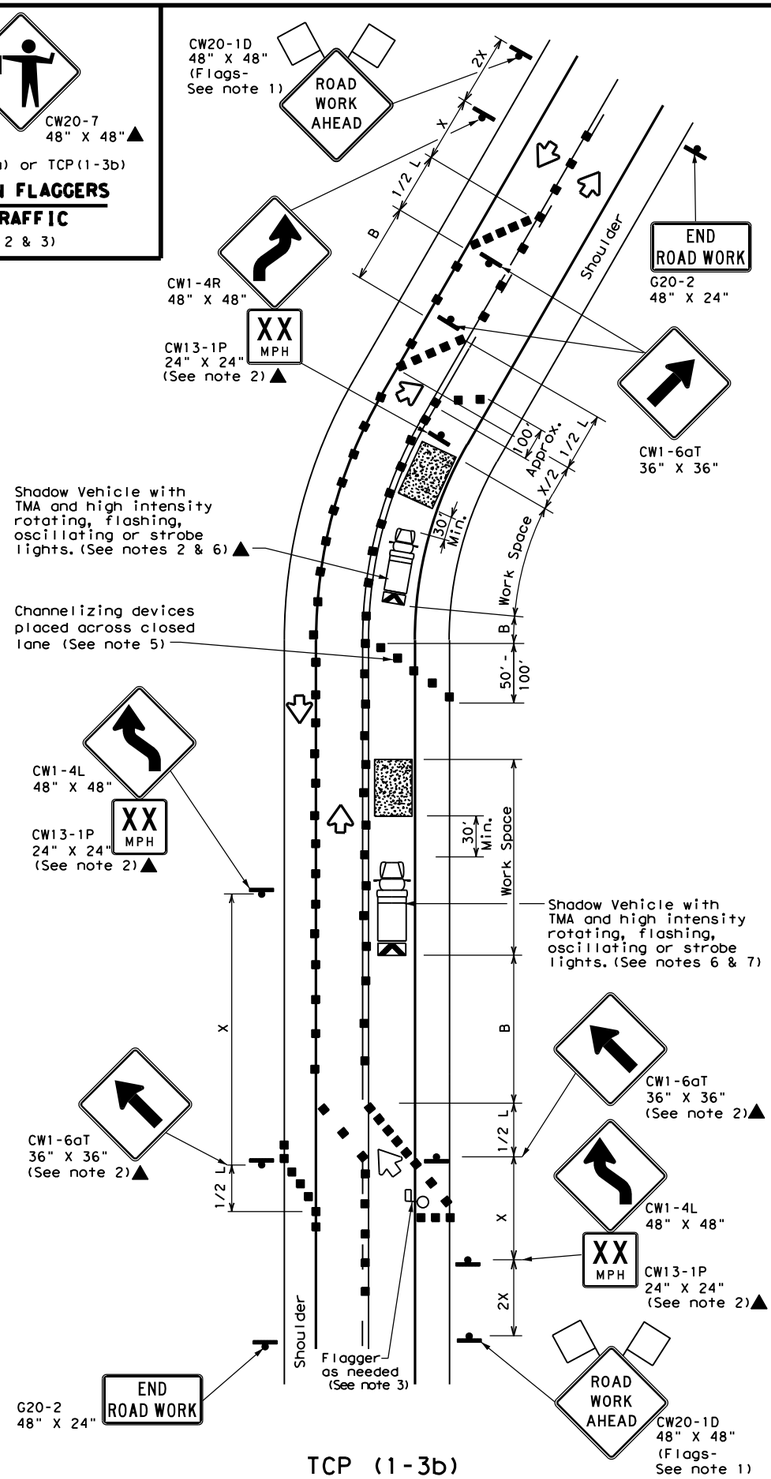
ONE LANE CLOSED
ADEQUATE FIELD OF VIEW



For either TCP(1-3a) or TCP(1-3b)

USE ONLY WHEN FLAGGERS CONTROL TRAFFIC

(See Notes 2 & 3)



TCP (1-3b)
2-LANE ROADWAY WITH PAVED SHOULDERS

ONE LANE CLOSED
INADEQUATE FIELD OF VIEW

LEGEND			
	Type 3 Barricade		Channelizing Devices
	Heavy Work Vehicle		Truck Mounted Attenuator (TMA)
	Trailer Mounted Flashing Arrow Board	M	Portable Changeable Message Sign (PCMS)
	Sign		Traffic Flow
	Flag		Flagger

Posted Speed *	Formula	Minimum Desirable Taper Lengths ** 10' Offset	11' Offset	12' Offset	Suggested Maximum Spacing of Channelizing Devices: On a Taper	On a Tangent	Minimum Sign Spacing "X" Distance	Suggested Longitudinal Buffer Space "B"
30	$L=\frac{WS^2}{60}$	150'	165'	180'	30'	60'	120'	90'
35		205'	225'	245'	35'	70'	160'	120'
40		265'	295'	320'	40'	80'	240'	155'
45	L=WS	450'	495'	540'	45'	90'	320'	195'
50		500'	550'	600'	50'	100'	400'	240'
55		550'	605'	660'	55'	110'	500'	295'
60		600'	660'	720'	60'	120'	600'	350'
65		650'	715'	780'	65'	130'	700'	410'
70		700'	770'	840'	70'	140'	800'	475'
75		750'	825'	900'	75'	150'	900'	540'

* Conventional Roads Only

** Taper lengths have been rounded off.
L=Length of Taper(FT) W=Width of Offset(FT) S=Posted Speed(MPH)

TYPICAL USAGE				
MOBILE	SHORT DURATION	SHORT TERM STATIONARY	INTERMEDIATE TERM STATIONARY	LONG TERM STATIONARY
	✓	✓		

GENERAL NOTES

1. Flags attached to signs where shown are REQUIRED.
2. All traffic control devices illustrated are REQUIRED, except those denoted with the triangle symbol may be omitted when stated elsewhere in the plans, or for routine maintenance work, when approved by the Engineer.
3. Flagger control should NOT be used unless roadway conditions or heavy traffic volume require additional emphasis to safely control traffic. Additional flaggers may be positioned in advance of traffic queues to alert traffic to reduce speed.
4. DO NOT PASS, PASS WITH CARE and construction regulatory speed zone signs may be installed downstream of the ROAD WORK AHEAD signs.
5. When the work zone is made up of several work spaces, channelizing devices should be placed laterally across the closed lane to re-emphasize closure. Laterally placed channelizing devices should be repeated every 500 to 1000 feet in urban areas and every 1/4 to 1/2 mile in rural areas.
6. A Shadow Vehicle with a TMA should be used anytime it can be positioned 30 to 100 feet in advance of the area of crew exposure without adversely affecting the performance or quality of the work. If workers are no longer present but road or work conditions require the traffic control to remain in place, Type 3 Barricades or other channelizing devices may be substituted for the Shadow Vehicle and TMA.
7. Additional Shadow Vehicles with TMAs may be positioned off the paved surface, next to those shown in order to protect wider work spaces.
8. Where traffic is directed over a yellow centerline, channelizing devices which separate two-way traffic should be spaced on tapers at 20', or 15' if posted speed are 35 mph or slower, and for tangent sections, at 1/2S where S is the speed in mph. This tighter device spacing is intended for the area of conflicting markings not the entire work zone.

Texas Department of Transportation

Traffic Operations Division Standard

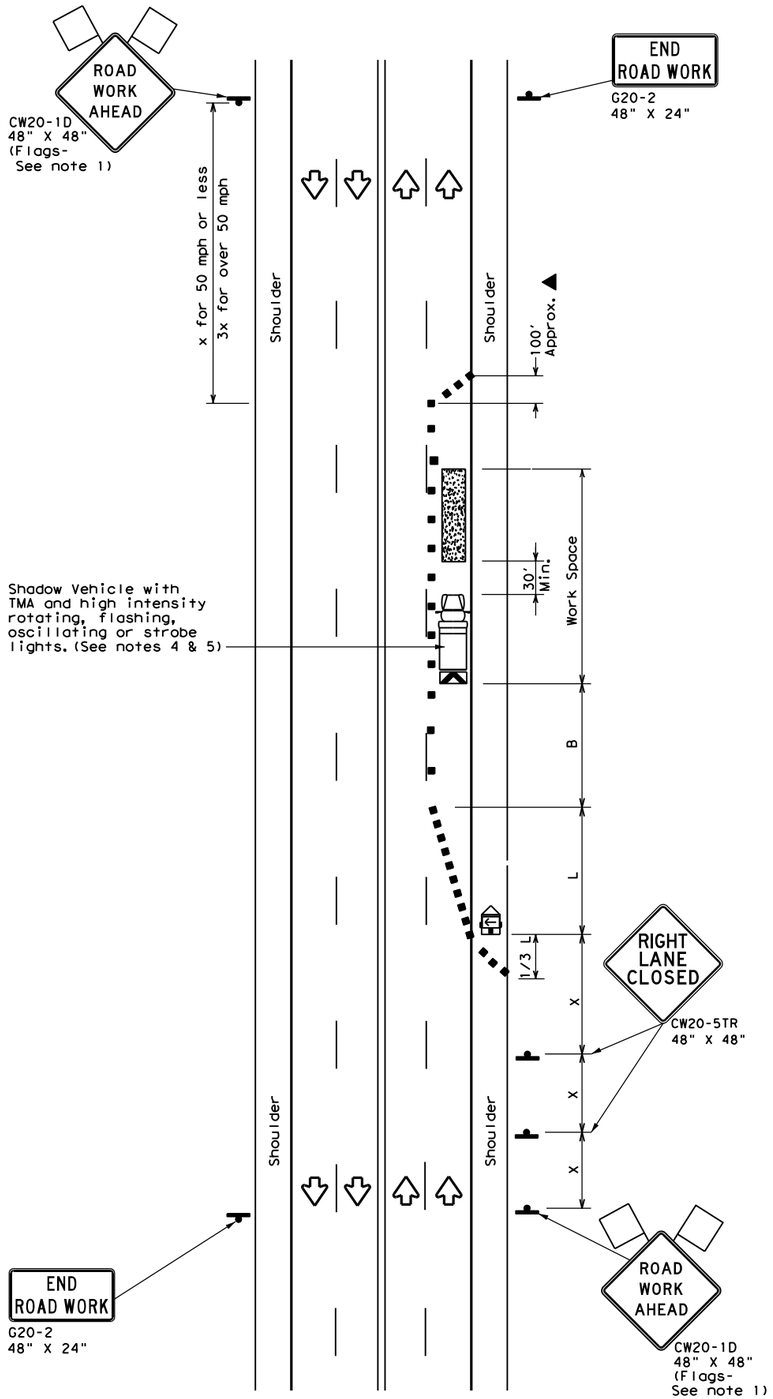
TRAFFIC CONTROL PLAN
TRAFFIC SHIFTS ON TWO LANE ROADS

TCP(1-3)-18

FILE: tcp1-3-18.dgn	DN:	CK:	DW:	CK:
© TxDOT December 1985	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0918	00	327, etc.	VA
2-94 4-98	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
8-95 2-12	18	DALLAS, etc.		23
1-97 2-18				

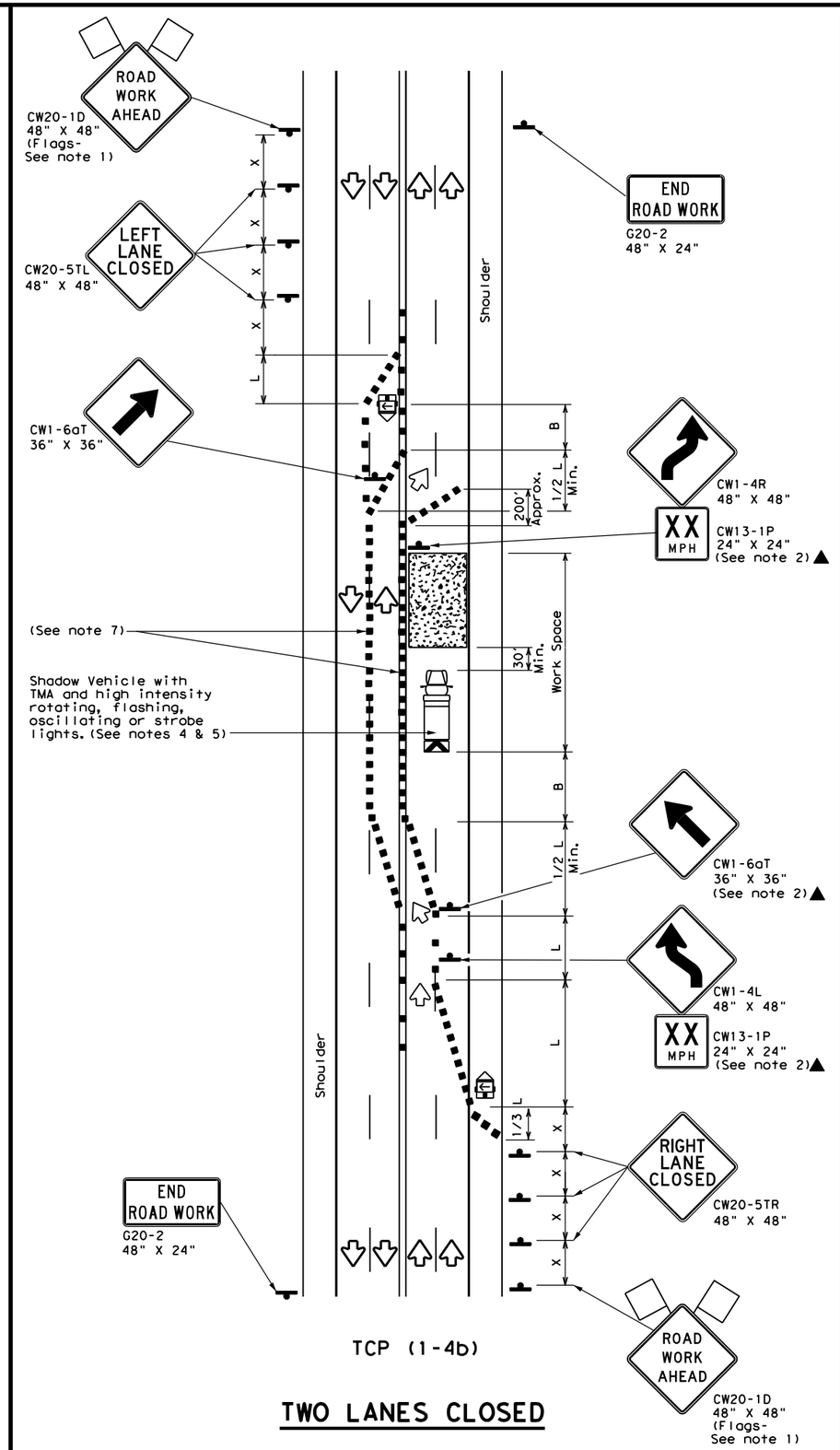
DISCLAIMER:
The use of this standard is governed by the "Texas Engineering Practice Act". No warranty of any kind is made by TxDOT for any purpose whatsoever. TxDOT assumes no responsibility for the conversion of this standard to other formats or for incorrect results or damages resulting from its use.

DATE:
FILE:



TCP (1-4a)

ONE LANE CLOSED



TCP (1-4b)

TWO LANES CLOSED

LEGEND			
	Type 3 Barricade		Channelizing Devices
	Heavy Work Vehicle		Truck Mounted Attenuator (TMA)
	Trailer Mounted Flashing Arrow Board	M	Portable Changeable Message Sign (PCMS)
	Sign		Traffic Flow
	Flag		Flagger

Posted Speed *	Formula	Minimum Desirable Taper Lengths ** 10' Offset	11' Offset	12' Offset	Suggested Maximum Spacing of Channelizing Devices On a Taper	On a Tangent	Minimum Sign Spacing "X" Distance	Suggested Longitudinal Buffer Space "B"
30	$L = \frac{WS^2}{60}$	150'	165'	180'	30'	60'	120'	90'
35		205'	225'	245'	35'	70'	160'	120'
40		265'	295'	320'	40'	80'	240'	155'
45	L=WS	450'	495'	540'	45'	90'	320'	195'
50		500'	550'	600'	50'	100'	400'	240'
55		550'	605'	660'	55'	110'	500'	295'
60		600'	660'	720'	60'	120'	600'	350'
65		650'	715'	780'	65'	130'	700'	410'
70		700'	770'	840'	70'	140'	800'	475'
75		750'	825'	900'	75'	150'	900'	540'

* Conventional Roads Only
** Taper lengths have been rounded off.
L=Length of Taper(FT) W=Width of Offset(FT) S=Posted Speed(MPH)

TYPICAL USAGE				
MOBILE	SHORT DURATION	SHORT TERM STATIONARY	INTERMEDIATE TERM STATIONARY	LONG TERM STATIONARY
	✓	✓		

GENERAL NOTES

1. Flags attached to signs where shown are REQUIRED.
2. All traffic control devices illustrated are REQUIRED, except those denoted with the triangle symbol may be omitted when stated elsewhere in the plans, or for routine maintenance work, when approved by the Engineer.
3. The CW20-1D "ROAD WORK AHEAD" sign may be repeated if the visibility of the work zone is less than 1500 feet.
4. A Shadow Vehicle with a TMA should be used anytime it can be positioned 30 to 100 feet in advance of the area of crew exposure without adversely affecting the performance or quality of the work. If workers are no longer present but road or work conditions require the traffic control to remain in place, Type 3 Barricades or other channelizing devices may be substituted for the Shadow Vehicle and TMA.
5. Additional Shadow Vehicles with TMAs may be positioned off the paved surface, next to those shown in order to protect wider work spaces.

TCP (1-4a)

6. If this TCP is used for a left lane closure , CW20-5TL "LEFT LANE CLOSED" signs shall be used and channelizing devices shall be placed on the centerline where needed to protect the work space from opposing traffic with the arrow panel placed in the closed lane near the end of the merging taper.

TCP (1-4b)

7. Where traffic is directed over a yellow centerline, channelizing devices which separate two-way traffic should be spaced on tapers at 20' or 15' if posted speeds are 35 mph or slower, and for tangent sections, at 1/2S where S is the speed in mph. This tighter device spacing is intended for the areas of conflicting markings, not the entire work zone.

Texas Department of Transportation — Traffic Operations Division Standard

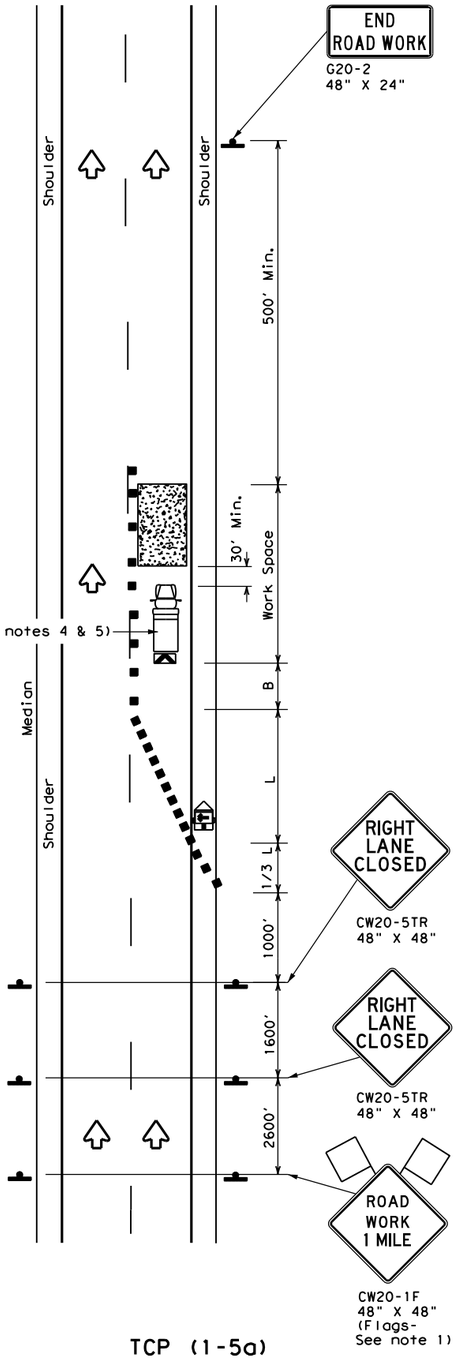
TRAFFIC CONTROL PLAN LANE CLOSURES ON MULTILANE CONVENTIONAL ROADS

TCP(1-4)-18

FILE: tcp1-4-18.dgn	DN:	CK:	DW:	CK:
©TxDOT December 1985	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0918	00	327, etc.	VA
2-94 4-98	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
8-95 2-12	18	DALLAS, etc.		24
1-97 2-18				

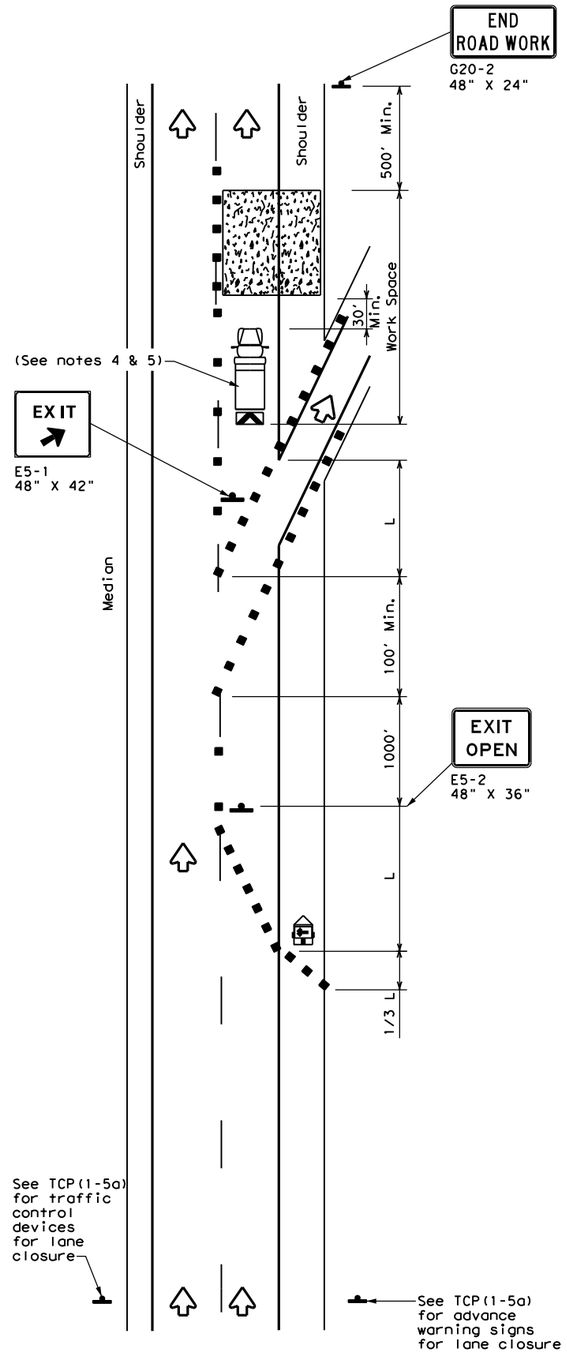
DISCLAIMER:
The use of this standard is governed by the "Texas Engineering Practice Act". No warranty of any kind is made by TxDOT for any purpose whatsoever. TxDOT assumes no responsibility for the conversion of this standard to other formats or for incorrect results or damages resulting from its use.

DATE:
FILE:



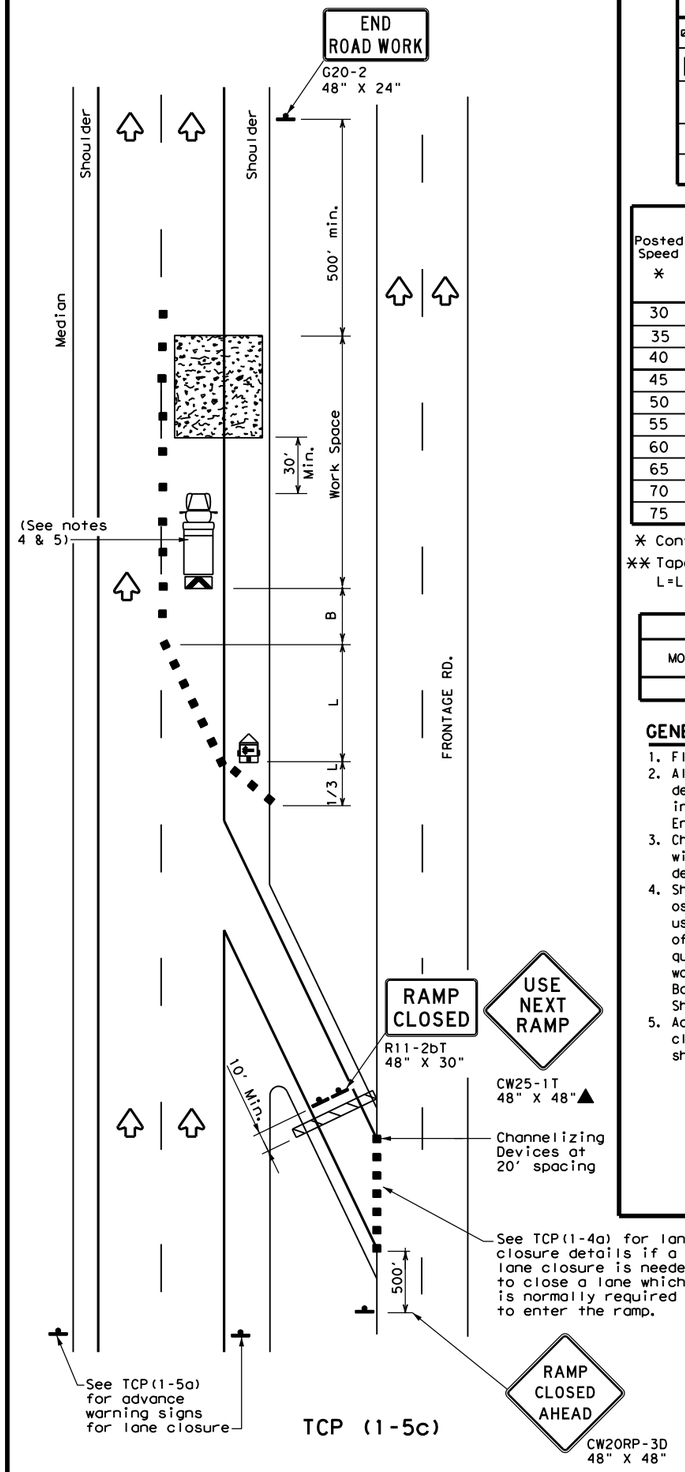
TCP (1-5a)

ONE LANE CLOSURE



TCP (1-5b)

LANE CLOSURE NEAR EXIT RAMPS



TCP (1-5c)

LANE CLOSURE NEAR ENTRANCE RAMPS

LEGEND			
	Type 3 Barricade		Channelizing Devices
	Heavy Work Vehicle		Truck Mounted Attenuator (TMA)
	Trailer Mounted Flashing Arrow Board	M	Portable Changeable Message Sign (PCMS)
	Sign		Traffic Flow
	Flag		Flagger

Posted Speed *	Formula	Minimum Desirable Taper Lengths ** 10' Offset	11' Offset	12' Offset	Suggested Maximum Spacing of Channelizing Devices: On a Taper	On a Tangent	Minimum Sign Spacing "X" Distance	Suggested Longitudinal Buffer Space "B"
30	$L=\frac{WS^2}{60}$	150'	165'	180'	30'	60'	120'	90'
35		205'	225'	245'	35'	70'	160'	120'
40		265'	295'	320'	40'	80'	240'	155'
45	L=WS	450'	495'	540'	45'	90'	320'	195'
50		500'	550'	600'	50'	100'	400'	240'
55		550'	605'	660'	55'	110'	500'	295'
60		600'	660'	720'	60'	120'	600'	350'
65		650'	715'	780'	65'	130'	700'	410'
70		700'	770'	840'	70'	140'	800'	475'
75		750'	825'	900'	75'	150'	900'	540'

* Conventional Roads Only

** Taper lengths have been rounded off.
L=Length of Taper(FT) W=Width of Offset(FT) S=Posted Speed(MPH)

TYPICAL USAGE				
MOBILE	SHORT DURATION	SHORT TERM STATIONARY	INTERMEDIATE TERM STATIONARY	LONG TERM STATIONARY
		✓		

GENERAL NOTES

1. Flags attached to signs where shown, are REQUIRED.
2. All traffic control devices illustrated are REQUIRED, except those denoted with the triangle symbol may be omitted when stated elsewhere in the plans, or for routine maintenance work, when approved by the Engineer.
3. Channelizing devices used to close lanes may be supplemented with the Chevron Alignment Sign placed on every other channelizing device. Chevrons may be attached to plastic drums as per BC Standards.
4. Shadow Vehicle with TMA and high intensity rotating, flashing, oscillating or strobe lights. A Shadow Vehicle with a TMA should be used anytime it can be positioned 30 to 100 feet in advance of the area of crew exposure without adversely affecting the performance or quality of the work. If workers are no longer present but road or work conditions require the traffic control to remain in place, Type 3 Barricades or other channelizing devices may be substituted for the Shadow Vehicle and TMA.
5. Additional Shadow Vehicles with TMAs may be positioned in each closed lane, on the shoulder or off the paved surface, next to those shown in order to protect a wider work space.

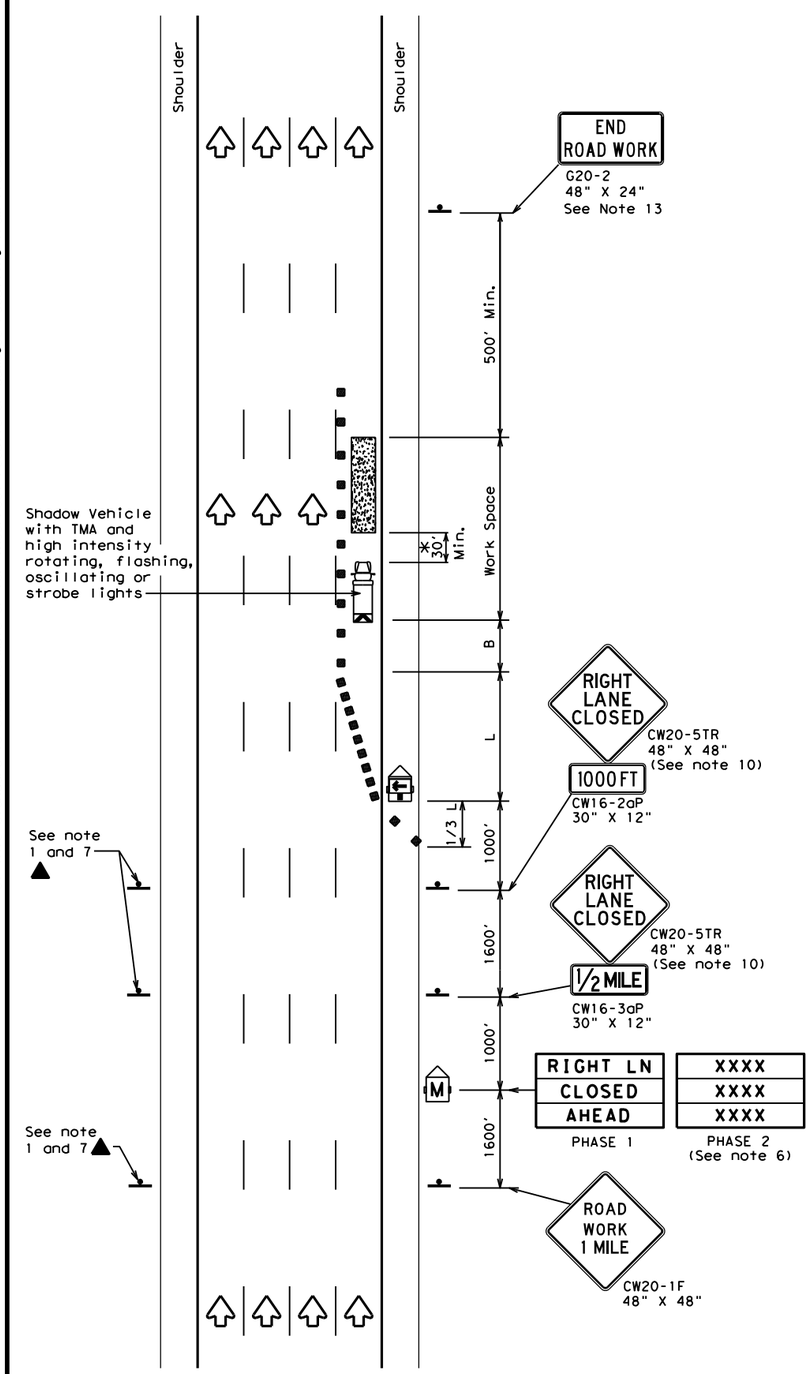
Texas Department of Transportation

Traffic Operations Division Standard

TRAFFIC CONTROL PLAN LANE CLOSURES FOR DIVIDED HIGHWAYS

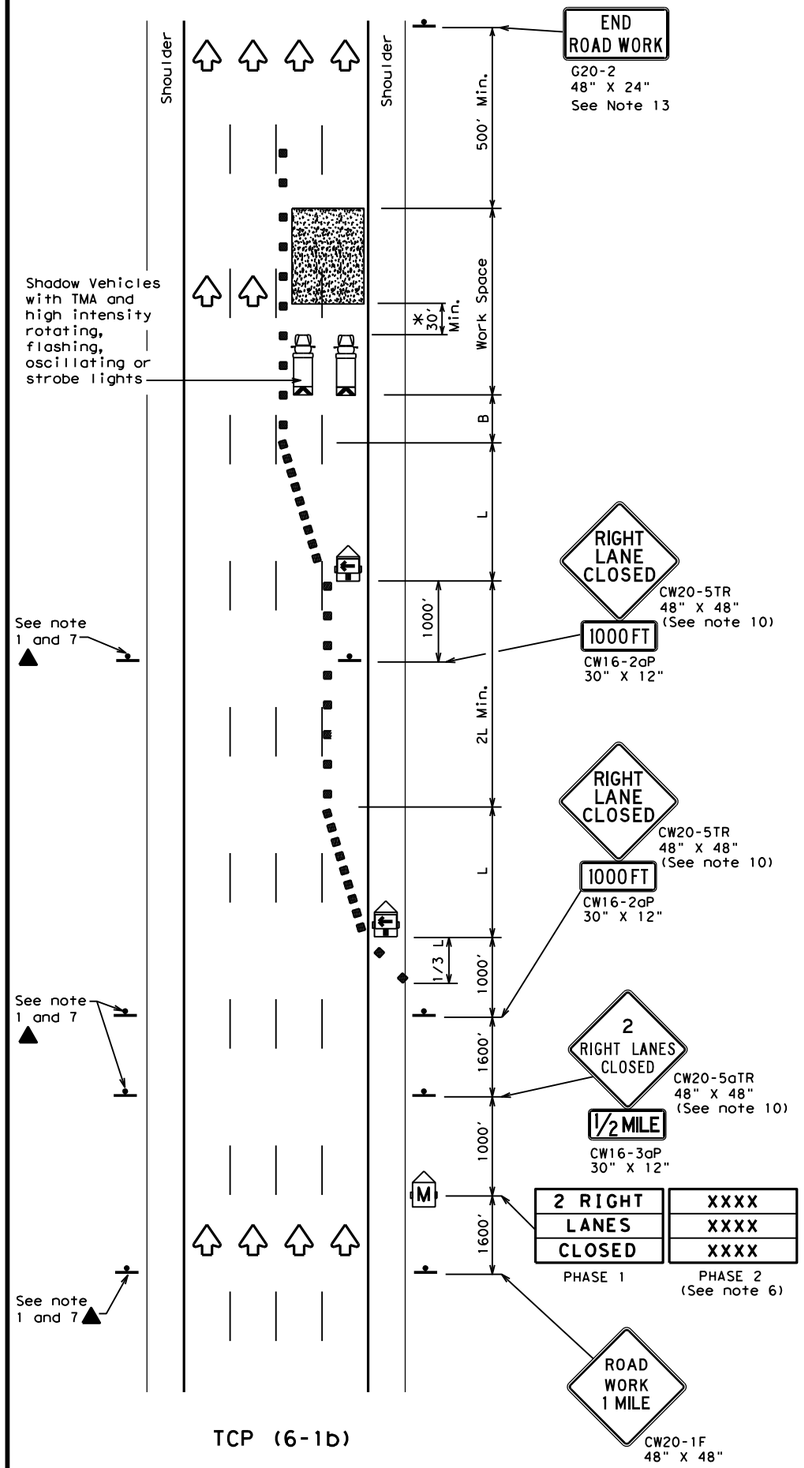
TCP(1-5)-18

FILE: tcp1-5-18.dgn	DN:	CK:	DW:	CK:
©TxDOT February 2012	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS 2-18	0918	00	327, etc.	VA
	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	18	DALLAS, etc.		25



TCP (6-1a)

TYPICAL FREEWAY ONE LANE CLOSURE



TCP (6-1b)

TYPICAL FREEWAY TWO LANE CLOSURE

LEGEND			
	Type 3 Barricade		Channelizing Devices
	Heavy Work Vehicle		Truck Mounted Attenuator (TMA)
	Trailer Mounted Flashing Arrow Board	M	Portable Changeable Message Sign (PCMS)
	Sign		Traffic Flow
	Flag		Flagger

Posted Speed	Formula	Minimum Desirable Taper Lengths "L" ** 10' Offset	11' Offset	12' Offset	Suggested Maximum Spacing of Channelizing Devices On a Taper	On a Tangent	Suggested Longitudinal Buffer Space "B"
45	L=WS	450'	495'	540'	45'	90'	195'
50		500'	550'	600'	50'	100'	240'
55		550'	605'	660'	55'	110'	295'
60		600'	660'	720'	60'	120'	350'
65		650'	715'	780'	65'	130'	410'
70		700'	770'	840'	70'	140'	475'
75		750'	825'	900'	75'	150'	540'
80		800'	880'	960'	80'	160'	615'

** Taper lengths have been rounded off.
L=Length of Taper(FT) W=Width of Offset(FT) S=Posted Speed(MPH)

TYPICAL USAGE				
MOBILE	SHORT DURATION	SHORT TERM STATIONARY	INTERMEDIATE TERM STATIONARY	LONG TERM STATIONARY
	✓	✓	✓	

GENERAL NOTES

1. All traffic control devices illustrated are REQUIRED. Devices denoted with the triangle symbol may be omitted when stated elsewhere in the plans.
2. Drums or 42"cones are the typical channelizing devices. For Intermediate Term Stationary work, drums shall be used on tapers with drums or 42" cones used on tangent sections. Other channelizing devices may be used as directed by the Engineer.
3. All construction signs and barricades placed during any phase of work shall remain in place until removal is approved by the Engineer.
4. The Engineer may direct the Contractor to furnish additional signs and barricades as required to maintain traffic flow, detours and motorist safety during construction.
5. Static message boards or changeable message signs stating the date and duration of ramp or freeway lane closures shall be placed a minimum of seven (7) calendar days in advance of the actual closure.
6. Phase 2 of the PCMS message should include appropriate information formatted as shown on BC(6), such as "MERGE LEFT," recommended advisory speed, delay information, or other specific warnings.
7. Duplicate construction warning signs should be erected on the medians side of freeways where median width will permit and traffic volume justifies the signing.
8. The number of closed lanes may be increased provided the spacing of traffic control devices, taper lengths and tangent lengths meet the requirements of the TMUTCD.
9. Warning signs for intermediate term stationary work should be mounted at 7' to the bottom of the sign.
10. Warning signs shown shall be appropriately altered for left lane closures. When signs are mounted at 1' height for short term stationary or short duration work, sign versions shown in the SHSD for Texas with distances on the sign face rather than mounted on a plaque below the sign may be used.
11. When possible, PCMS units should be located in advance of the last available exit ramp prior to the lane closure to allow motorists an alternate route. They may also be relocated to improve advance warning in case of unanticipated queuing or congestion.
12. For Intermediate Term Stationary work at night, floodlights should be used to illuminate the work area and equipment crossings. Floodlights shall not produce a disabling glare condition for road users or workers.
13. The END ROAD WORK (G20-2) sign may be omitted when it conflicts with G20-2 signs already in place on the project.

* A shadow vehicle equipped with a Truck Mounted Attenuator is typically required. A shadow vehicle equipped with a TMA shall be used if it can be positioned 30' to 100' in advance of the area of crew exposure without adversely affecting the work performance.

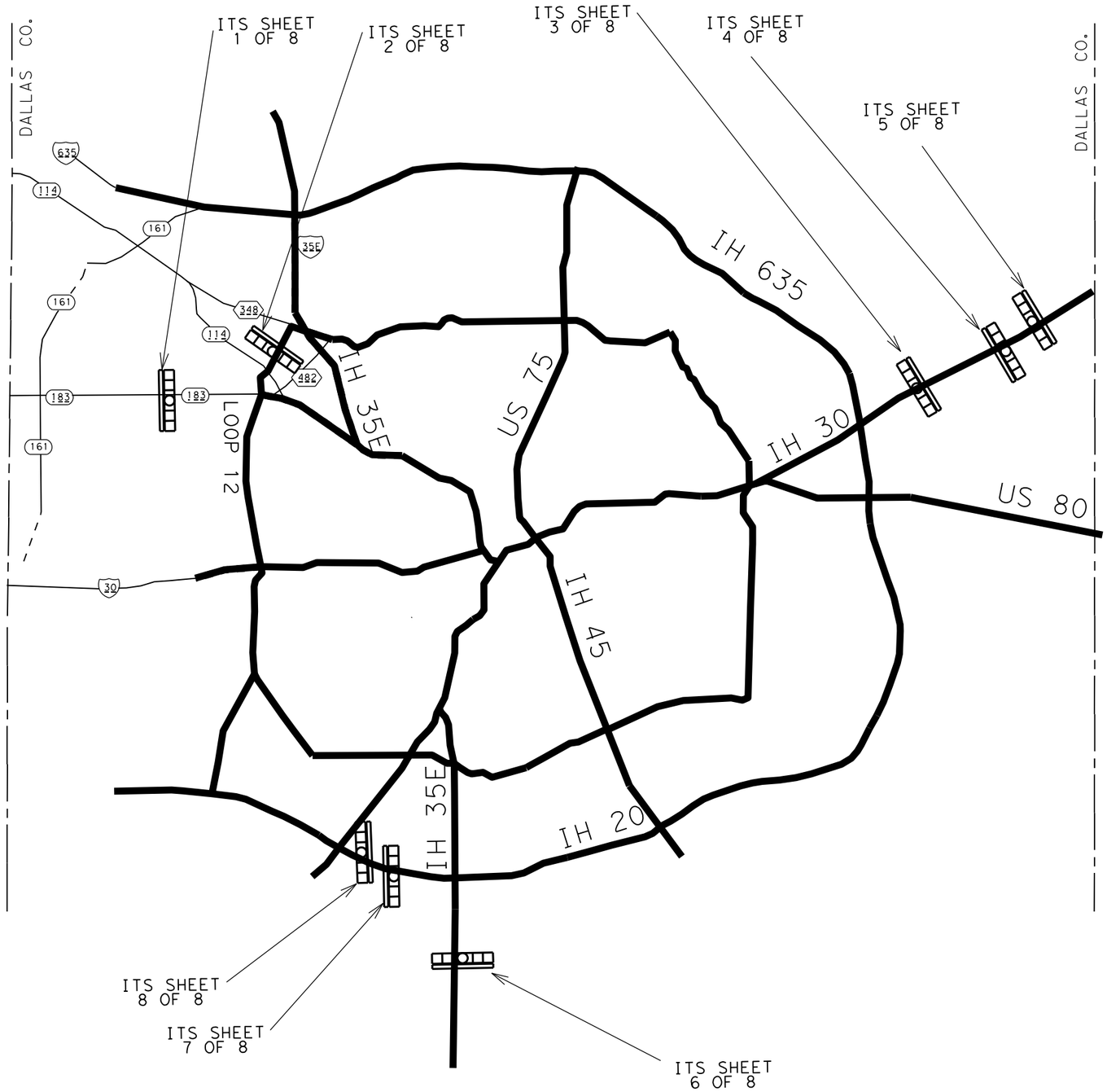
Texas Department of Transportation
Traffic Operations Division Standard

TRAFFIC CONTROL PLAN FREEWAY LANE CLOSURES

TCP(6-1)-12

FILE: tcp6-1.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
©TxDOT February 1998	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0918	00	327, etc.	VA
8-12	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	18	DALLAS, etc.		26

DATE:
FILE:



LEGEND

EXISTING DMS TO BE REPLACED

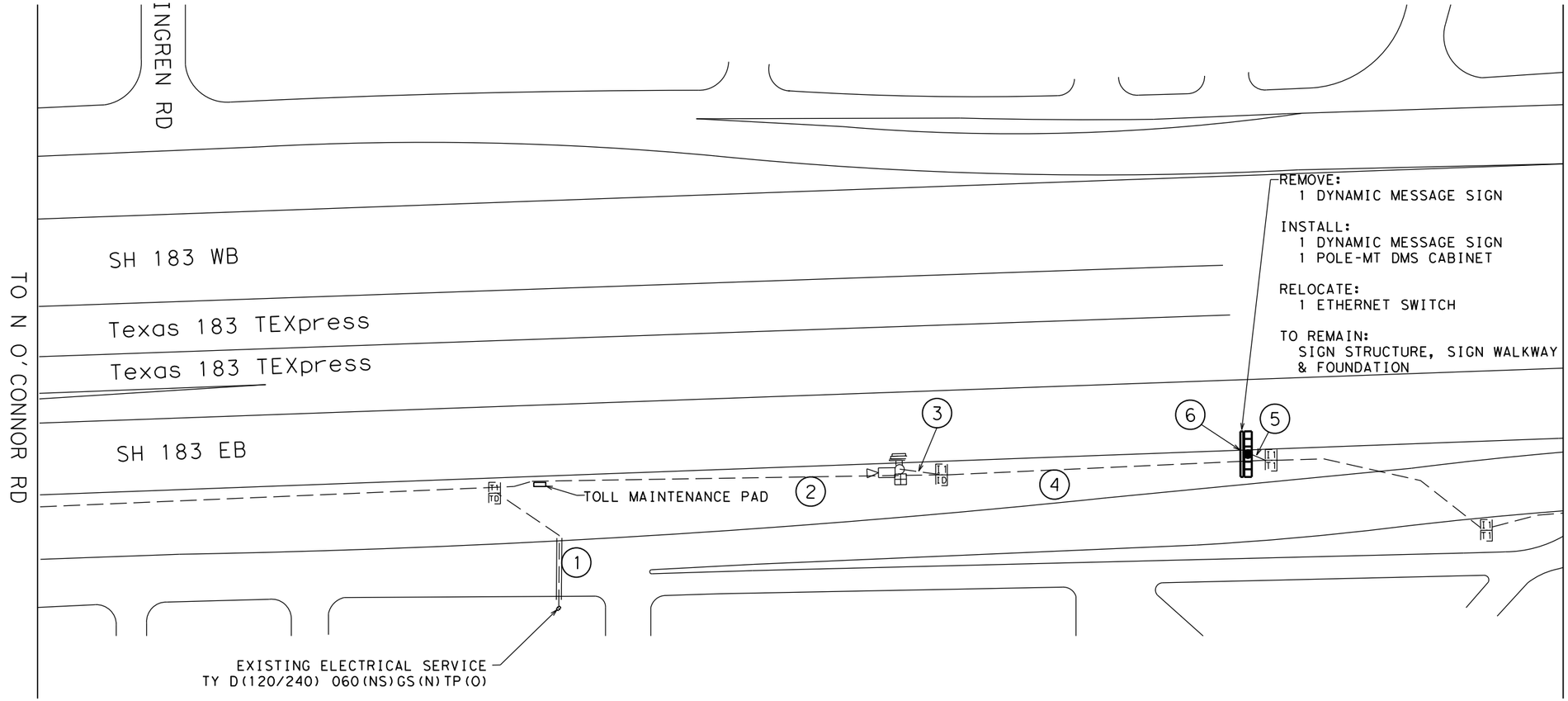
DMS REHABILITATION
PROJECT LAYOUT

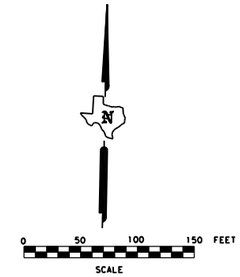
NOT TO SCALE

SHEET 1 OF 1

DESIGN	FED.RD. DIV.NO.	FEDERAL AID PROJECT NO.		HIGHWAY NO.
MSS	6	(SEE TITLE SHEET)		VA
GRAPHICS MSS	STATE	DISTRICT	COUNTY	SHEET NO.
CHECK APM	TEXAS	18	DALLAS, ETC	27
CHECK CMB	CONTROL	SECTION	JOB	
	0918	00	327, ETC	

DATE: 10/20/2021
FILE: U:\DMS\Rehab - 0918-00-327\Plan sheets DGN\027 DMS REHABILITATION PROJECT LAYOUT.dgn





LEGEND

- PROPOSED CONDUIT
- EXISTING CONDUIT
- EXISTING GROUND BOX (TYPE)
- EXISTING ELECTRICAL SERVICE

CONDUIT AND CABLE CHART										
RUN NO.	CONDUIT			CABLE						RUN LENGTH
	CONDUIT (LF) ITEM 618			ELECTRICAL CONDUCTOR (LF) ITEM 620				FIBER (LF) ITEM 6007	*	
	CONDT (PVC) (SCHD 40) (2")	CONDT (PVC) (SCHD 40) (3")	CONDT (PVC) MD (4")	ELEC CONDR (NO. 4) INSULATED	ELEC CONDR (NO. 6) INSULATED			ELEC CONDR (NO. 4) BARE	SINGLE MODE 6 STRAND	DMS COMM. CABLE (LF)	
1	EXISTING			EXISTING				EXISTING			120
2	EXISTING			EXISTING				EXISTING			359
3	EXISTING	EXISTING							EXISTING		34
4	EXISTING		EXISTING	EXISTING				EXISTING	EXISTING		264
5	EXISTING	EXISTING		EXISTING				EXISTING	EXISTING		11
6					3	@	30			30	30
TOTAL					90					30	TOTAL

* PROVIDED BY DMS VENDOR INSTALLATION SUBSIDIARY TO ITEM 6028

NOTES:

1. EXISTING DMS SIGN SHALL BECOME THE PROPERTY OF THE CONTRACTOR AFTER TXDOT DIRECTED SALVAGEABLE PARTS HAVE BEEN REMOVED BY THE CONTRACTOR AND DELIVERED TO TXDOT.
2. FOR DMS MOUNTING DETAILS, SEE STANDARD DMS (HZ-1,2)-21.
3. RELOCATE ETHERNET SWITCH FROM EXISTING POLE MOUNT CABINET TO NEW POLE MOUNT CABINET. THIS WORK WILL BE CONSIDERED SUBSIDIARY TO ITEM 6028.

SHEET SUMMARY			
ITEM	DESCRIPTION	UNIT	QTY
620	ELEC CONDR (NO. 6) INSULATED	LF	90
6028	INSTALL DMS (POLE MTD CABINET)	EA	1
6093	REMOVE EXIST FIB OPT DMS SYS (TY 2)	EA	1
**	LED DMS FIELD EQUIPMENT (W/ CABINET)	EA	1

** EQUIPMENT TO BE PROVIDED BY TXDOT AND INSTALLED BY CONTRACTOR

STATE OF TEXAS
MIFTAH SHEMSU SEMANE
123456
LICENSED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

11/2/21

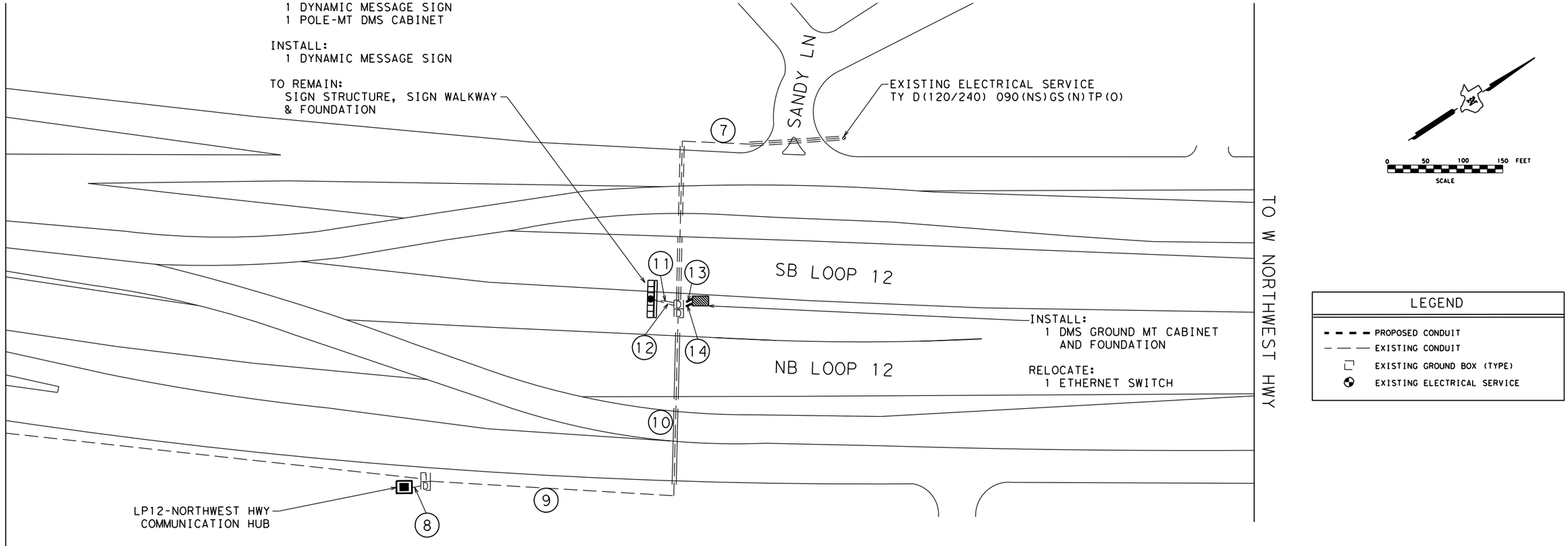
Texas Department of Transportation

DMS REHABILITATION LAYOUT

SCALE: 1"=100' SHEET 1 OF 8

DESIGN	FED.RD. DIV.NO.	FEDERAL AID PROJECT NO.		HIGHWAY NO.
MSS	6	(SEE TITLE SHEET)		VA
GRAPHICS MSS	STATE	DISTRICT	COUNTY	SHEET NO.
CHECK APM	TEXAS	18	DALLAS, ETC	28
CHECK CMB	CONTROL 0918	SECTION 00	JOB 327, ETC	

DATE: 10/20/2021
FILE: U:\DMS\Rehab - 0918-00-327\Plan Sheets DGN\028-035 DMS REHABILITATION LAYOUT.dgn



LEGEND

- PROPOSED CONDUIT
- EXISTING CONDUIT
- EXISTING GROUND BOX (TYPE)
- EXISTING ELECTRICAL SERVICE

NOTES:

1. EXISTING DMS SIGN SHALL BECOME THE PROPERTY OF THE CONTRACTOR AFTER TXDOT DIRECTED SALVAGEABLE PARTS HAVE BEEN REMOVED BY THE CONTRACTOR AND DELIVERED TO TXDOT.
2. DMS GROUND MT CABINET FOUNDATION DESIGN SHALL BE BASED ON STANDARD ITS(21) TYPE 4 CABINET SIZE.
3. DISCONNECT FIBER FROM EXISTING DMS SIGN, PULL BACK TO TYPE D GROUND BOX, AND REROUTE THROUGH NEW CONDUIT RUN #14 TO PROPOSED GROUND MOUNTED CABINET.
4. FOR DMS MOUNTING DETAILS, SEE STANDARD DMS (HZ-1,2)-21.
5. RELOCATE ETHERNET SWITCH FROM EXISTING DMS TO NEW DMS CABINET. THIS WORK WILL BE CONSIDERED SUBSIDIARY TO ITEM 6028.
6. REMOVE DMS POWER CONDUCTORS FROM RUN 11 BACK TO GROUND BOX AND RE-INSTALL SUFFICIENT LENGTH IN RUN 13 FOR POWER TO NEW DMS CABINET.

CONDUIT AND CABLE CHART

RUN NO.	CONDUIT			CABLE									RUN LENGTH
	CONDUIT (LF) ITEM 618			ELECTRICAL CONDUCTOR (LF) ITEM 620							RELOCATE FIBER (LF) ITEM 6007	*	
	CONDT (PVC) (SCHD 40) (2")	CONDT (PVC) (SCHD 40) (3")	CONDT (PVC) MD (4")	ELEC CONDR (NO. 2) INSULATED	ELEC CONDR (NO. 2) BARE	ELEC CONDR (NO. 6) INSULATED			ELEC CONDR (NO. 6) INSULATED			SINGLE MODE 6 STRAND	DMS COMM. CABLE (LF)	
7	EXISTING			EXISTING	EXISTING									317
8		EXISTING										EXISTING		9
9		EXISTING										EXISTING		244
10		EXISTING										EXISTING		180
11	EXISTING				EXISTING	3	@	57						22
12		EXISTING											57	22
13		20				3	@	25	1	@	25			20
14		20										40***	25	20
TOTAL		40				246			25			40	82	TOTAL

* PROVIDED BY DMS VENDOR INSTALLATION SUBSIDIARY TO ITEM 6028
*** COIL EXTRA FIBER IN CABINET

SHEET SUMMARY

ITEM	DESCRIPTION	UNIT	QTY
618	CONDT (PVC) (SCHD 40) (3")	LF	40
620	ELEC CONDR (NO. 6) BARE	LF	25
620	ELEC CONDR (NO. 6) INSULATED	LF	246
690	REMOVAL OF CABLES	LF	57
690	INSTALL OF CABLES	LF	25
6007	RELOCATE FIBER OPTIC CABLE	LF	40
6027	CONDUIT (PREPARE)	LF	44
6027	GROUND BOX (PREPARE)	EA	2
6028	INSTALL DMS (FOUNDATION MTD CABINET)	EA	1
6093	REMOVE EXIST FIB OPT DMS SYS (TY 2)	EA	1
**	LED DMS FIELD EQUIPMENT (W/ CABINET)	EA	1

** EQUIPMENT TO BE PROVIDED BY TXDOT AND INSTALLED BY CONTRACTOR

STATE OF TEXAS
MIFTAH SHEMSU SEMANE
123456
LICENSED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

11/2/21

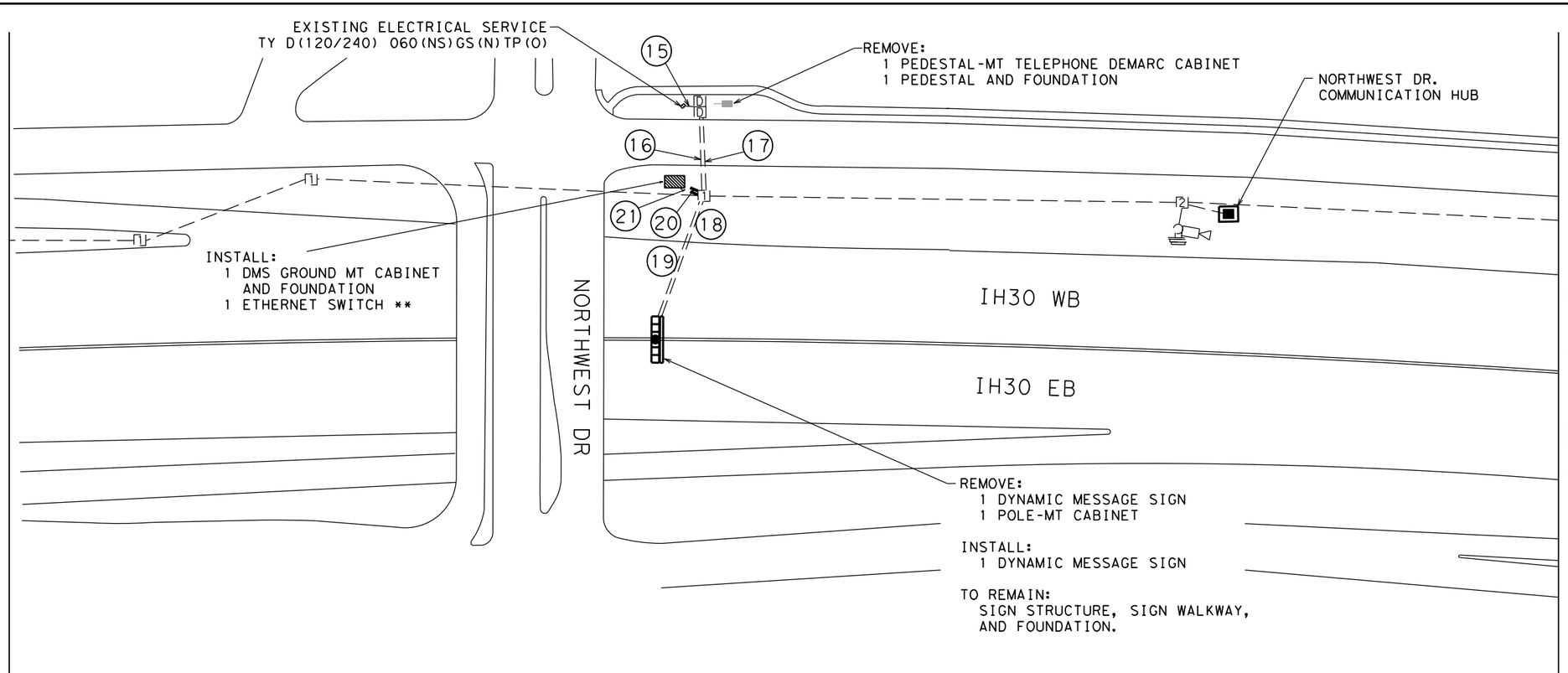
Texas Department of Transportation

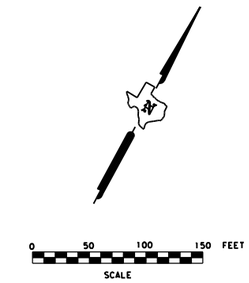
DMS REHABILITATION LAYOUT

SCALE: 1"=100' SHEET 2 OF 8

DESIGN	FED.RD. DIV.NO.	FEDERAL AID PROJECT NO.		HIGHWAY NO.
MSS	6	(SEE TITLE SHEET)		VA
GRAPHICS MSS	STATE	DISTRICT	COUNTY	SHEET NO.
CHECK APM	TEXAS	18	DALLAS, ETC	29
CHECK CMB	CONTROL	SECTION	JOB	
	0918	00	327, ETC	

DATE: 10/20/2021
FILE: U:\DMS*Rehab - 0918-00-327\Plan sheets DGN\028-035 DMS REHABILITATION LAYOUT.dgn





LEGEND

- PROPOSED CONDUIT
- EXISTING CONDUIT
- EXISTING GROUND BOX (TYPE)
- EXISTING ELECTRICAL SERVICE

CONDUIT AND CABLE CHART

RUN NO.	CONDUIT			CABLE								RUN LENGTH
	CONDUIT (LF) ITEM 618			ELECTRICAL CONDUCTOR (LF) ITEM 620						RELOCATE FIBER (LF) ITEM 6007	*	
	CONDT (PVC) (SCHD 40) (2")	CONDT (PVC) (SCHD 40) (3")	CONDT (PVC) MD (4")	ELEC CONDR (NO. 6) INSULATED			ELEC CONDR (NO. 6) BARE			SINGLE MODE 6 STRAND	DMS COMM. CABLE (LF)	
15	EXISTING			3	@	10	1	@	10			5
16		EXISTING										70
17		EXISTING		3	@	75	1	@	75			70
18		EXISTING									160	125
19		EXISTING		3	@	160	1	@	130			125
20		25								45***	30	25
21		25		6	@	30	1	@	30			25
TOTAL		50		915			245			45	190	TOTAL

* PROVIDED BY DMS VENDOR INSTALLATION SUBSIDIARY TO ITEM 6028
*** COIL EXTRA FIBER IN CABINET

NOTES:

1. EXISTING DMS SIGN SHALL BECOME THE PROPERTY OF THE CONTRACTOR AFTER TXDOT DIRECTED SALVAGEABLE PARTS HAVE BEEN REMOVED BY THE CONTRACTOR AND DELIVERED TO TXDOT.
2. DMS GROUND MT CABINET FOUNDATION DESIGN SHALL BE BASED ON STANDARD ITS(21) TYPE 4 CABINET SIZE.
3. DISCONNECT FIBER FROM EXISTING DMS SIGN, PULL BACK TO TYPE 1 GROUND BOX, AND REROUTE THROUGH NEW CONDUIT RUN 16 AND 20 TO PROPOSED GROUND MOUNTED CABINET.
4. REPLACE EXISTING DMS POWER CONDUCTORS WITH NEW CONDUCTORS AS SHOWN.
5. FOR DMS MOUNTING DETAILS, SEE STANDARD DMS (HZ-1,2)-21.
6. INTERCEPT EXISTING CONDUIT RUN 16 AND INSTALL NEW RUN 20. ABANDON REMAINING PORTION OF RUN 16.

SHEET SUMMARY

ITEM	DESCRIPTION	UNIT	QTY
618	CONDT (PVC) (SCHD 40) (3")	LF	50
620	ELEC CONDR (NO. 6) BARE	LF	245
620	ELEC CONDR (NO. 6) INSULATED	LF	915
687	REMOVE PED POLE ASSEMBLY	EA	1
6007	RELOCATE FIBER OPTIC CABLE	LF	135
6027	CONDUIT (PREPARE)	LF	395
6027	GROUND BOX (PREPARE)	EA	3
6028	INSTALL DMS (FOUNDATION MTD CABINET)	EA	1
6093	REMOVE EXIST FIB OPT DMS SYS (TY 2)	EA	1
**	LED DMS FIELD EQUIPMENT (W/ CABINET)	EA	1
**	ETHERNET SWITCH W/POWER SUPPLY	EA	1

** EQUIPMENT TO BE PROVIDED BY TXDOT AND INSTALLED BY CONTRACTOR

STATE OF TEXAS
MIFTAH SHEMSU SEMANE
123456
LICENSED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
11/2/21

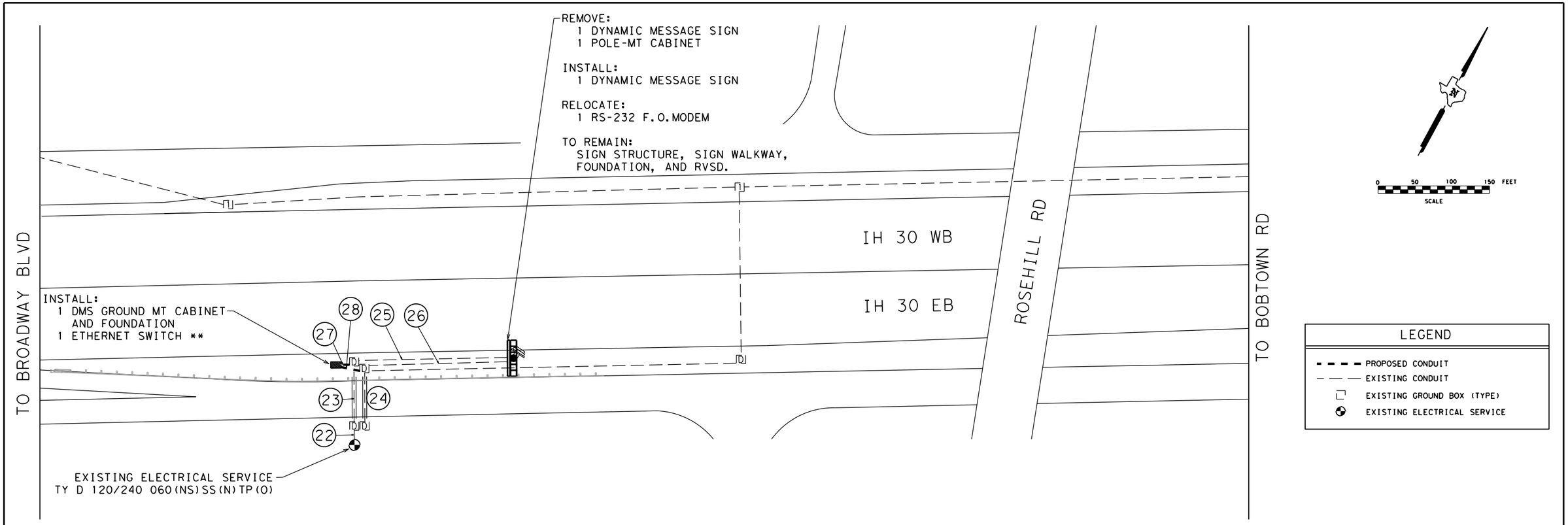
Texas Department of Transportation

DMS REHABILITATION LAYOUT

SCALE: 1"=100' SHEET 3 OF 8

DESIGN	FED.RD. DIV.NO.	FEDERAL AID PROJECT NO.		HIGHWAY NO.
MSS	6	(SEE TITLE SHEET)		VA
GRAPHICS MSS	STATE	DISTRICT	COUNTY	SHEET NO.
CHECK APM	TEXAS	18	DALLAS, ETC	30
CHECK CMB	CONTROL	SECTION	JOB	
	0918	00	327, ETC	

DATE: 10/20/2021
FILE: U:\DMS*Rehab - 0918-00-327\Plan sheets DGN\028-035 DMS REHABILITATION LAYOUT.dgn



NOTES:

1. EXISTING DMS SIGN SHALL BECOME THE PROPERTY OF THE CONTRACTOR AFTER TXDOT DIRECTED SALVAGEABLE PARTS HAVE BEEN REMOVED BY THE CONTRACTOR AND DELIVERED TO TXDOT.
2. DMS GROUND MT CABINET FOUNDATION DESIGN SHALL BE BASED ON STANDARD ITS(21) TYPE 4 CABINET SIZE.
3. DISCONNECT FIBER FROM EXISTING DMS SIGN, PULL BACK TO TYPE D GROUND BOX, AND REROUTE THROUGH NEW CONDUIT RUN 28 TO PROPOSED GROUND MOUNTED CABINET.
4. REPLACE EXISTING DMS POWER CONDUCTORS WITH NEW CONDUCTORS AS SHOWN.
5. FOR DMS MOUNTING DETAILS, SEE STANDARD DMS (HZ-1,2)-2.
6. RELOCATE RS-232 F.O.MODEM FROM EXISTING DMS TO NEW DMS AND RECONNECT TO EXISTING RVSD. THIS WORK WILL BE CONSIDERED SUBSIDIARY TO ITEM 6028.
7. REMOVE EXISTING CONCRETE CAP FROM EXISTING GROUND BOXES PRIOR TO PREPPING GROUND BOX. AFTER WORK IS FINISHED, INSTALL NEW CONCRETE CAP WITH NO. 3 REBAR AT 18"(MAX.) ON CENTER BOTH WAYS. CONCRETE REMOVAL WILL NOT BE PAID FOR DIRECTLY, BUT WILL BE CONSIDERED SUBSIDIARY TO ITEM 6027.

CONDUIT AND CABLE CHART

RUN NO.	CONDUIT			CABLE									RUN LENGTH
	CONDUIT (LF) ITEM 618			ELECTRICAL CONDUCTOR (LF) ITEM 620						FIBER (LF) ITEM 6007	RELOCATE FIBER (LF) ITEM 6007	*	
	CONDT (PVC) (SCHD 40) (2")	CONDT (PVC) (SCHD 40) (3")	CONDT (PVC) MD (4")	ELEC CONDR (NO. 6) INSULATED			ELEC CONDR (NO. 6) BARE			SINGLE MODE 6 STRAND	SINGLE MODE 6 STRAND	DMS COMM. CABLE (LF)	
22	EXISTING			3	@	20	1	@	20				15
23		EXISTING		3	@	70	1	@	70				65
24		EXISTING											60
25		EXISTING		3	@	197	1	@	167				162
26		EXISTING								186		186	151
27		30		6	@	35	1	@	35				30
28		25								45	45***	30	25
TOTAL		55		1071			292			231	45	216	TOTAL

* PROVIDED BY DMS VENDOR INSTALLATION SUBSIDIARY TO ITEM 6028
*** COIL EXTRA FIBER IN CABINET

SHEET SUMMARY

ITEM	DESCRIPTION	UNIT	QTY
420	CL A CONC (MISC)	CY	0.54
618	CONDT (PVC) (SCHD 40) (3")	LF	55
620	ELEC CONDR (NO. 6) BARE	LF	292
620	ELEC CONDR (NO. 6) INSULATED	LF	1071
6007	FIBER OPTIC CBL (SNGLE-MODE)(6 FIBER)	LF	231
6007	RELOCATE FIBER OPTIC CABLE	LF	45
6027	CONDUIT (PREPARE)	LF	453
6027	GROUND BOX (PREPARE)	EA	4
6028	INSTALL DMS (FOUNDATION MTD CABINET)	EA	1
6093	REMOVE EXIST FIB OPT DMS SYS (TY 2)	EA	1
**	LED DMS FIELD EQUIPMENT (W/ CABINET)	EA	1
**	ETHERNET SWITCH W/POWER SUPPLY	EA	1

** EQUIPMENT TO BE PROVIDED BY TXDOT AND INSTALLED BY CONTRACTOR

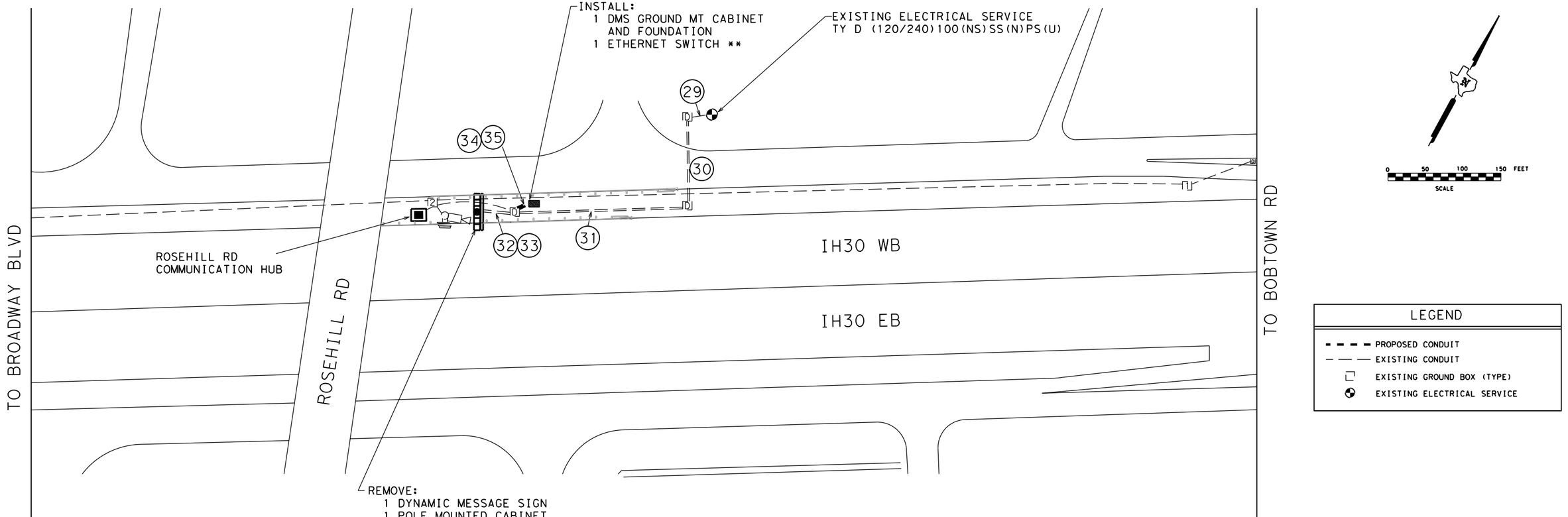
STATE OF TEXAS
MIFTAH SHEMSU SEMANE
123456
LICENSED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
11/2/21

DMS REHABILITATION LAYOUT

SCALE: 1"=100' SHEET 4 OF 8

DESIGN	FED.RD. DIV.NO.	FEDERAL AID PROJECT NO.		HIGHWAY NO.
MSS	6	(SEE TITLE SHEET)		VA
GRAPHICS MSS	STATE	DISTRICT	COUNTY	SHEET NO.
CHECK APM	TEXAS	18	DALLAS, ETC	31
CHECK CMB	CONTROL	SECTION	JOB	
	0918	00	327, ETC	

DATE: 10/20/2021
FILE: U:\DMS*Rehab - 0918-00-327\Plan sheets DGN\028-035 DMS REHABILITATION LAYOUT.dgn



NOTES:

1. EXISTING DMS SIGN SHALL BECOME THE PROPERTY OF THE CONTRACTOR AFTER TXDOT DIRECTED SALVAGEABLE PARTS HAVE BEEN REMOVED BY THE CONTRACTOR AND DELIVERED TO TXDOT.
2. DMS GROUND MT CABINET FOUNDATION DESIGN SHALL BE BASED ON STANDARD ITS(21) TYPE 4 CABINET SIZE.
3. DISCONNECT FIBER FROM EXISTING DMS SIGN, PULL BACK TO TYPE D GROUND BOX, AND REROUTE THROUGH NEW CONDUIT RUN 34 TO PROPOSED GROUND MOUNTED CABINET.
4. REPLACE EXISTING DMS POWER CONDUCTORS WITH NEW CONDUCTORS AS SHOWN.
5. FOR DMS MOUNTING DETAILS, SEE STANDARD DMS (HZ-1,2)-2.
6. REMOVE EXISTING CONCRETE CAP FROM EXISTING GROUND BOXES PRIOR TO PREPPING GROUND BOX. AFTER WORK IS FINISHED, INSTALL NEW CONCRETE CAP WITH NO. 3 REBAR AT 18"(MAX.) ON CENTER BOTH WAYS. CONCRETE REMOVAL WILL NOT BE PAID FOR DIRECTLY, BUT WILL BE CONSIDERED SUBSIDIARY TO ITEM 6027.

CONDUIT AND CABLE CHART

RUN NO.	CONDUIT		CABLE								
	CONDUIT (LF) ITEM 618		ELECTRICAL CONDUCTOR (LF) ITEM 620						RELOCATE FIBER (LF) ITEM 6007	*	RUN LENGTH
	CONDT (PVC) (SCHD 40) (2")	CONDT (PVC) (SCHD 40) (3")	ELEC CONDR (NO. 6) INSULATED			ELEC CONDR (NO. 6) BARE			SINGLE MODE 6 STRAND	DMS COMM. CABLE (LF)	
29		EXISTING	3	@	25	1	@	25			20
30	EXISTING		3	@	95	1	@	95			90
31	EXISTING		3	@	175	1	@	175			170
32	EXISTING									72	37
33	EXISTING		3	@	72	1	@	42			37
34		20							40***	25	20
35		20	6	@	25	1	@	25			20
TOTAL		40	1251			362			40	97	TOTAL

* PROVIDED BY DMS VENDOR INSTALLATION SUBSIDIARY TO ITEM 6028
*** COIL EXTRA FIBER IN CABINET

SHEET SUMMARY

ITEM	DESCRIPTION	UNIT	QTY
420	CL A CONC (MISC)	CY	0.15
618	CONDT (PVC) (SCHD 40) (3")	LF	40
620	ELEC CONDR (NO. 6) BARE	LF	362
620	ELEC CONDR (NO. 6) INSULATED	LF	1251
6007	RELOCATE FIBER OPTIC CABLE	LF	40
6027	CONDUIT (PREPARE)	LF	354
6027	GROUND BOX (PREPARE)	EA	3
6028	INSTALL DMS (FOUNDATION MTD CABINET)	EA	1
6093	REMOVE EXIST FIB OPT DMS SYS (TY 2)	EA	1
**	LED DMS FIELD EQUIPMENT (W/ CABINET)	EA	1
**	ETHERNET SWITCH W/POWER SUPPLY	EA	1

** EQUIPMENT TO BE PROVIDED BY TXDOT AND INSTALLED BY CONTRACTOR

STATE OF TEXAS
MIFTAH SHEMSU SEMANE
123456
LICENSED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
11/2/21

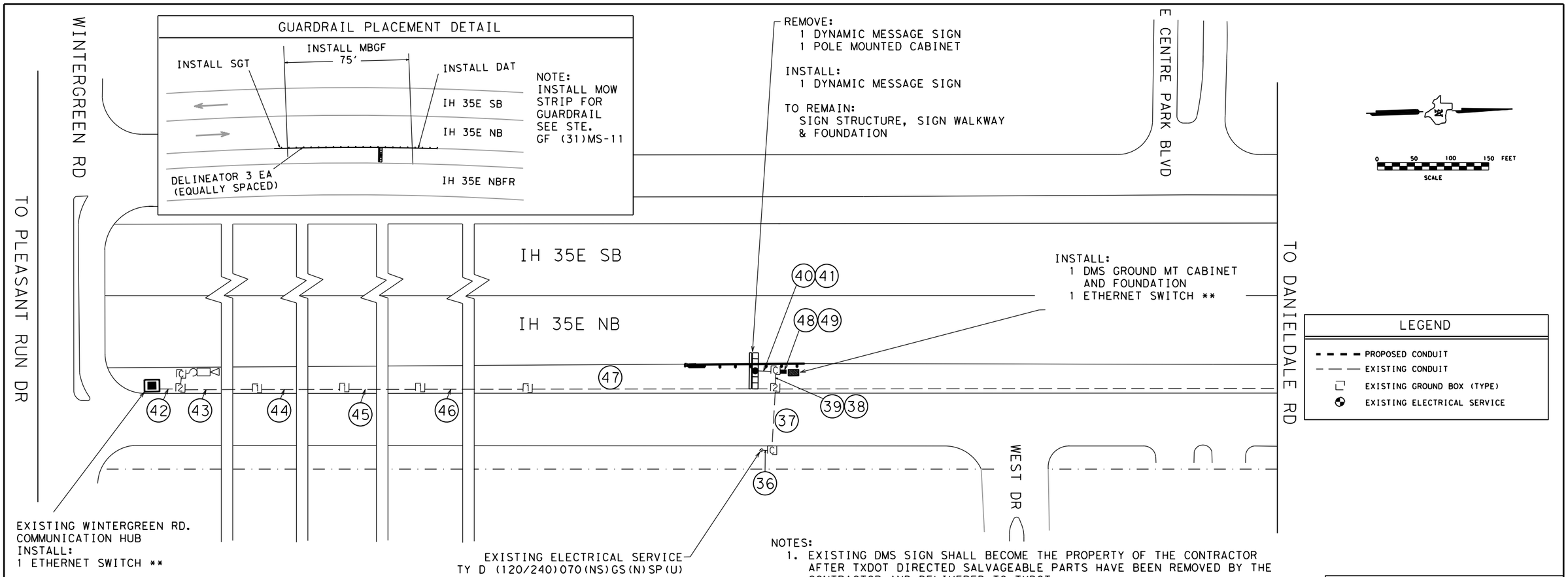
Texas Department of Transportation

DMS REHABILITATION LAYOUT

SCALE: 1"=100' SHEET 5 OF 8

DESIGN	FED.RD. DIV.NO.	FEDERAL AID PROJECT NO.		HIGHWAY NO.
MSS	6	(SEE TITLE SHEET)		VA
GRAPHICS MSS	STATE	DISTRICT	COUNTY	SHEET NO.
CHECK APM	TEXAS	18	DALLAS, ETC	32
CHECK CMB	CONTROL	SECTION	JOB	
	0918	00	327, ETC	

DATE: 10/20/2021
FILE: U:\DMS\Rehab - 0918-00-327\Plan sheets DGN\028-035 DMS REHABILITATION LAYOUT.dgn



NOTES:

1. EXISTING DMS SIGN SHALL BECOME THE PROPERTY OF THE CONTRACTOR AFTER TXDOT DIRECTED SALVAGEABLE PARTS HAVE BEEN REMOVED BY THE CONTRACTOR AND DELIVERED TO TXDOT.
2. DMS GROUND MT CABINET FOUNDATION DESIGN SHALL BE BASED ON STANDARD ITS(21) TYPE 4 CABINET SIZE.
3. REPLACE EXISTING DMS POWER CONDUCTORS WITH NEW CONDUCTORS AS SHOWN.
4. FOR DMS MOUNTING DETAILS, SEE STANDARD DMS (HZ-1,2)-2.
5. CONDUIT PREP. INCLUDES REMOVAL OF EXISTING COMM. CABLE.
6. REMOVE EXISTING CONCRETE CAP FROM EXISTING GROUND BOXES PRIOR TO PREPPING GROUND BOX. AFTER WORK IS FINISHED, INSTALL NEW CONCRETE CAP WITH NO. 3 REBAR AT 18"(MAX.) ON CENTER BOTH WAYS. CONCRETE REMOVAL WILL NOT BE PAID FOR DIRECTLY, BUT WILL BE CONSIDERED SUBSIDIARY TO ITEM 6027.

CONDUIT AND CABLE CHART

RUN NO.	CONDUIT			CABLE								RUN LENGTH
	CONDUIT (LF) ITEM 618			ELECTRICAL CONDUCTOR (LF) ITEM 620						FIBER (LF) ITEM 6007	*	
	CONDT (PVC) (SCHD 40) (2")	CONDT (PVC) (SCHD 40) (3")	CONDT (PVC) MD (4")	ELEC CONDR (NO. 6) INSULATED			ELEC CONDR (NO. 6) BARE			SINGLE MODE 6 STRAND	DMS COMM. CABLE (LF)	
36	EXISTING			3	@	10	1	@	10			5
37	EXISTING			3	@	105	1	@	105			100
38		EXISTING								40		20
39		EXISTING		3	@	25	1	@	25			20
40		EXISTING									55	20
41		EXISTING		3	@	55	1	@	25			20
42		EXISTING	EXISTING							40		20
43		EXISTING	EXISTING							520		500
44		EXISTING	EXISTING							520		500
45		EXISTING	EXISTING							370		350
46		EXISTING	EXISTING							520		500
47		EXISTING	EXISTING							270		250
48		20								40	25	20
49		20		6	@	25	1	@	25			20
TOTAL		40		735			190			2320	80	TOTAL

* PROVIDED BY DMS VENDOR INSTALLATION SUBSIDIARY TO ITEM 6028

SHEET SUMMARY

ITEM	DESCRIPTION	UNIT	QTY
420	CL A CONC (MISC)	CY	0.14
432	RIPRAP (MOW STRIP)(4 IN)	CY	9.35
540	MTL W-BEAM GD FEN (STEEL POST)	LF	75
540	DOWNSTREAM ANCHOR TERMINAL SECTION	EA	1
542	REMOVE METAL BEAM GUARD FENCE	LF	50
542	REMOVE TERMINAL ANCHOR SECTION	EA	1
544	GUARDRAIL END TREATMENT (INSTALL)	EA	1
544	GUARDRAIL END TREATMENT (REMOVE)	EA	1
618	CONDT (PVC) (SCHD 40) (3")	LF	40
620	ELEC CONDR (NO. 6) BARE	LF	190
620	ELEC CONDR (NO. 6) INSULATED	LF	735
658	INSTL DEL ASSM (D-SW)SZ (BRF)GF1	EA	3
6007	FIBER OPTIC CBL (SNGLE-MODE)(6 FIBER)	LF	2320
6027	CONDUIT (PREPARE)	LF	2305
6027	GROUND BOX (PREPARE)	EA	8
6028	INSTALL DMS (FOUNDATION MTD CABINET)	EA	1
6093	REMOVE EXIST FIB OPT DMS SYS (TY 2)	EA	1
**	LED DMS FIELD EQUIPMENT (W/ CABINET)	EA	1
**	ETHERNET SWITCH W/POWER SUPPLY	EA	2

** EQUIPMENT TO BE PROVIDED BY TXDOT AND INSTALLED BY CONTRACTOR

STATE OF TEXAS
MIFTAH SHEMSU SEMANE
123456
LICENSED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
11/2/21

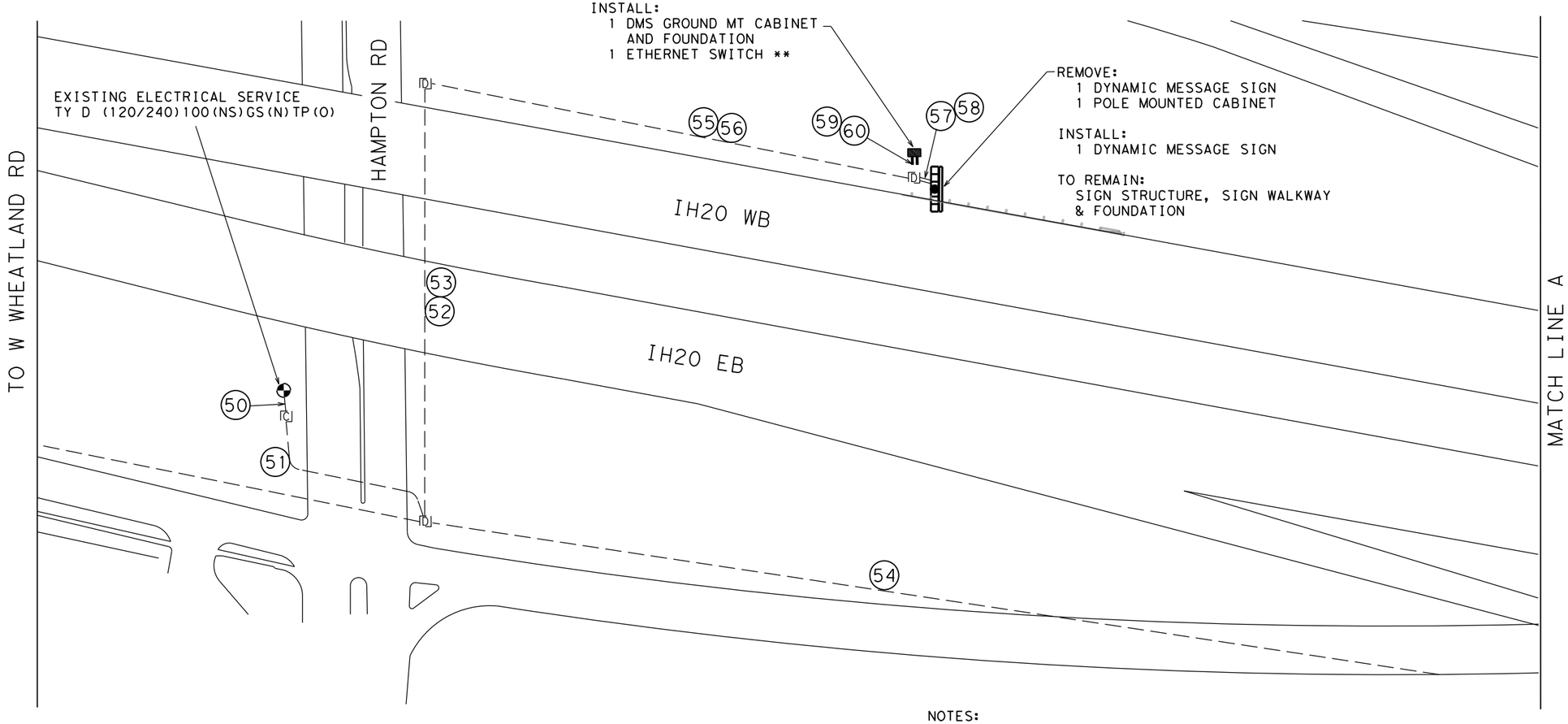
Texas Department of Transportation

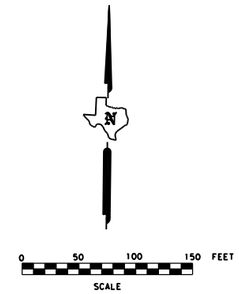
DMS REHABILITATION LAYOUT

SCALE: 1"=100' SHEET 6 OF 8

DESIGN	FED.RD. DIV.NO.	FEDERAL AID PROJECT NO.		HIGHWAY NO.
MSS	6	(SEE TITLE SHEET)		VA
GRAPHICS MSS	STATE	DISTRICT	COUNTY	SHEET NO.
CHECK APM	TEXAS	18	DALLAS, ETC	33
CHECK CMB	CONTROL	SECTION	JOB	
	0918	00	327, ETC	

DATE: 10/20/2021
FILE: U:\DMS*Rehab - 0918-00-327\Plan sheets DGN\028-035 DMS REHABILITATION LAYOUT.dgn





LEGEND

- PROPOSED CONDUIT
- EXISTING CONDUIT
- EXISTING GROUND BOX (TYPE)
- EXISTING ELECTRICAL SERVICE

CONDUIT AND CABLE CHART

RUN NO.	CONDUIT: CONDUIT (LF) ITEM 618 — CONDT (PVC) (SCHD 40) (2")	CONDT (PVC) (SCHD 40) (3")	CONDT (PVC) MD (4")	CABLE: ELECTRICAL CONDUCTOR (LF) ITEM 620 — ELEC CONDR (NO. 4) INSULATED	ELEC CONDR (NO. 4) BARE	ELEC CONDR (NO. 6) INSULATED	ELEC CONDR (NO. 6) BARE	FIBER (LF) ITEM 6007 — SINGLE MODE 6 STRAND	* DMS COMM. CABLE (LF)	RUN LENGTH
50	EXISTING			EXISTING	EXISTING					10
51	EXISTING			EXISTING	EXISTING					165
52		EXISTING						370		350
53		EXISTING		EXISTING	EXISTING					350
54		EXISTING	EXISTING					1020		1000
55		EXISTING		EXISTING	EXISTING					380
56		EXISTING						400		380
57		EXISTING				3 @ 50	1 @ 20			15
58		EXISTING							50	15
59		20		EXISTING	EXISTING	3 @ 25	1 @ 25			20
60		20						40	25	20
TOTAL		40				225	45	1830	75	TOTAL

* PROVIDED BY DMS VENDOR INSTALLATION SUBSIDIARY TO ITEM 6028

NOTES:

1. EXISTING DMS SIGN SHALL BECOME THE PROPERTY OF THE CONTRACTOR AFTER TXDOT DIRECTED SALVAGEABLE PARTS HAVE BEEN REMOVED BY THE CONTRACTOR AND DELIVERED TO TXDOT.
2. DMS GROUND MT CABINET FOUNDATION DESIGN SHALL BE BASED ON STANDARD ITS(21) TYPE 4 CABINET SIZE.
3. REMOVE DMS POWER CONDUCTORS FROM RUN 57 BACK TO GROUND BOX AND RE-INSTALL SUFFICIENT LENGTH IN RUN 59 FOR POWER TO NEW DMS CABINET.
4. FOR DMS MOUNTING DETAILS, SEE STANDARD DMS (HZ-1,2)-2.
5. CONDUIT PREP. INCLUDES REMOVAL OF EXISTING COMM. CABLE.
6. REMOVE EXISTING CONCRETE CAP FROM EXISTING GROUND BOXES PRIOR TO PREPPING GROUND BOX. AFTER WORK IS FINISHED, INSTALL NEW CONCRETE CAP WITH NO. 3 REBAR AT 18"(MAX.) ON CENTER BOTH WAYS. CONCRETE REMOVAL WILL NOT BE PAID FOR DIRECTLY, BUT WILL BE CONSIDERED SUBSIDIARY TO ITEM 6027.

SHEET SUMMARY

ITEM	DESCRIPTION	UNIT	QTY
420	CL A CONC (MISC)	CY	0.50
618	CONDT (PVC) (SCHD 40) (3")	LF	40
620	ELEC CONDR (NO. 6) BARE	LF	45
620	ELEC CONDR (NO. 6) INSULATED	LF	225
690	REMOVAL OF CABLES	LF	45
690	INSTALL OF CABLES	LF	25
6007	FIBER OPTIC CBL (SNGLE-MODE)(6 FIBER)	LF	1830
6027	CONDUIT (PREPARE)	LF	2665
6027	GROUND BOX (PREPARE)	EA	4
6028	INSTALL DMS (FOUNDATION MTD CABINET)	EA	1
6093	REMOVE EXIST FIB OPT DMS SYS (TY 2)	EA	1
**	LED DMS FIELD EQUIPMENT (W/ CABINET)	EA	1
**	ETHERNET SWITCH W/POWER SUPPLY	EA	1

** EQUIPMENT TO BE PROVIDED BY TXDOT AND INSTALLED BY CONTRACTOR

STATE OF TEXAS
MIFTAH SHEMSU SEMANE
123456
LICENSED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

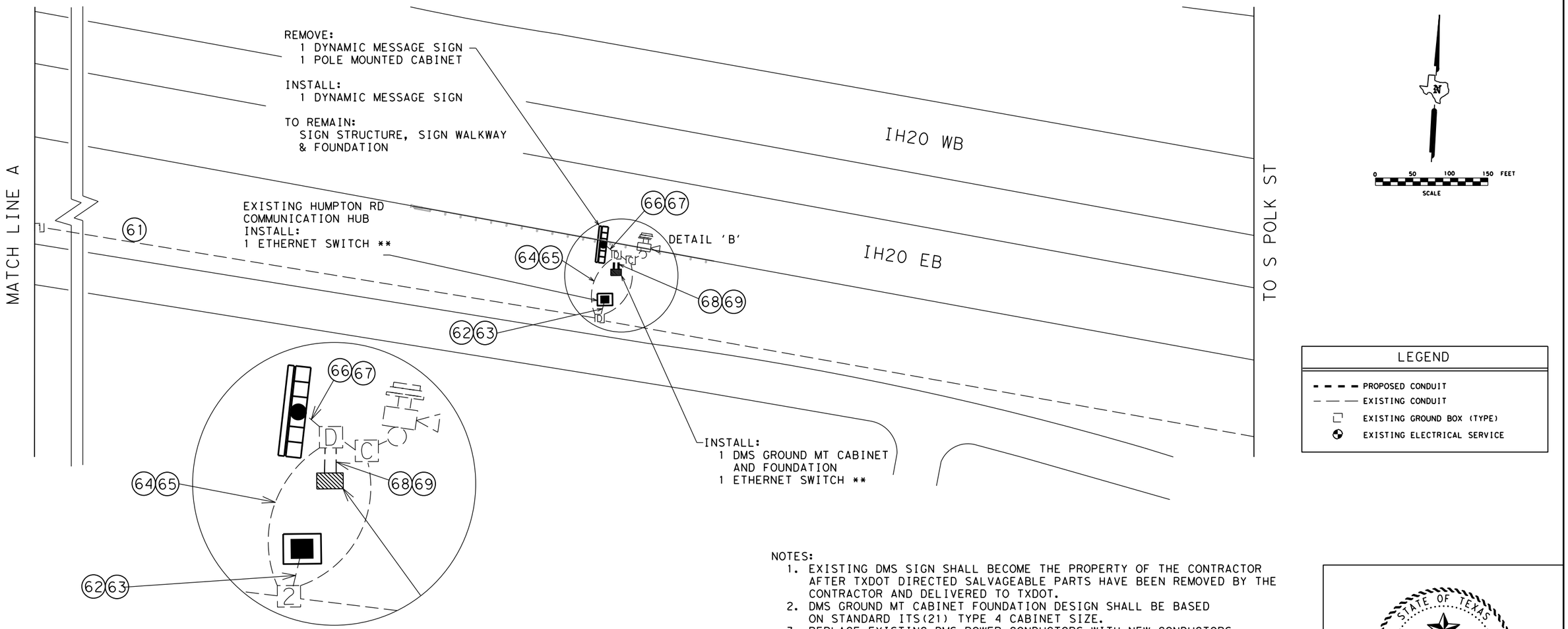
11/2/21

DMS REHABILITATION LAYOUT

SCALE: 1"=100' SHEET 7 OF 8

DESIGN	FED.RD. DIV.NO.	FEDERAL AID PROJECT NO.		HIGHWAY NO.
MSS	6	(SEE TITLE SHEET)		VA
GRAPHICS MSS	STATE	DISTRICT	COUNTY	SHEET NO.
CHECK APM	TEXAS	18	DALLAS, ETC	34
CHECK CMB	CONTROL	SECTION	JOB	
	0918	00	327, ETC	

DATE: 10/20/2021
FILE: U:\DMS*Rehab - 0918-00-327\Plan sheets DGN\028-035 DMS REHABILITATION LAYOUT.dgn



DETAIL 'B'

CONDUIT AND CABLE CHART											
RUN NO.	CONDUIT		CABLE								RUN LENGTH
	CONDUIT (LF) ITEM 618		ELECTRICAL CONDUCTOR (LF) ITEM 620						FIBER (LF) ITEM 6007	*	
	CONDT (PVC) (SCHD 40) (3")	CONDT (PVC) MD (4")	ELEC CONDR (NO. 6) INSULATED			ELEC CONDR (NO. 6) BARE			SINGLE MODE 6 STRAND	DMS COMM. CABLE (LF)	
61	EXISTING	EXISTING							1355		1335
62	EXISTING	EXISTING							2@40		20
63	EXISTING	EXISTING	3	@	25	1	@	25			20
64	EXISTING								100		80
65	EXISTING		3	@	85	1	@	85			80
66	EXISTING									55	20
67	EXISTING		3	@	55	1	@	25			20
68	20								40	25	20
69	20		6	@	25	1	@	25			20
TOTAL	40		645			160			1575	80	TOTAL

* PROVIDED BY DMS VENDOR INSTALLATION SUBSIDIARY TO ITEM 6028

NOTES:
1. EXISTING DMS SIGN SHALL BECOME THE PROPERTY OF THE CONTRACTOR AFTER TXDOT DIRECTED SALVAGEABLE PARTS HAVE BEEN REMOVED BY THE CONTRACTOR AND DELIVERED TO TXDOT.
2. DMS GROUND MT CABINET FOUNDATION DESIGN SHALL BE BASED ON STANDARD ITS(21) TYPE 4 CABINET SIZE.
3. REPLACE EXISTING DMS POWER CONDUCTORS WITH NEW CONDUCTORS AS SHOWN.
4. FOR DMS MOUNTING DETAILS, SEE STANDARD DMS (HZ-1,2)-2.
5. CONDUIT PREP. INCLUDES REMOVAL OF EXISTING COMM. CABLE.
6. REMOVE EXISTING CONCRETE CAP FROM EXISTING GROUND BOXES PRIOR TO PREPPING GROUND BOX. AFTER WORK IS FINISHED, INSTALL NEW CONCRETE CAP WITH NO. 3 REBAR AT 18"(MAX.) ON CENTER BOTH WAYS. CONCRETE REMOVAL WILL NOT BE PAID FOR DIRECTLY, BUT WILL BE CONSIDERED SUBSIDIARY TO ITEM 6027.
7. SPLICE NEW DMS POWER CONDUCTORS TO EXISTING WIRES IN THE COMMUNICATION HUB.

SHEET SUMMARY			
ITEM	DESCRIPTION	UNIT	QTY
420	CL A CONC (MISC)	CY	0.17
618	CONDT (PVC) (SCHD 40) (3")	LF	40
620	ELEC CONDR (NO. 6) BARE	LF	160
620	ELEC CONDR (NO. 6) INSULATED	LF	645
6007	FIBER OPTIC CBL (SNGLE-MODE)(6 FIBER)	LF	1575
6027	CONDUIT (PREPARE)	LF	1575
6027	GROUND BOX (PREPARE)	EA	3
6028	INSTALL DMS (FOUNDATION MTD CABINET)	EA	1
6093	REMOVE EXIST FIB OPT DMS SYS (TY 2)	EA	1
**	LED DMS FIELD EQUIPMENT (W/ CABINET)	EA	1
**	ETHERNET SWITCH W/POWER SUPPLY	EA	2

** EQUIPMENT TO BE PROVIDED BY TXDOT AND INSTALLED BY CONTRACTOR

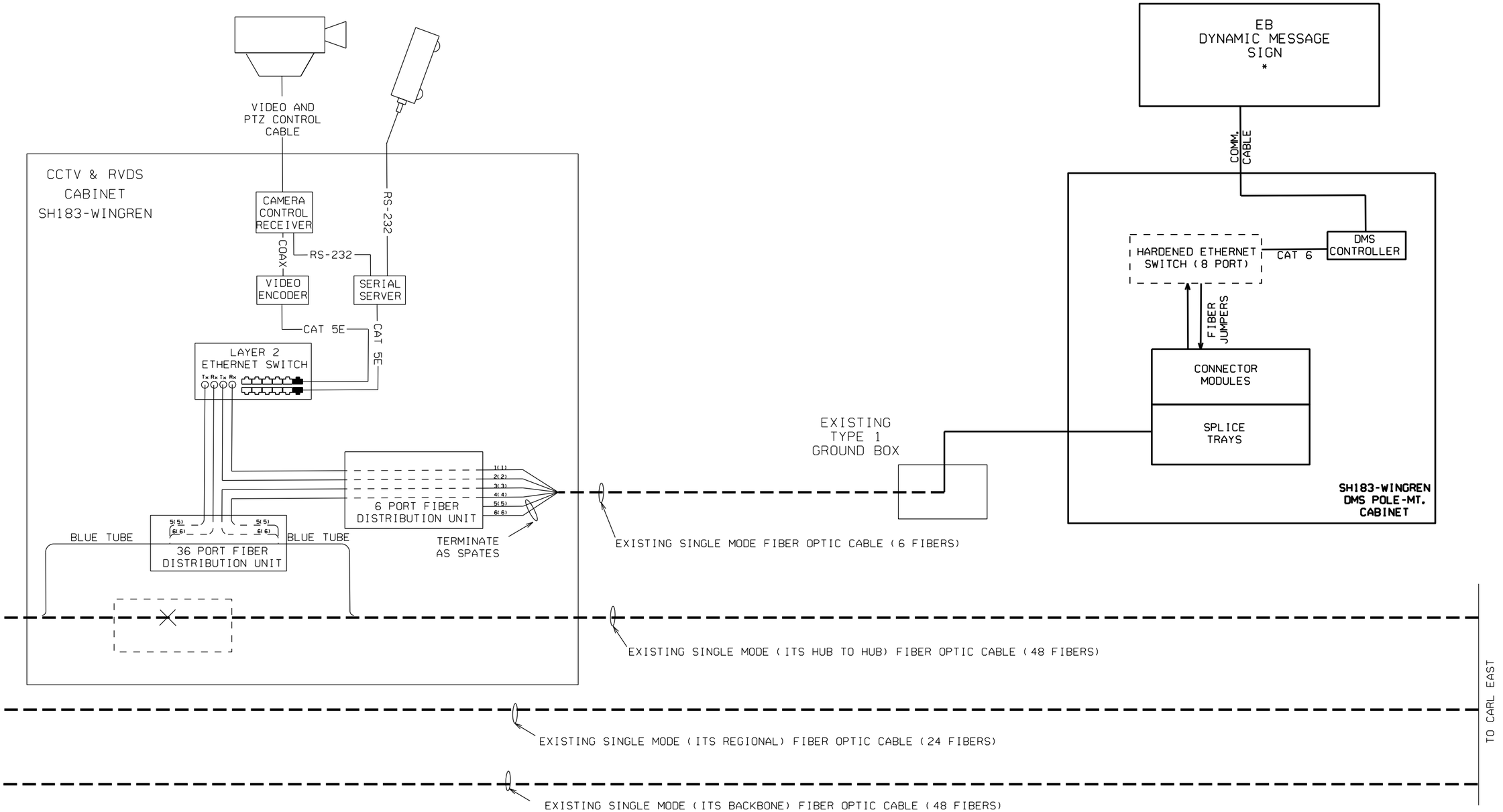
STATE OF TEXAS
MIFTAH SHEMSU SEMANE
123456
LICENSED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
11/2/21

DMS REHABILITATION LAYOUT

SCALE: 1"=100' SHEET 8 OF 8

DESIGN	FED.RD. DIV.NO.	FEDERAL AID PROJECT NO.		HIGHWAY NO.
MSS	6	(SEE TITLE SHEET)		VA
GRAPHICS MSS	STATE	DISTRICT	COUNTY	SHEET NO.
CHECK APM	TEXAS	18	DALLAS, ETC	35
CHECK CMB	CONTROL	SECTION	JOB	
	0918	00	327, ETC	

DATE: 10/20/2021
FILE: U:\DMS*Rehab - 0918-00-327\Plan sheets DGN\028-035 DMS REHABILITATION LAYOUT.dgn



DATE: 10/20/2021
FILE: U:\DMS+Rehab - 0918-00-327\Plan sheets DGN\036-041 DMS REHABILITATION COMMUNICATION BLOCK DIAGRAM. dgn

LEGEND

- [_ _] = EQUIPMENT TO BE RELOCATED
- [ ] = EXISTING EQUIPMENT TO REMAIN
- [ ] = NEW EQUIPMENT TO BE INSTALLED
- —— = FIBER TO BE REROUTED
- * = TO BE PROVIDED BY TXDOT

NOTES:

1. THIS SHEET IS A CONCEPTUAL DESIGN OF THE EXISTING TRANSPORTATION MANAGEMENT COMMUNICATIONS SYSTEM. ALL EQUIPMENT AND/OR CONNECTIONS REQUIRED MAY NOT BE SHOWN. IT IS THE CONTRACTOR'S RESPONSIBILITY TO ENSURE THAT THE UPDATED SYSTEM IS PROVIDED COMPLETE AND MADE FULLY FUNCTIONAL.
2. ALL TXDOT SUPPLIED EQUIPMENT SHALL BE CONFIGURED AND INSTALLED BY THE CONTRACTOR, UNLESS NOTED ON THE PLANS.
3. TERMINAL SERVERS HAVE 1 ETHERNET PORT AND 4 RS-232 PORTS.
4. HARDENED ETHERNET SWITCHES HAVE 8 PORTS (10/100) AND 2 FIBER PAIR INPUTS (4 FIBERS). PORT EXPANDERS ADD 4 FIBER PAIR INPUTS (8 FIBERS).
5. POWER CABLES FOR ETHERNET SWITCHES AND NEW FIBER JUMPERS SHALL BE FURNISHED BY THE CONTRACTOR.
6. SEE FIBER TERMINATION CHARTS FOR INFORMATION ON FIBER SPLICING AND TERMINATIONS.

STATE OF TEXAS
MIFTAH SHEMSU SEMANE
123456
LICENSED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
11/2/21

Texas Department of Transportation

DMS REHABILITATION
COMMUNICATION BLOCK DIAGRAM

SHEET 1 OF 6

DESIGN	FED.RD. DIV.NO.	FEDERAL AID PROJECT NO.		HIGHWAY NO.
MSS	6	(SEE TITLE SHEET)		VA
GRAPHICS MSS	STATE	DISTRICT	COUNTY	SHEET NO.
CHECK APM	TEXAS	18	DALLAS, ETC	36
CHECK CMB	CONTROL	SECTION	JOB	
	0918	00	327, ETC	

SB
DYNAMIC MESSAGE
SIGN
*

COMM. CABLE

DMS CONTROLLER

CAT 6

HARDENED ETHERNET SWITCH (8 PORT)

FIBER JUMPERS

CONNECTOR MODULES

SPLICE TRAYS

LP12-NORTHWEST HWY DMS CABINET

EXISTING SINGLE MODE FIBER OPTIC CABLE (6 FIBERS)

EXISTING TYPE D GROUND BOX

LP12-NORTHWEST HWY
COMMUNICATION HUB

6 PORT FIBER DISTRIBUTION UNIT

1(1) 2(2) 3(3) 4(4) 5(5) 6(6)

TERMINATE AS SPATES

6 PORT FIBER DISTRIBUTION UNIT

TERMINATE AS SPATES

6 PORT FIBER DISTRIBUTION UNIT

TERMINATE AS SPATES

6 PORT FIBER DISTRIBUTION UNIT

TERMINATE AS SPATES

BLUE TUBE

36 PORT FIBER DISTRIBUTION UNIT

1(1) 2(2)

BLUE TUBE

EXISTING SINGLE MODE FIBER OPTIC CABLE (6 FIBERS)

LP12-SB-NORTHWEST HWY
CCTV/RVDS CABINET

LP12-NB-NORTHWEST HWY
CCTV/RVDS CABINET

LP12-NB-TRINITY RIVER
CCTV/RVDS CABINET

EXISTING SINGLE MODE FIBER OPTIC CABLE (6 FIBERS)

TO SH114-LP12 SPLIT HUB

EXISTING SINGLE MODE (ITS HUB TO HUB) FIBER OPTIC CABLE (48 FIBERS)

EXISTING SINGLE MODE (ITS REGIONAL) FIBER OPTIC CABLE (24 FIBERS)

EXISTING SINGLE MODE (ITS BACKBONE) FIBER OPTIC CABLE (48 FIBERS)

TO IH35E-LP12 SPLIT HUB

LEGEND

- = EQUIPMENT TO BE RELOCATED
- = EXISTING EQUIPMENT TO REMAIN
- = NEW EQUIPMENT TO BE INSTALLED
- = FIBER TO BE REROUTED
- * = TO BE PROVIDED BY TXDOT

NOTES:

1. THIS SHEET IS A CONCEPTUAL DESIGN OF THE EXISTING TRANSPORTATION MANAGEMENT COMMUNICATIONS SYSTEM. ALL EQUIPMENT AND/OR CONNECTIONS REQUIRED MAY NOT BE SHOWN. IT IS THE CONTRACTOR'S RESPONSIBILITY TO ENSURE THAT THE UPDATED SYSTEM IS PROVIDED COMPLETE AND MADE FULLY FUNCTIONAL.
2. ALL TXDOT SUPPLIED EQUIPMENT SHALL BE CONFIGURED AND INSTALLED BY THE CONTRACTOR, UNLESS NOTED ON THE PLANS.
3. TERMINAL SERVERS HAVE 1 ETHERNET PORT AND 4 RS-232 PORTS.
4. HARDENED ETHERNET SWITCHES HAVE 8 PORTS (10/100) AND 2 FIBER PAIR INPUTS (4 FIBERS). PORT EXPANDERS ADD 4 FIBER PAIR INPUTS (8 FIBERS).
5. POWER CABLES FOR ETHERNET SWITCHES AND NEW FIBER JUMPERS SHALL BE FURNISHED BY THE CONTRACTOR.
6. SEE FIBER TERMINATION CHARTS FOR INFORMATION ON FIBER SPLICING AND TERMINATIONS.

STATE OF TEXAS
MIFTAH SHEMSU SEMANE
123456
LICENSED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

11/2/21

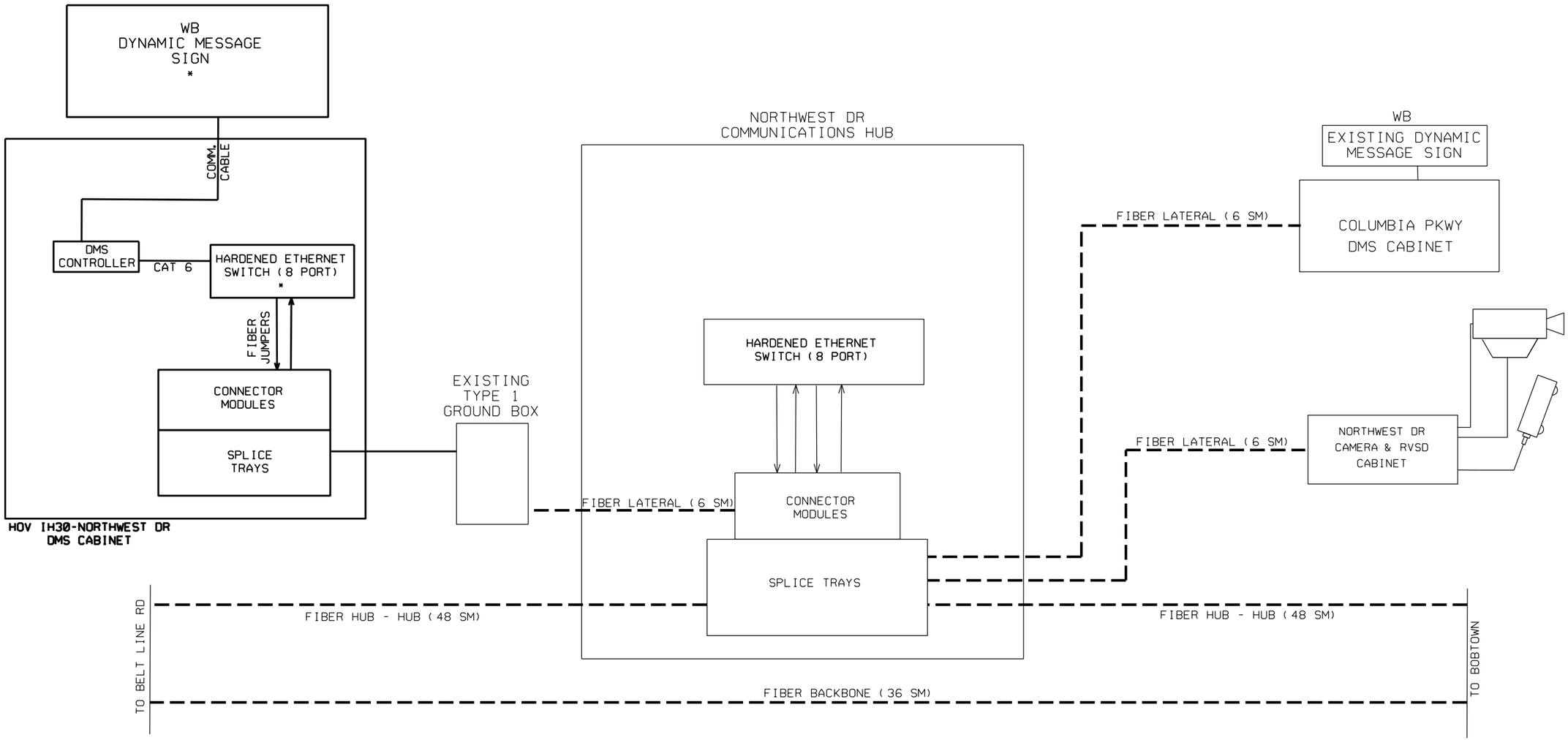
Texas Department of Transportation

DMS REHABILITATION
COMMUNICATION BLOCK DIAGRAM

SHEET 2 OF 6

DESIGN	FED. RD. DIV. NO.	FEDERAL AID PROJECT NO.		HIGHWAY NO.
MSS	6	(SEE TITLE SHEET)		VA
GRAPHICS MSS	STATE	DISTRICT	COUNTY	SHEET NO.
CHECK APM	TEXAS	18	DALLAS, ETC	37
CHECK CMB	CONTROL	SECTION	JOB	
	0918	00	327, ETC	

DATE: 10/20/2021
FILE: U:\DMS\Rehab - 0918-00-327\Plan sheets DGN\036-041 DMS REHABILITATION COMMUNICATION BLOCK DIAGRAM.dgn



LEGEND

= EXISTING EQUIPMENT TO REMAIN

= NEW EQUIPMENT TO BE INSTALLED

= FIBER TO BE REROUTED

* = TO BE PROVIDED BY TXDOT

NOTES:

1. THIS SHEET IS A CONCEPTUAL DESIGN OF THE EXISTING TRANSPORTATION MANAGEMENT COMMUNICATIONS SYSTEM. ALL EQUIPMENT AND/OR CONNECTIONS REQUIRED MAY NOT BE SHOWN. IT IS THE CONTRACTOR'S RESPONSIBILITY TO ENSURE THAT THE UPDATED SYSTEM IS PROVIDED COMPLETE AND MADE FULLY FUNCTIONAL.
2. ALL TXDOT SUPPLIED EQUIPMENT SHALL BE CONFIGURED AND INSTALLED BY THE CONTRACTOR, UNLESS NOTED ON THE PLANS.
3. TERMINAL SERVERS HAVE 1 ETHERNET PORT AND 4 RS-232 PORTS.
4. HARDENED ETHERNET SWITCHES HAVE 8 PORTS (10/100) AND 2 FIBER PAIR INPUTS (4 FIBERS). PORT EXPANDERS ADD 4 FIBER PAIR INPUTS (8 FIBERS).
5. POWER CABLES FOR ETHERNET SWITCHES AND NEW FIBER JUMPERS SHALL BE FURNISHED BY THE CONTRACTOR.
6. SEE FIBER TERMINATION CHARTS FOR INFORMATION ON FIBER SPLICING AND TERMINATIONS.

STATE OF TEXAS
MIFTAH SHEMSU SEMANE
123456
LICENSED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
11/2/21

Texas Department of Transportation

DMS REHABILITATION
COMMUNICATION BLOCK DIAGRAM

SHEET 3 OF 6

DESIGN	FED.RD. DIV.NO.	FEDERAL AID PROJECT NO.		HIGHWAY NO.
MSS	6	(SEE TITLE SHEET)		VA
GRAPHICS MSS	STATE	DISTRICT	COUNTY	SHEET NO.
CHECK APM	TEXAS	18	DALLAS, ETC	38
CHECK CMB	CONTROL	SECTION	JOB	
	0918	00	327, ETC	

DATE: 10/20/2021
FILE: U:\DMS\Rehab - 0918-00-327\Plan sheets DGN\036-041 DMS REHABILITATION COMMUNICATION BLOCK DIAGRAM.dgn

EB
DYNAMIC MESSAGE
SIGN
*

COMM. CABLE

DMS CONTROLLER

CAT 6

HARDENED ETHERNET SWITCH (8 PORT)
*

RS-232
F.O.
MODEM

FIBER JUMPERS

CONNECTOR MODULES

SPLICE TRAYS

IH30-ROSEHILL RD
DMS CABINET

NEW SINGLE MODE
FIBER OPTIC CABLE
(6 FIBERS)

EXISTING
TYPE D
GROUND BOX

EXISTING
TYPE D
GROUND BOX

FIBER LATERAL (6 SM)

ROSEHILL RD
COMMUNICATIONS HUB

HARDENED ETHERNET
SWITCH (8 PORT)

CONNECTOR
MODULES

SPLICE TRAYS

WB
DYNAMIC MESSAGE
SIGN
*

COMM. CABLE

HARDENED ETHERNET
SWITCH (8 PORT)
*

CAT 6

DMS
CONTROLLER

FIBER JUMPERS

CONNECTOR
MODULES

SPLICE
TRAYS

IH30-ROSEHILL RD
DMS CABINET

ROSEHILL RD
CAMERA & RVSD
CABINET

FIBER LATERAL (6 SM)

FIBER HUB - HUB (48 SM)

FIBER HUB - HUB (48 SM)

TO BELT LINE RD

TO BOBTOWN

FIBER BACKBONE (36 SM)

LEGEND

= EXISTING EQUIPMENT TO REMAIN

= NEW EQUIPMENT TO BE INSTALLED

= FIBER TO BE REROUTED

* = TO BE PROVIDED BY TXDOT

NOTES:

1. THIS SHEET IS A CONCEPTUAL DESIGN OF THE EXISTING TRANSPORTATION MANAGEMENT COMMUNICATIONS SYSTEM. ALL EQUIPMENT AND/OR CONNECTIONS REQUIRED MAY NOT BE SHOWN. IT IS THE CONTRACTOR'S RESPONSIBILITY TO ENSURE THAT THE UPDATED SYSTEM IS PROVIDED COMPLETE AND MADE FULLY FUNCTIONAL.
2. ALL TXDOT SUPPLIED EQUIPMENT SHALL BE CONFIGURED AND INSTALLED BY THE CONTRACTOR, UNLESS NOTED ON THE PLANS.
3. TERMINAL SERVERS HAVE 1 ETHERNET PORT AND 4 RS-232 PORTS.
4. HARDENED ETHERNET SWITCHES HAVE 8 PORTS (10/100) AND 2 FIBER PAIR INPUTS (4 FIBERS). PORT EXPANDERS ADD 4 FIBER PAIR INPUTS (8 FIBERS).
5. POWER CABLES FOR ETHERNET SWITCHES AND NEW FIBER JUMPERS SHALL BE FURNISHED BY THE CONTRACTOR.
6. SEE FIBER TERMINATION CHARTS FOR INFORMATION ON FIBER SPLICING AND TERMINATIONS.

STATE OF TEXAS
MIFTAH SHEMSU SEMANE
123456
LICENSED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

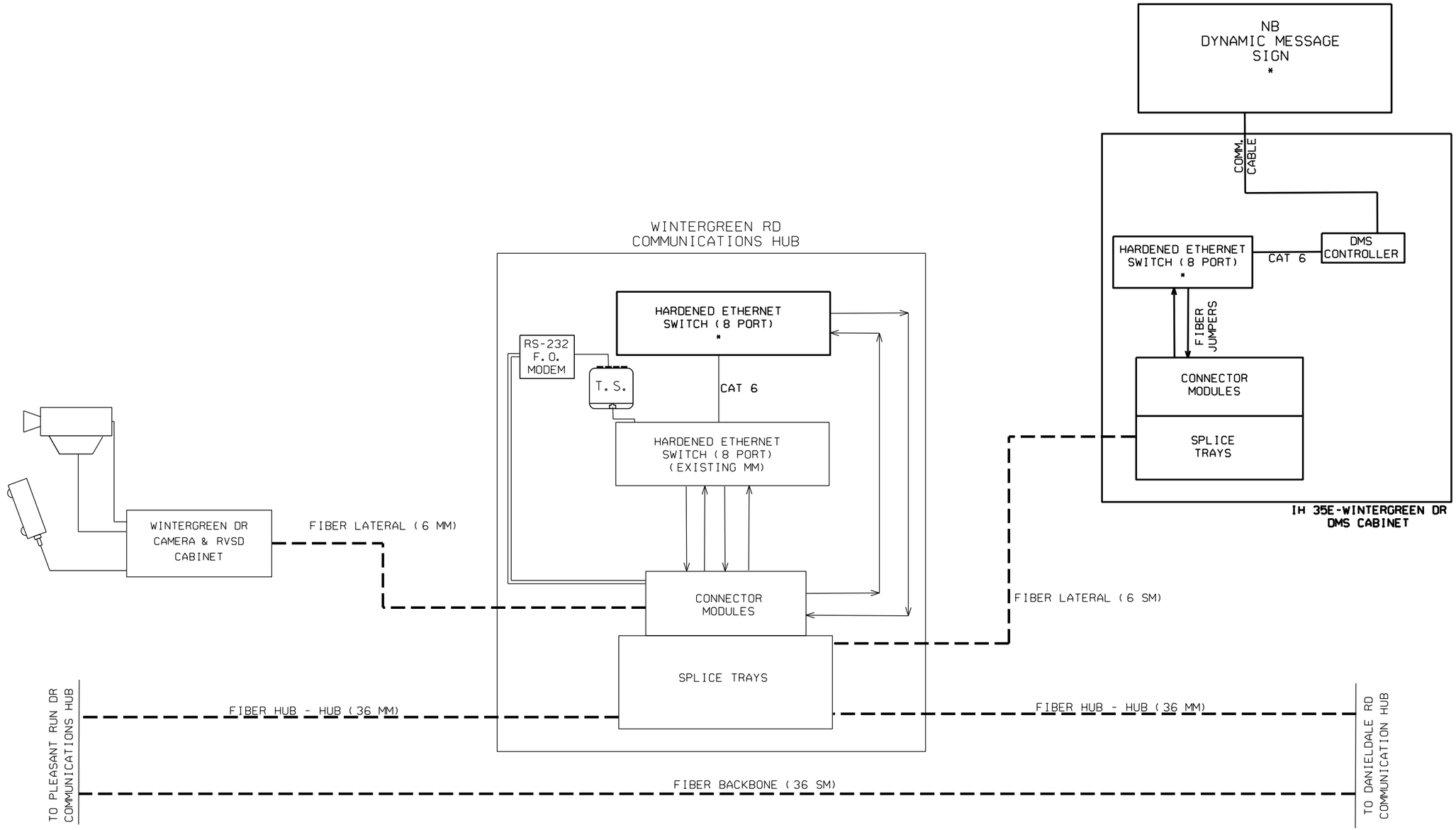
11/2/21

DMS REHABILITATION
COMMUNICATION BLOCK DIAGRAM

SHEET 4 OF 6

DESIGN	FED.RD. DIV.NO.	FEDERAL AID PROJECT NO.		HIGHWAY NO.
MSS	6	(SEE TITLE SHEET)		VA
GRAPHICS MSS	STATE	DISTRICT	COUNTY	SHEET NO.
CHECK APM	TEXAS	18	DALLAS, ETC	39
CHECK CMB	CONTROL	SECTION	JOB	
	0918	00	327, ETC	

DATE: 10/20/2021
FILE: U:\DMS\Rehab - 0918-00-327\Plan Sheets DGN\036-041 DMS REHABILITATION COMMUNICATION BLOCK DIAGRAM.dgn



DATE: 10/20/2021
FILE: U:\DMS\Rehab - 0918-00-327\Plan sheets DGN\036-041 DMS REHABILITATION COMMUNICATION BLOCK DIAGRAM.dgn

LEGEND

= EXISTING EQUIPMENT TO REMAIN

= NEW EQUIPMENT TO BE INSTALLED

= FIBER TO BE REROUTED

* = TO BE PROVIDED BY TXDOT

NOTES:

1. THIS SHEET IS A CONCEPTUAL DESIGN OF THE EXISTING TRANSPORTATION MANAGEMENT COMMUNICATIONS SYSTEM. ALL EQUIPMENT AND/OR CONNECTIONS REQUIRED MAY NOT BE SHOWN. IT IS THE CONTRACTOR'S RESPONSIBILITY TO ENSURE THAT THE UPDATED SYSTEM IS PROVIDED COMPLETE AND MADE FULLY FUNCTIONAL.
2. ALL TXDOT SUPPLIED EQUIPMENT SHALL BE CONFIGURED AND INSTALLED BY THE CONTRACTOR, UNLESS NOTED ON THE PLANS.
3. TERMINAL SERVERS HAVE 1 ETHERNET PORT AND 4 RS-232 PORTS.
4. HARDENED ETHERNET SWITCHES HAVE 8 PORTS (10/100) AND 2 FIBER PAIR INPUTS (4 FIBERS). PORT EXPANDERS ADD 4 FIBER PAIR INPUTS (8 FIBERS).
5. POWER CABLES FOR ETHERNET SWITCHES AND NEW FIBER JUMPERS SHALL BE FURNISHED BY THE CONTRACTOR.
6. SEE FIBER TERMINATION CHARTS FOR INFORMATION ON FIBER SPLICING AND TERMINATIONS.

STATE OF TEXAS
MIFTAH SHEMSU SEMANE
123456
LICENSED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
11/2/21

Texas Department of Transportation

DMS REHABILITATION
COMMUNICATION BLOCK DIAGRAM

SHEET 5 OF 6

DESIGN	FED. RD. DIV. NO.	FEDERAL AID PROJECT NO.		HIGHWAY NO.
MSS	6	(SEE TITLE SHEET)		VA
GRAPHICS MSS	STATE	DISTRICT	COUNTY	SHEET NO.
CHECK APM	TEXAS	18	DALLAS, ETC	40
CHECK CMB	CONTROL	SECTION	JOB	
	0918	00	327, ETC	

WB
DYNAMIC MESSAGE
SIGN
*

COMM. CABLE

HARDENED ETHERNET SWITCH (8 PORT)
*

CAT 6

DMS CONTROLLER

FIBER JUMPERS

CONNECTOR MODULES

SPLICE TRAYS

IH 20 - HAMPTON RD
DMS CABINET

HAMPTON RD.
COMMUNICATIONS HUB

TO BE DISCONNECTED

LIMITED DISTANCE MODEM

LIMITED DISTANCE MODEM

RS-232 F.O. MODEM

T.S.C

HARDENED ETHERNET SWITCH (8 PORT)
*

CAT 6

RE-ROUTED FROM F.O. MODEM

ETHERNET SWITCH
(EXISTING MM)

CONNECTOR MODULES

SPLICE TRAYS

FIBER INTERCONNECT HOUSING

EB
DYNAMIC MESSAGE
SIGN
*

COMM. CABLE

HARDENED ETHERNET SWITCH (8 PORT)
*

CAT 6

DMS CONTROLLER

FIBER JUMPERS

CONNECTOR MODULES

SPLICE TRAYS

IH 20 - HAMPTON RD
DMS CABINET

EXISTING TYPE D GROUND BOX

6 SM FIBER LATERAL

6 SM FIBER LATERAL

EXISTING TYPE D GROUND BOX

HAMPTON RD
CAMERA CABINET

6 MM FIBER LATERAL

TO WHEATLAND RD
COMMUNICATIONS HUB

FIBER HUB - HUB (36 MM)

FIBER HUB - HUB (36 MM)

TO POLK ST
COMMUNICATION HUB

FIBER BACKBONE (36 SM)

LEGEND

= EXISTING EQUIPMENT TO REMAIN

= NEW EQUIPMENT TO BE INSTALLED

= FIBER TO BE INSTALLED

* = TO BE PROVIDED BY TXDOT

NOTES:

1. THIS SHEET IS A CONCEPTUAL DESIGN OF THE EXISTING TRANSPORTATION MANAGEMENT COMMUNICATIONS SYSTEM. ALL EQUIPMENT AND/OR CONNECTIONS REQUIRED MAY NOT BE SHOWN. IT IS THE CONTRACTOR'S RESPONSIBILITY TO ENSURE THAT THE UPDATED SYSTEM IS PROVIDED COMPLETE AND MADE FULLY FUNCTIONAL.
2. ALL TXDOT SUPPLIED EQUIPMENT SHALL BE CONFIGURED AND INSTALLED BY THE CONTRACTOR, UNLESS NOTED ON THE PLANS.
3. TERMINAL SERVERS HAVE 1 ETHERNET PORT AND 4 RS-232 PORTS.
4. HARDENED ETHERNET SWITCHES HAVE 8 PORTS (10/100) AND 2 FIBER PAIR INPUTS (4 FIBERS). PORT EXPANDERS ADD 4 FIBER PAIR INPUTS (8 FIBERS).
5. POWER CABLES FOR ETHERNET SWITCHES AND NEW FIBER JUMPERS SHALL BE FURNISHED BY THE CONTRACTOR.
6. SEE FIBER TERMINATION CHARTS FOR INFORMATION ON FIBER SPLICING AND TERMINATIONS.

STATE OF TEXAS
MIFTAH SHEMSU SEMANE
123456
LICENSED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

11/2/21

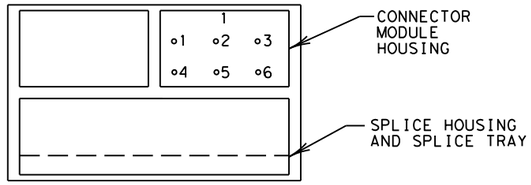
Texas Department of Transportation

DMS REHABILITATION
COMMUNICATION BLOCK DIAGRAM

SHEET 6 OF 6

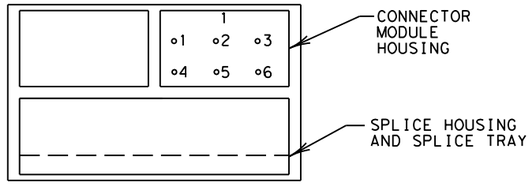
DESIGN	FED. RD. DIV. NO.	FEDERAL AID PROJECT NO.		HIGHWAY NO.
MSS	6	(SEE TITLE SHEET)		VA
GRAPHICS MSS	STATE	DISTRICT	COUNTY	SHEET NO.
CHECK APM	TEXAS	18	DALLAS, ETC	41
CHECK CMB	CONTROL	SECTION	JOB	
	0918	00	327, ETC	

DATE: 10/20/2021
FILE: U:\DMS*Rehab - 0918-00-327\Plan sheets DGN\036-041 DMS REHABILITATION COMMUNICATION BLOCK DIAGRAM.dgn



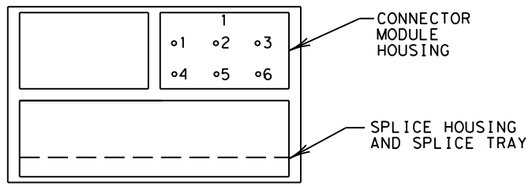
MODULAR INTERCONNECT HOUSING

SH183 / WINGREN RD DMS CABINET - 6 SINGLEMODE FIBERS							
FIBER NUMBER	FIBER COLOR	BUFFER TUBE COLOR	FIBER FUNCTION	SPLICE / TERMINATE	CONNECTOR NUMBER	CONNECTOR MODULE	SPLICE TRAY NUMBER
1	BLUE	N/A	WINGREN (EB) DMS (TX)	TERMINATE	1	1	1
2	ORANGE	N/A	WINGREN (EB) DMS (RX)	TERMINATE	2	1	1
3	GREEN	N/A	FUTURE	TERMINATE	3	1	1
4	BROWN	N/A	FUTURE	TERMINATE	4	1	1
5	SLATE	N/A	FUTURE	TERMINATE	5	1	1
6	WHITE	N/A	FUTURE	TERMINATE	6	1	1



MODULAR INTERCONNECT HOUSING

LP12 / NORTHWEST HWY DMS CABINET - 6 SINGLEMODE FIBERS							
FIBER NUMBER	FIBER COLOR	BUFFER TUBE COLOR	FIBER FUNCTION	SPLICE / TERMINATE	CONNECTOR NUMBER	CONNECTOR MODULE	SPLICE TRAY NUMBER
1	BLUE	N/A	NORTHWEST HWY (SB) DMS (TX)	TERMINATE	1	1	1
2	ORANGE	N/A	NORTHWEST HWY (SB) DMS (RX)	TERMINATE	2	1	1
3	GREEN	N/A	FUTURE	TERMINATE	3	1	1
4	BROWN	N/A	FUTURE	TERMINATE	4	1	1
5	SLATE	N/A	FUTURE	TERMINATE	5	1	1
6	WHITE	N/A	FUTURE	TERMINATE	6	1	1



MODULAR INTERCONNECT HOUSING

HOV IH30 / NORTHWEST DR DMS CABINET - 6 SINGLEMODE FIBERS							
FIBER NUMBER	FIBER COLOR	BUFFER TUBE COLOR	FIBER FUNCTION	SPLICE / TERMINATE	CONNECTOR NUMBER	CONNECTOR MODULE	SPLICE TRAY NUMBER
1	BLUE	N/A	NORTHWEST DR (WB) DMS (TX)	TERMINATE	1	1	1
2	ORANGE	N/A	NORTHWEST DR (WB) DMS (RX)	TERMINATE	2	1	1
3	GREEN	N/A	FUTURE	TERMINATE	3	1	1
4	BROWN	N/A	FUTURE	TERMINATE	4	1	1
5	SLATE	N/A	FUTURE	TERMINATE	5	1	1
6	WHITE	N/A	FUTURE	TERMINATE	6	1	1

STATE OF TEXAS
MIFTAH SHEMSU SEMANE
123456
LICENSED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

11/2/21

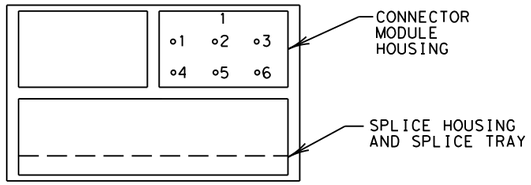
DMS REHABILITATION

FIBER TERMINATION CHARTS

SHEET 1 OF 3

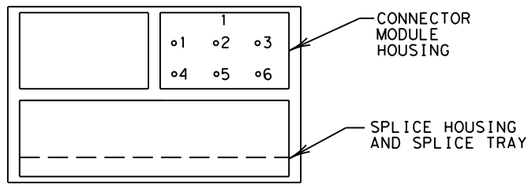
DESIGN	FED.RD. DIV.NO.	FEDERAL AID PROJECT NO.		HIGHWAY NO.
MSS	6	(SEE TITLE SHEET)		VA
GRAPHICS MSS	STATE	DISTRICT	COUNTY	SHEET NO.
CHECK	TEXAS	18	DALLAS, ETC	42
CHECK CMB	CONTROL	SECTION	JOB	
	0918	00	327, ETC	

DATE: 10/20/2021
FILE: U:\DMS*Rehab - 0918-00-327\Plan sheets DGN\042-044 DMS REHABILITATION FIBER TERMINATION CHART.dgn



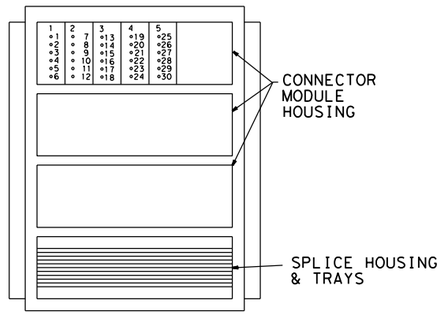
MODULAR INTERCONNECT HOUSING

IH 30 EB / ROSEHILL RD DMS CABINET - 6 SINGLEMODE FIBERS							
FIBER NUMBER	FIBER COLOR	BUFFER TUBE COLOR	FIBER FUNCTION	SPLICE / TERMINATE	CONNECTOR NUMBER	CONNECTOR MODULE	SPLICE TRAY NUMBER
1	BLUE	N/A	ROSEHILL RD (EB) DMS (TX)	TERMINATE	1	1	1
2	ORANGE	N/A	ROSEHILL RD (EB) DMS (RX)	TERMINATE	2	1	1
3	GREEN	N/A	ROSEHILL RD RVSD (TX)	TERMINATE	3	1	1
4	BROWN	N/A	ROSEHILL RD RVSD (RX)	TERMINATE	4	1	1
5	SLATE	N/A	FUTURE	TERMINATE	5	1	1
6	WHITE	N/A	FUTURE	TERMINATE	6	1	1



MODULAR INTERCONNECT HOUSING

IH 30 WB / ROSEHILL RD DMS CABINET - 6 SINGLEMODE FIBERS							
FIBER NUMBER	FIBER COLOR	BUFFER TUBE COLOR	FIBER FUNCTION	SPLICE / TERMINATE	CONNECTOR NUMBER	CONNECTOR MODULE	SPLICE TRAY NUMBER
1	BLUE	N/A	ROSEHILL RD (WB) DMS (TX)	TERMINATE	1	1	1
2	ORANGE	N/A	ROSEHILL RD (WB) DMS (RX)	TERMINATE	2	1	1
3	GREEN	N/A	FUTURE	TERMINATE	3	1	1
4	BROWN	N/A	FUTURE	TERMINATE	4	1	1
5	SLATE	N/A	FUTURE	TERMINATE	5	1	1
6	WHITE	N/A	FUTURE	TERMINATE	6	1	1



FIBER INTERCONNECT HOUSING
LOCATED AT IH35E / WINTERGREEN RD
COMM. HUB (RACK MOUNT)

* IH 35E / WINTERGREEN RD DMS CABINET - 6 SINGLEMODE FIBERS							
FIBER NUMBER	FIBER COLOR	BUFFER TUBE COLOR	FIBER FUNCTION	SPLICE / TERMINATE	CONNECTOR NUMBER	CONNECTOR MODULE	SPLICE TRAY NUMBER
1	BLUE	N/A	WINTERGREEN RD (NB) DMS (TX)	TERMINATE	1	1	1
2	ORANGE	N/A	WINTERGREEN RD (NB) DMS (RX)	TERMINATE	2	1	1
3	GREEN	N/A	FUTURE	TERMINATE	3	1	1
4	BROWN	N/A	FUTURE	TERMINATE	4	1	1
5	SLATE	N/A	FUTURE	TERMINATE	5	1	1
6	WHITE	N/A	FUTURE	TERMINATE	6	1	1

* TERMINATION PORTS FOR NEW FIBERS IN HUB CABINET WILL BE ASSIGNED BASED ON EXISTING PANEL CONFIGURATION

STATE OF TEXAS
MIFTAH SHEMSU SEMANE
123456
LICENSED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

11/2/21

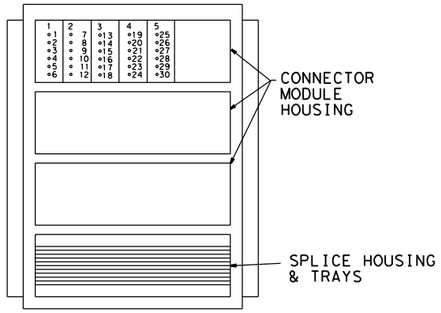
DMS REHABILITATION

FIBER TERMINATION CHARTS

SHEET 2 OF 3

DESIGN	FED.RD. DIV.NO.	FEDERAL AID PROJECT NO.		HIGHWAY NO.
MSS	6	(SEE TITLE SHEET)		VA
GRAPHICS MSS	STATE	DISTRICT	COUNTY	SHEET NO.
CHECK	TEXAS	18	DALLAS, ETC	43
CHECK CMB	CONTROL	SECTION	JOB	
	0918	00	327, ETC	

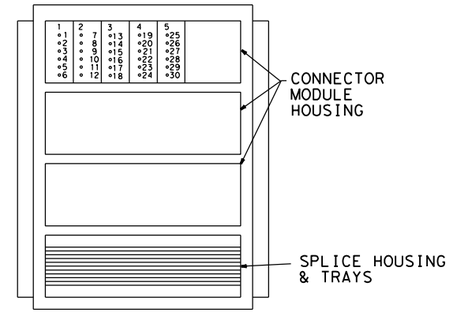
DATE: 10/20/2021
FILE: U:\DMS*Rehab - 0918-00-327\Plan sheets DGN\042-044 DMS REHABILITATION FIBER TERMINATION CHART.dgn



FIBER INTERCONNECT HOUSING
LOCATED AT IH20 / HAMPTON RD
COMM. HUB (RACK MOUNT)

* IH 20 / HAMPTON RD DMS CABINET - 6 SINGLEMODE FIBERS							
FIBER NUMBER	FIBER COLOR	BUFFER TUBE COLOR	FIBER FUNCTION	SPLICE / TERMINATE	CONNECTOR NUMBER	CONNECTOR MODULE	SPLICE TRAY NUMBER
1	BLUE	N/A	HAMPTON RD (WB) DMS (TX)	TERMINATE	1	1	1
2	ORANGE	N/A	HAMPTON RD (WB) DMS (RX)	TERMINATE	2	1	1
3	GREEN	N/A	FUTURE	TERMINATE	3	1	1
4	BROWN	N/A	FUTURE	TERMINATE	4	1	1
5	SLATE	N/A	FUTURE	TERMINATE	5	1	1
6	WHITE	N/A	FUTURE	TERMINATE	6	1	1

* TERMINATION PORTS FOR NEW FIBERS IN HUB CABINET WILL BE ASSIGNED BASED ON EXISTING PANEL CONFIGURATION



FIBER INTERCONNECT HOUSING
LOCATED AT IH20 / HAMPTON RD
COMM. HUB (RACK MOUNT)

* IH 20 / HAMPTON RD DMS CABINET - 6 SINGLEMODE FIBERS							
FIBER NUMBER	FIBER COLOR	BUFFER TUBE COLOR	FIBER FUNCTION	SPLICE / TERMINATE	CONNECTOR NUMBER	CONNECTOR MODULE	SPLICE TRAY NUMBER
1	BLUE	N/A	HAMPTON RD (EB) DMS (TX)	TERMINATE	1	1	1
2	ORANGE	N/A	HAMPTON RD (EB) DMS (RX)	TERMINATE	2	1	1
3	GREEN	N/A	FUTURE	TERMINATE	3	1	1
4	BROWN	N/A	FUTURE	TERMINATE	4	1	1
5	SLATE	N/A	FUTURE	TERMINATE	5	1	1
6	WHITE	N/A	FUTURE	TERMINATE	6	1	1

* TERMINATION PORTS FOR NEW FIBERS IN HUB CABINET WILL BE ASSIGNED BASED ON EXISTING PANEL CONFIGURATION

STATE OF TEXAS
MIFTAH SHEMSU SEMANE
123456
LICENSED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
11/2/21

Texas Department of Transportation

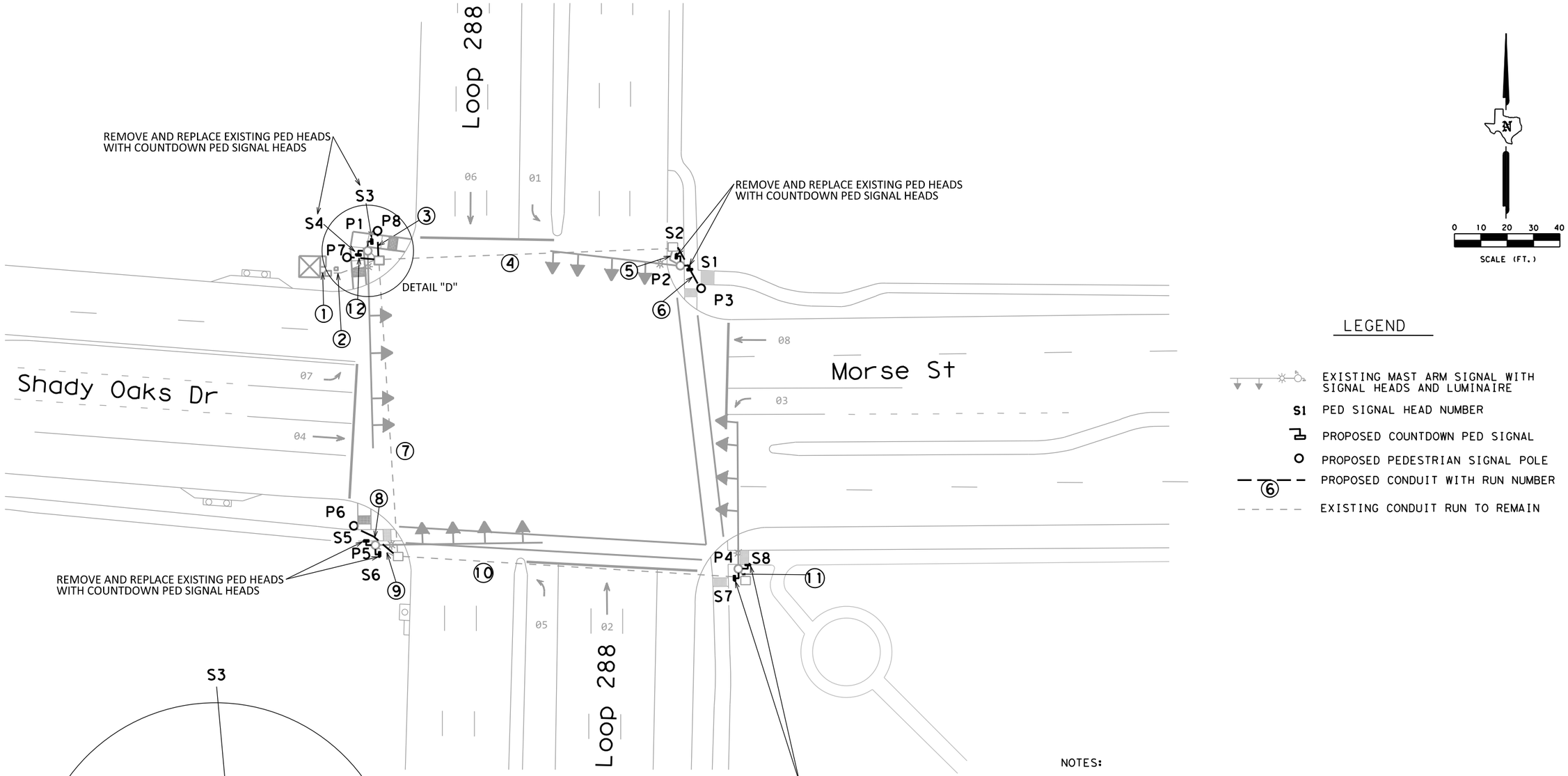
DMS REHABILITATION

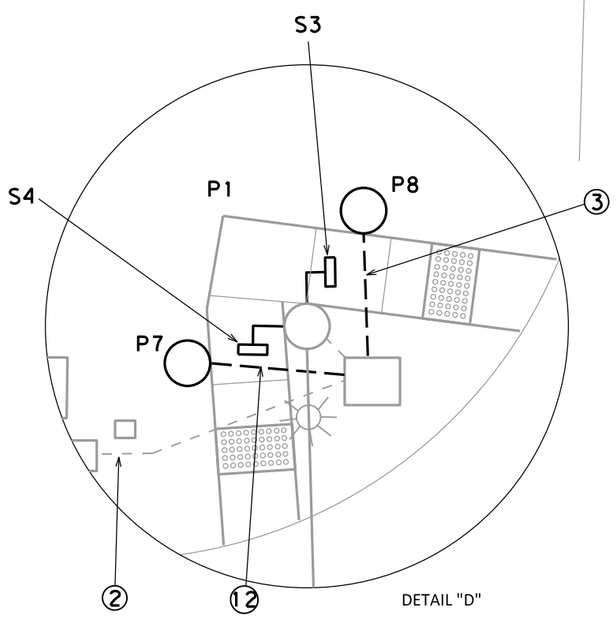
FIBER TERMINATION CHARTS

SHEET 3 OF 3

DESIGN	FED.RD. DIV.NO.	FEDERAL AID PROJECT NO.		HIGHWAY NO.
MSS	6	(SEE TITLE SHEET)		VA
GRAPHICS MSS	STATE	DISTRICT	COUNTY	SHEET NO.
CHECK	TEXAS	18	DALLAS, ETC	44
	CONTROL	SECTION	JOB	
CHECK CMB	0918	00	327, ETC	

DATE: 10/20/2021
FILE: U:\DMS*Rehab - 0918-00-327\Plan sheets DGN\042-044 DMS REHABILITATION FIBER TERMINATION CHART.dgn





LEGEND

- EXISTING MAST ARM SIGNAL WITH SIGNAL HEADS AND LUMINAIRE
- S1 PED SIGNAL HEAD NUMBER
- PROPOSED COUNTDOWN PED SIGNAL
- PROPOSED PEDESTRIAN SIGNAL POLE
- ⑥ PROPOSED CONDUIT WITH RUN NUMBER
- EXISTING CONDUIT RUN TO REMAIN

NOTES:

1. ALL PUSH BUTTONS TO BE REPLACED WITH APS UNITS.
2. REMOVAL OF EXISTING PED HEAD IS SUBSIDIARY TO NEW PED HEAD INSTALLATION.

STATE OF TEXAS
MIFTAH SHEMSU SEMANE
123456
LICENSED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
11/2/21

Texas Department of Transportation

LP 288 AT SHADY OAKS DR TRAFFIC SIGNAL LAYOUT

SCALE: 1" = 40' SHEET 1 OF 2

DESIGN	FED.RD. DIV.NO.	STATE PROJECT NO.		HIGHWAY NO.
MSS	6	(SEE TITLE SHEET)		VA
GRAPHICS MSS	STATE	DISTRICT	COUNTY	SHEET NO.
CHECK APM	TEXAS	DAL	DALLAS, ETC	45
CHECK LDL	CONTROL	SECTION	JOB	
	0918	00	327, ETC	

DATE: 10/20/2021
FILE: U:\DMS\Rehab - 0918-00-327\Ped signal Plans DGN\Traffic signal head layouts\045-051 LP 288 AT SHADY OAKS DR TRAFFIC SIGNAL LAYOUT.dgn

CONDUIT RUNS

RUN NO.	CONDUIT TYPE (LF) 2" PVC SCH 40 (TRENCH)	2" PVC SCH 40 (BORE)	3" PVC SCH 40	4" PVC SCH 40	ITEM 620 NO. 8 BARE	SIGNAL CABLE 2 CNDR CABLE 12 AWG TY C	RUN LENGTH (LF)	RUN NO.
STATUS	INSTALL		EXISTING					
1	--	--	--	5	4	8	5	1
2	--	--	--	29	4	8	29	2
3	6	5	--	--	1	1	11	3
4	--	--	110	--	1	2	110	4
5	--	--	10	--	--	1	10	5
6	9	11	--	--	1	1	20	6
7	--	--	118	--	1	4	118	7
8	14	9	--	--	1	1	23	8
9	--	--	--	10	--	1	10	9
10	--	--	132	--	--	2	132	10
11	--	--	5	--	--	2	5	11
12	7	5	--	--	1	1	12	12
TOTAL LENGTH	36	30	375	44	430	1324		

SIGNAL HEADS (ITEM 682)

SIGNAL HEAD NUMBER	SIGNAL HEAD TYPE	LED COUNTDOWN PED SIGNAL (EA)
S1	143C	1
S2		1
S3	143C	1
S4		1
S5	143C	1
S6		1
S7	143C	1
S8		1
TOTALS		8

APS MESSAGE CHART

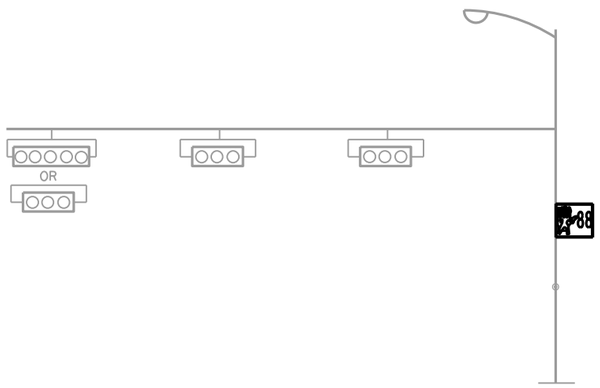
POLE LOCATION	PEDESTRIAN MOVEMENT	FUNCTIONS	SPEECH MESSAGE/ SOUND DETAILS
P 8	08	BUTTON PUSH ON DW	WAIT.
		EXTENDED BUTTON PUSH	WAIT TO CROSS LOOP 288 AT SHADY OAKS DR.
		LOCATOR TONE	SLOW TICK.
		WALK INDICATION*	RAPID TICK.
P 7	06	BUTTON PUSH ON DW	WAIT.
		EXTENDED BUTTON PUSH	WAIT TO CROSS SHADY OAKS DR AT LOOP 288.
		LOCATOR TONE	SLOW TICK.
		WALK INDICATION*	RAPID TICK.
P 2	08	BUTTON PUSH ON DW	WAIT.
		EXTENDED BUTTON PUSH	WAIT TO CROSS LOOP 288 AT MORSE ST.
		LOCATOR TONE	SLOW TICK.
		WALK INDICATION*	RAPID TICK.
P 3	02	BUTTON PUSH ON DW	WAIT.
		EXTENDED BUTTON PUSH	WAIT TO CROSS MORSE ST AT LOOP 288.
		LOCATOR TONE	SLOW TICK
		WALK INDICATION*	RAPID TICK.
P 4	02	BUTTON PUSH ON DW	WAIT TO CROSS MORSE ST AT LOOP 288.
		EXTENDED BUTTON PUSH	WAIT TO CROSS MORSE ST AT LOOP 288.
		LOCATOR TONE	SLOW TICK
		WALK INDICATION*	MORSE ST, WALK SIGN IS ON TO CROSS MORSE ST.
	04	BUTTON PUSH ON DW	WAIT TO CROSS LOOP 288 AT MORSE ST.
		EXTENDED BUTTON PUSH	WAIT TO CROSS LOOP 288 AT MORSE ST.
		LOCATOR TONE	SLOW TICK
		WALK INDICATION*	LOOP 288, WALK SIGN IS ON TO CROSS LOOP 288.
P 5	04	BUTTON PUSH ON DW	WAIT.
		EXTENDED BUTTON PUSH	WAIT TO CROSS LOOP 288 AT SHADY OAKS DR.
		LOCATOR TONE	SLOW TICK.
		WALK INDICATION*	RAPID TICK.
P 6	06	BUTTON PUSH ON DW	WAIT.
		EXTENDED BUTTON PUSH	WAIT TO CROSS SHADY OAKS DR AT LOOP 288.
		LOCATOR TONE	SLOW TICK.
		WALK INDICATION*	RAPID TICK.

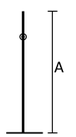
* COUNTDOWN SPEECH MESSAGE = "OFF" FOR ALL UNITS

SIGNAL HEAD & POLE PLACEMENT (LF)

POLE NUMBER	STATUS	FND. TYPE WIND ZONE 80 MPH	DRILLED SHAFT LENGTH * 24"DIA TY-A (LF)	(ITEM 684)-SIG. CABLE TYPE-C APS 2 CNDR CABLE 12 AWG	APS UNIT	DIMENSION (LF) A
P1	E	--	--	--	--	--
P2	E	--	--	5	1	--
P3	I	24-A	6	5	1	5
P4	E	--	--	10	2	--
P5	E	--	--	5	1	--
P6	I	24-A	6	5	1	5
P7	I	24-A	6	5	1	5
P8	I	24-A	6	5	1	5
		TOTAL	24	40	8	--

* SUBSIDIARY TO ITEM 687.
I = INSTALL , E = EXISTING





PROPOSED PEDESTRIAN SIGNAL POLE

GROUND BOX SUMMARY

	DESCRIPTION	UNIT	QTY.
6027-6008	GROUND BOX (PREPARE)	EA	5

BID ITEM	DESCRIPTION	UNIT	QUANTITY
618-6023	CONDT (PVC) (SCHD 40) (2")	LF	36
618-6024	CONDT (PVC) (SCHD 40) (2")(BORE)	LF	30
620-6007	ELEC CONDR (NO.8) BARE	LF	430
682-6018	PED SIG SEC (LED)(COUNTDOWN)	LF	8
684-6079	TRF SIG CBL (TY C) (12 AWG) (2 CONDR)	LF	1364
687-6001	PED POLE ASSEMBLY	EA	4
688-6001	PED DETECT PUSH BUTTON (APS)	EA	8
688-6003	PED DETECTOR CONTROLLER UNIT	EA	1
6027-6003	CONDUIT (PREPARE)	LF	419
6027-6008	GROUND BOX (PREPARE)	EA	5

STATE OF TEXAS
MIFTAH SHEMSU SEMANE
123456
LICENSED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
11/2/21

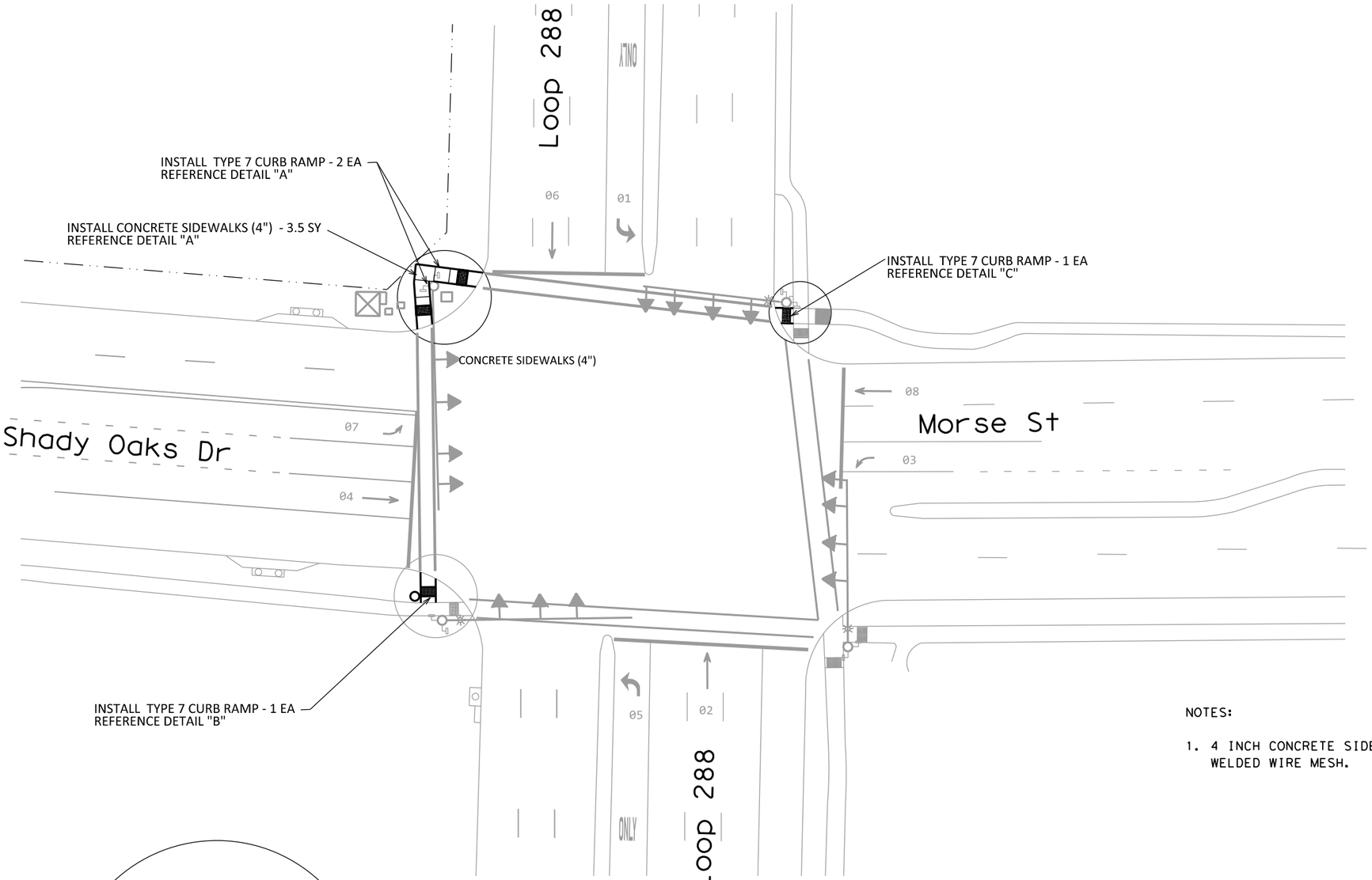
Texas Department of Transportation
© 2022

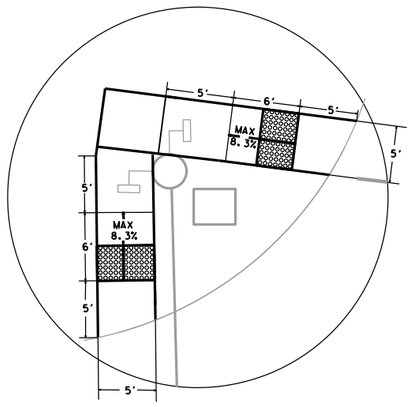
LP 288 AT SHADY OAKS DR TRAFFIC SIGNAL LAYOUT

SHEET 2 OF 2

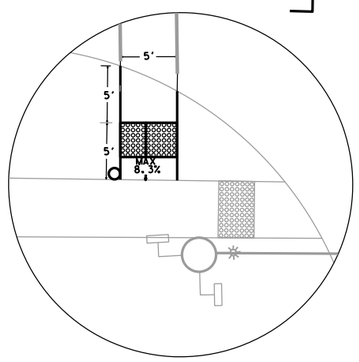
DESIGN	FED.RD. DIV.NO.	STATE PROJECT NO.		HIGHWAY NO.
MSS	6	(SEE TITLE SHEET)		VA
GRAPHICS MSS	STATE	DISTRICT	COUNTY	SHEET NO.
CHECK APM	TEXAS	DAL	DALLAS, ETC	46
CHECK LDL	CONTROL	SECTION	JOB	
	0918	00	327, ETC	

DATE: 10/20/2021
FILE: U:\DMS*Rehab - 0918-00-327\Ped signal Plans DGN\Traffic signal head layouts\045-051 LP 288 AT SHADY OAKS DR TRAFFIC SIGNAL LAYOUT.dgn

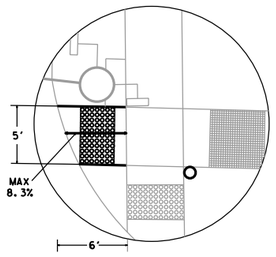




DETAIL "A"



DETAIL "B"

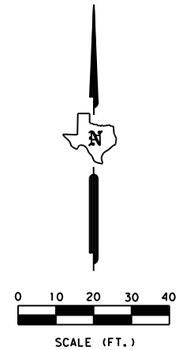


DETAIL "C"

NOTES:

1. 4 INCH CONCRETE SIDEWALK SHALL BE CLASS A CONCRETE WITH 6 X 6 - W4 X W4 WELDED WIRE MESH.

BID ITEM	DESCRIPTION	UNIT	QUANTITY
531-6001	CONCRETE SIDEWALKS (4")	SY	3.5
531-6010	CURB RAMPS (TY 7)	EA	4



STATE OF TEXAS
MIFTAH SHEMSU SEMANE
123456
LICENSED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

11/2/21

Texas Department of Transportation

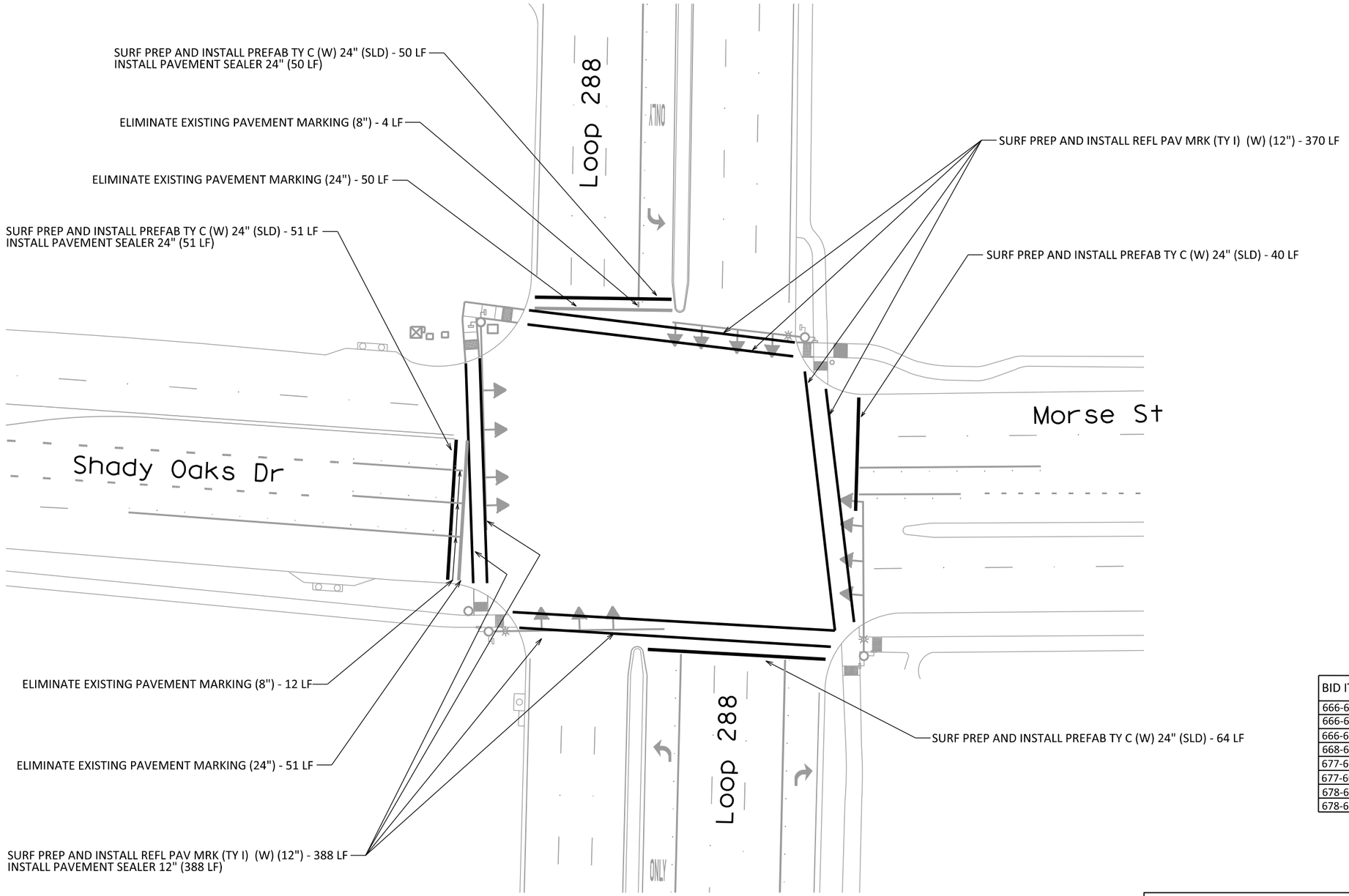
LP 288 AT SHADY OAKS DR
PAVING LAYOUT

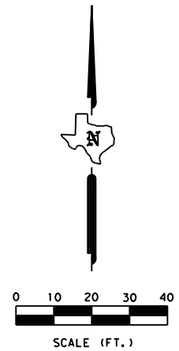
SCALE: 1" = 40'

SHEET 1 OF 1

DESIGN	FED.RD. DIV.NO.	STATE PROJECT NO.		HIGHWAY NO.
MSS	6	(SEE TITLE SHEET)		VA
GRAPHICS	STATE	DISTRICT	COUNTY	SHEET NO.
MSS	TEXAS	DAL	DALLAS, ETC	47
CHECK	CONTROL	SECTION	JOB	
APM	0918	00	327, ETC	
CHECK				
LDL				

DATE: 10/20/2021
FILE: U:\DMS*Rehab - 0918-00-327\Ped signal Plans DGN\Traffic signal head layouts\045-051 LP 288 AT SHADY OAKS DR TRAFFIC SIGNAL LAYOUT.dgn





BID ITEM	DESCRIPTION	UNIT	QUANTITY
666-6042	REFL PAV MRK TY I (W) 12" (SLD) (100MIL)	LF	758
666-6228	PAVEMENT SEALER 12"	LF	388
666-6230	PAVEMENT SEALER 24"	LF	101
668-6076	PREFAB PAV MRK TY C (W) (24") (SLD)	LF	205
677-6003	ELIM EXT PAV MRK & MRKS (8")	LF	16
677-6007	ELIM EXT PAV MRK & MRKS (24")	LF	101
678-6006	PAV SURF PREP FOR MRK (12")	LF	758
678-6008	PAV SURF PREP FOR MRK (24")	LF	205

NOTES:

1. EXISTING PAVEMENT MARKINGS ARE TO REMAIN UNLESS OTHERWISE NOTED.
2. REMOVAL OF RPM IS SUBSIDIARY TO ITEM 677.
3. PAVEMENT SEALER IS NOT REQUIRED TO RESTRIPE EXISTING PAVEMENT MARKINGS.

STATE OF TEXAS
MIFTAH SHEMSU SEMANE
123456
LICENSED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
11/2/21

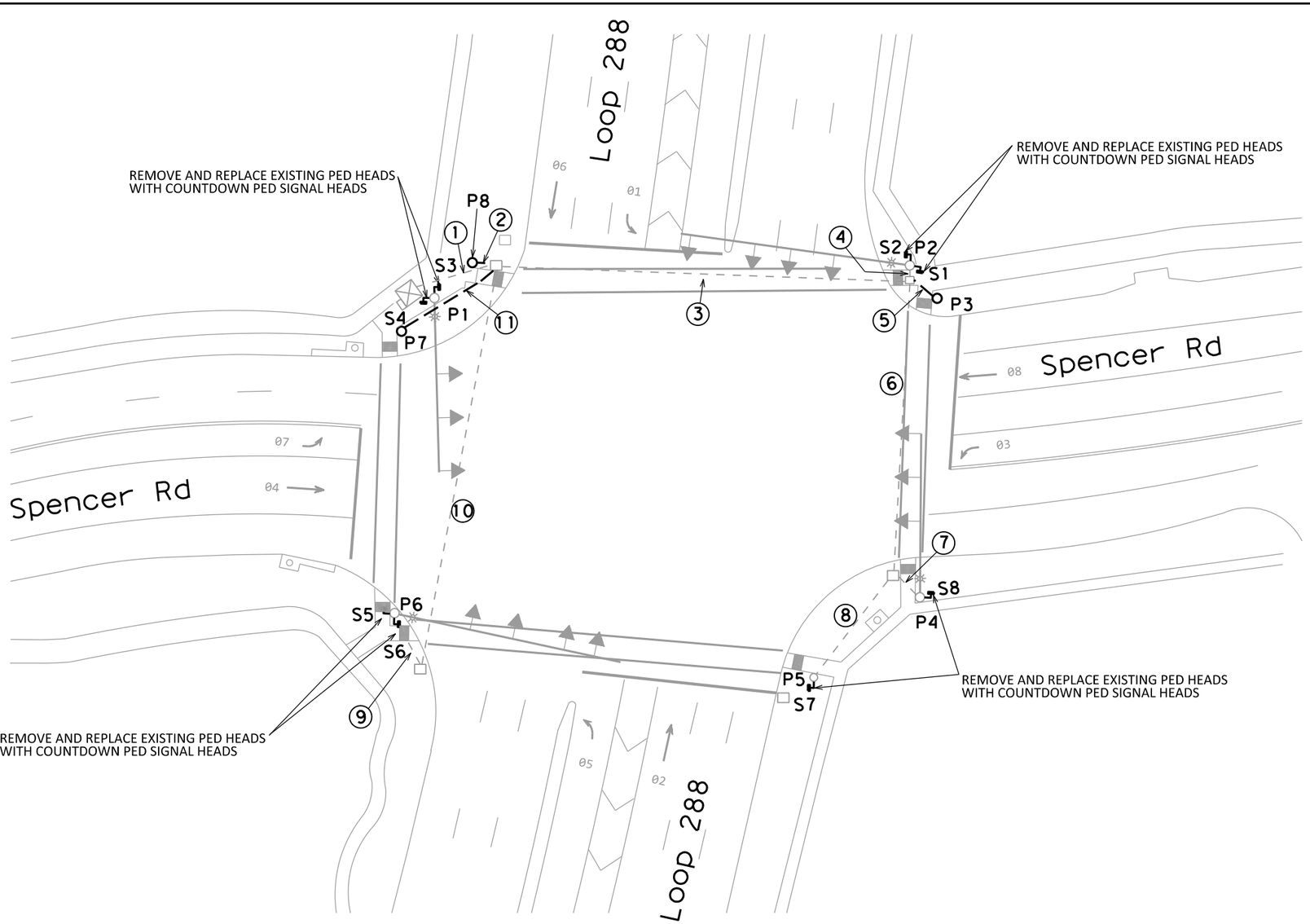
Texas Department of Transportation

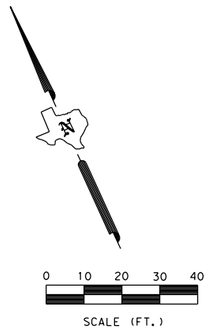
LP 288 AT SHADY OAKS DR
PAVEMENT MARKING LAYOUT

SCALE: 1" = 40' SHEET 1 OF 1

DESIGN	FED.RD. DIV.NO.	STATE PROJECT NO.		HIGHWAY NO.
MSS	6	(SEE TITLE SHEET)		VA
GRAPHICS	STATE	DISTRICT	COUNTY	SHEET NO.
MSS	TEXAS	DAL	DALLAS, ETC	
CHECK	CONTROL	SECTION	JOB	48
APM	0918	00	327, ETC	
CHECK				
LDL				

DATE: 10/20/2021
FILE: U:\DMS*Rehab - 0918-00-327\Ped signal Plans DGN\Traffic signal head layouts\045-051 LP 288 AT SHADY OAKS DR TRAFFIC SIGNAL LAYOUT.dgn





LEGEND

- EXISTING MAST ARM SIGNAL WITH SIGNAL HEADS AND LUMINAIRE
- S1 PED SIGNAL HEAD NUMBER
- PROPOSED COUNTDOWN PED SIGNAL
- PROPOSED PEDESTRIAN SIGNAL POLE
- (6) PROPOSED CONDUIT WITH RUN NUMBER
- EXISTING CONDUIT RUN TO REMAIN

NOTES:

1. ALL PUSH BUTTONS TO BE REPLACED WITH APS UNITS.
2. REMOVAL OF EXISTING PED HEAD IS SUBSIDIARY TO NEW PED HEAD INSTALLATION.

STATE OF TEXAS
MIFTAH SHEMSU SEMANE
123456
LICENSED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
11/2/21

Texas Department of Transportation
© 2022

LP 288 AT SPENCER RD
TRAFFIC SIGNAL LAYOUT

SCALE: 1" = 40' SHEET 1 OF 2

DESIGN	FED.RD. DIV.NO.	STATE PROJECT NO.		HIGHWAY NO.
MSS	6	(SEE TITLE SHEET)		VA
GRAPHICS MSS	STATE	DISTRICT	COUNTY	SHEET NO.
CHECK APM	TEXAS	DAL	DALLAS, ETC	49
CHECK LDL	CONTROL	SECTION	JOB	
	0918	00	327, ETC	

DATE: 10/20/2021
FILE: U:\DMS\Rehab - 0918-00-327\Ped signal Plans DGN\Traffic signal head layouts\045-051 LP 288 AT SHADY OAKS DR TRAFFIC SIGNAL LAYOUT.dgn

CONDUIT RUNS

RUN NO.	CONDUIT TYPE (LF) 2" PVC SCH 40 (TRENCH)	2" PVC SCH 40 (BORE)	4" PVC SCH 40	6" PVC SCH 40	ITEM 620 NO. 8 BARE	SIGNAL CABLE 2 CNDR CABLE 12 AWG TY C	RUN LENGTH (LF)	RUN NO.
STATUS	INSTALL		EXISTING					
1	--	--	30	--	3	8	30	1
2	10	--	--	--	1	1	10	2
3	--	--	--	132	1	4	132	3
4	--	--	5	--	--	1	5	4
5	--	10	--	--	1	1	10	5
6	--	--	--	97	--	2	97	6
7	--	--	10	--	--	1	10	7
8	--	--	42	--	--	1	42	8
9	--	--	21	--	--	2	21	9
10	--	--	--	133	--	2	133	10
11	30	7	--	--	1	1	37	11
TOTAL LENGTH	40	17	130	362	291	1384		

SIGNAL HEADS (ITEM 682)

SIGNAL HEAD NUMBER	SIGNAL HEAD TYPE	LED COUNTDOWN PED SIGNAL (EA)
S1	143C	1
S2		1
S3	143C	1
S4		1
S5	143C	1
S6		1
S7	152A	1
S8	152A	1
TOTALS		8

APS MESSAGE CHART

POLE LOCATION	PEDESTRIAN MOVEMENT	FUNCTIONS	SPEECH MESSAGE/ SOUND DETAILS
P 8	08	BUTTON PUSH ON DW	WAIT.
		EXTENDED BUTTON PUSH	WAIT TO CROSS LOOP 288 AT SPENCER RD.
		LOCATOR TONE	SLOW TICK.
		WALK INDICATION*	RAPID TICK.
P 2	08	BUTTON PUSH ON DW	WAIT.
		EXTENDED BUTTON PUSH	WAIT TO CROSS LOOP 288 AT SPENCER RD.
		LOCATOR TONE	SLOW TICK.
		WALK INDICATION*	RAPID TICK.
P 3	02	BUTTON PUSH ON DW	WAIT.
		EXTENDED BUTTON PUSH	WAIT TO CROSS SPENCER RD AT LOOP 288.
		LOCATOR TONE	SLOW TICK.
		WALK INDICATION*	RAPID TICK.
P 4	02	BUTTON PUSH ON DW	WAIT.
		EXTENDED BUTTON PUSH	WAIT TO CROSS SPENCER RD AT LOOP 288.
		LOCATOR TONE	SLOW TICK
		WALK INDICATION*	RAPID TICK.
P 5	04	BUTTON PUSH ON DW	WAIT.
		EXTENDED BUTTON PUSH	WAIT TO CROSS LOOP 288 AT SPENCER RD.
		LOCATOR TONE	SLOW TICK
		WALK INDICATION*	RAPID TICK.
P 6	04	BUTTON PUSH ON DW	WAIT TO CROSS LOOP 288 AT SPENCER RD.
		EXTENDED BUTTON PUSH	WAIT TO CROSS LOOP 288 AT SPENCER RD.
		LOCATOR TONE	SLOW TICK
		WALK INDICATION*	LOOP 288, WALK SIGN IS ON TO CROSS LOOP 288.
	06	BUTTON PUSH ON DW	WAIT TO CROSS SPENCER RD AT LOOP 288.
		EXTENDED BUTTON PUSH	WAIT TO CROSS SPENCER RD AT LOOP 288.
		LOCATOR TONE	SLOW TICK.
		WALK INDICATION*	SPENCER RD, WALK SIGN IS ON TO CROSS SPENCER RD.
P 7	06	BUTTON PUSH ON DW	WAIT.
		EXTENDED BUTTON PUSH	WAIT TO CROSS SPENCER RD AT LOOP 288.
		LOCATOR TONE	SLOW TICK.
		WALK INDICATION*	RAPID TICK.

* COUNTDOWN SPEECH MESSAGE = "OFF" FOR ALL UNITS

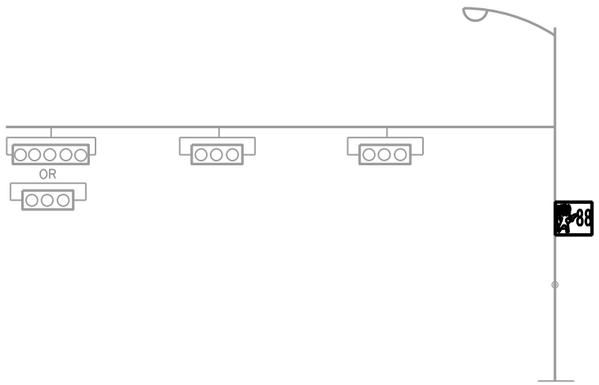
SIGNAL HEAD & POLE PLACEMENT (LF)

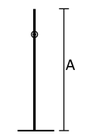
POLE NUMBER	STATUS	FND. TYPE WIND ZONE 80 MPH	DRILLED SHAFT LENGTH * 24"DIA TY-A (LF)	(ITEM 684)-SIG. CABLE TYPE-C APS 2 CNDR CABLE 12 AWG	APS UNIT	DIMENSION (LF) A
P1	E	--	--	--	--	--
P2	E	--	--	5	1	--
P3	I	24-A	6	5	1	5
P4	E	--	--	5	1	--
P5	E	--	--	5	1	--
P6	E	--	--	10	2	--
P7	I	24-A	6	5	1	5
P8	I	24-A	6	5	1	5
		TOTAL	18	40	8	

* SUBSIDIARY TO ITEM 687.
I = INSTALL , E = EXISTING

GROUND BOX SUMMARY

	DESCRIPTION	UNIT	QTY.
6027-6008	GROUND BOX (PREPARE)	EA	4





PROPOSED PEDESTRIAN SIGNAL POLE

BID ITEM	DESCRIPTION	UNIT	QUANTITY
618-6023	CONDT (PVC) (SCHD 40) (2")	LF	40
618-6024	CONDT (PVC) (SCHD 40) (2") (BORE)	LF	17
620-6007	ELEC CONDR (NO.8) BARE	LF	291
682-6018	PED SIG SEC (LED)(COUNTDOWN)	LF	8
684-6079	TRF SIG CBL (TY C) (12 AWG) (2 CONDR)	LF	1424
687-6001	PED POLE ASSEMBLY	EA	3
688-6001	PED DETECT PUSH BUTTON (APS)	EA	8
688-6003	PED DETECTOR CONTROLLER UNIT	EA	1
6027-6003	CONDUIT (PREPARE)	LF	492
6027-6008	GROUND BOX (PREPARE)	EA	4

STATE OF TEXAS
MIFTAH SHEMSU SEMANE
123456
LICENSED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

11/2/21

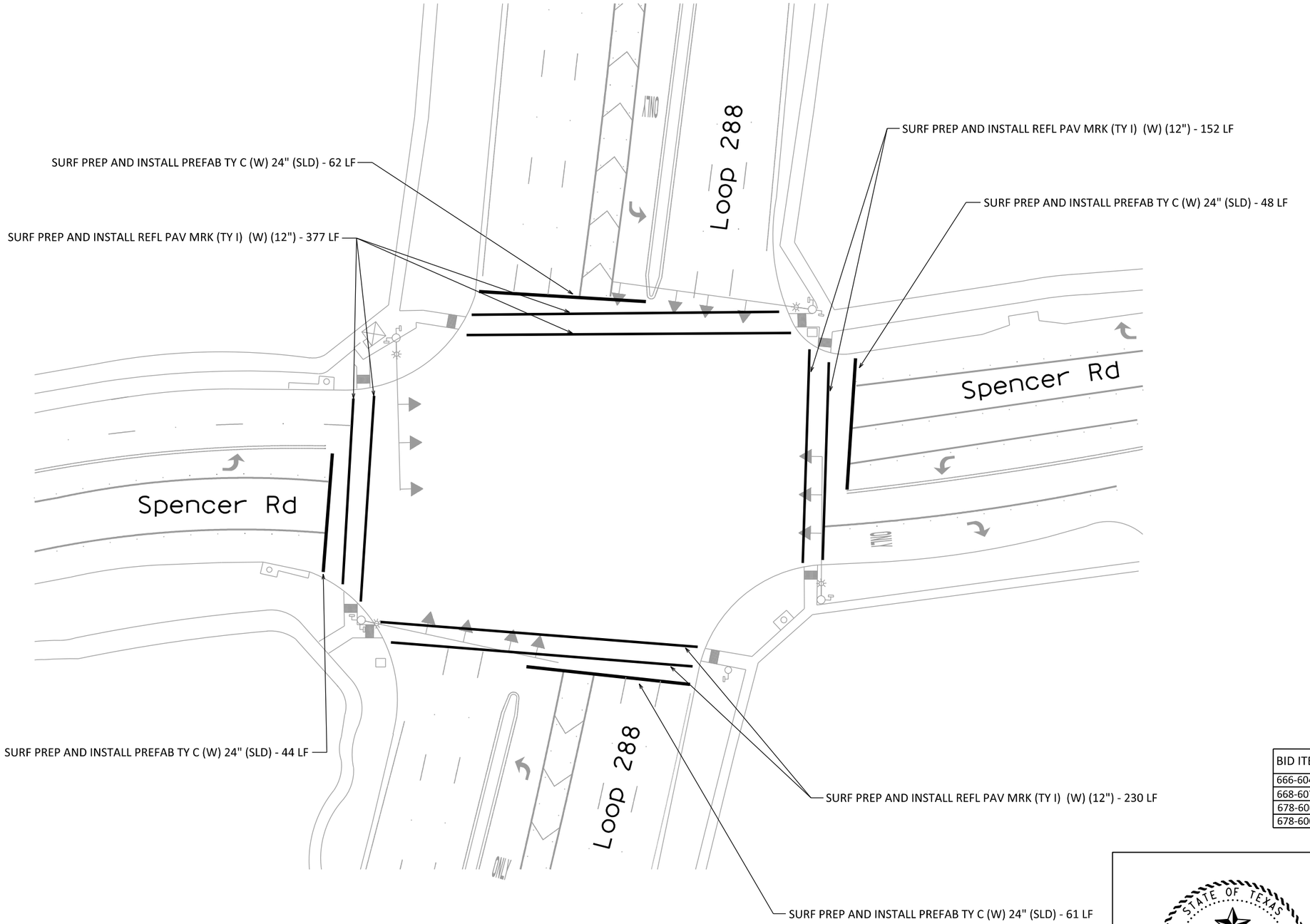
Texas Department of Transportation

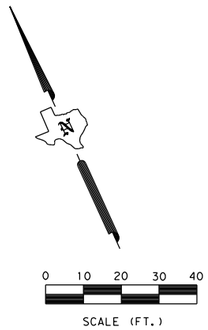
LP 288 AT SPENCER RD
TRAFFIC SIGNAL LAYOUT

SHEET 2 OF 2

DESIGN	FED. RD. DIV. NO.	STATE PROJECT NO.		HIGHWAY NO.
MSS	6	(SEE TITLE SHEET)		VA
GRAPHICS MSS	STATE	DISTRICT	COUNTY	SHEET NO.
CHECK APM	TEXAS	DAL	DALLAS, ETC	50
CHECK LDL	CONTROL 0918	SECTION 00	JOB 327, ETC	

DATE: 10/20/2021
FILE: U:\DMS*Rehab - 0918-00-327\Ped signal Plans DGN\Traffic signal head layouts\045-051 LP 288 AT SHADY OAKS DR TRAFFIC SIGNAL LAYOUT.dgn





BID ITEM	DESCRIPTION	UNIT	QUANTITY
666-6042	REFL PAV MRK TY I (W) 12" (SLD) (100MIL)	LF	759
668-6076	PREFAB PAV MRK TY C (W) (24") (SLD)	LF	215
678-6006	PAV SURF PREP FOR MRK (12")	LF	759
678-6008	PAV SURF PREP FOR MRK (24")	LF	215

NOTES:

1. EXISTING PAVEMENT MARKINGS ARE TO REMAIN UNLESS OTHERWISE NOTED.
2. PAVEMENT SEALER IS NOT REQUIRED TO RESTRIPE EXISTING PAVEMENT MARKINGS.

STATE OF TEXAS
MIFTAH SHEMSU SEMANE
123456
LICENSED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

11/2/21

Texas Department of Transportation

LP 288 AT SPENCER RD
PAVEMENT MARKING LAYOUT

SCALE: 1" = 40'

SHEET 1 OF 1

DESIGN	FED.RD. DIV.NO.	STATE PROJECT NO.		HIGHWAY NO.
MSS	6	(SEE TITLE SHEET)		VA
GRAPHICS MSS	STATE	DISTRICT	COUNTY	SHEET NO.
CHECK APM	TEXAS	DAL	DALLAS, ETC	51
CHECK LDL	CONTROL 0918	SECTION 00	JOB 327, ETC	

DATE: 10/20/2021
FILE: U:\DMS*Rehab - 0918-00-327\Ped signal Plans DGN\Traffic signal head layouts\045-051 LP 288 AT SHADY OAKS DR TRAFFIC SIGNAL LAYOUT.dgn

FOUNDATION DESIGN TABLE

FDN TYPE	DRILLED SHAFT DIA	REINFORCING STEEL		EMBEDDED DRILLED SHAFT LENGTH-ft ④, ⑤, ⑥			ANCHOR BOLT DESIGN ①				FOUNDATION DESIGN LOAD ②		TYPICAL APPLICATION
		VERT BARS	SPIRAL & PITCH	TEXAS CONE PENETROMETER N blows/ft 10	15	40	ANCHOR BOLT DIA	Fy (ksi)	BOLT CIR DIA	ANCHOR TYPE	MOMENT K-ft	SHEAR Kips	
24-A	24"	4- #5	#2 at 12"	5.7	5.3	4.5	¾"	36	12 ¾"	1	10	1	Pedestal pole, pedestal mounted controller.
30-A	30"	8- #9	#3 at 6"	11.3	10.3	8.0	1 ½"	55	17"	2	87	3	Mast arm assembly. (see Selection Table)
36-A	36"	10- #9	#3 at 6"	13.2	12.0	9.4	1 ¾"	55	19"	2	131	5	Mast arm assembly. (see Selection Table) 30' strain pole with or without luminaire.
36-B	36"	12- #9	#3 at 6"	15.2	13.6	10.4	2"	55	21"	2	190	7	Mast arm assembly. (see Selection Table) Strain pole taller than 30' & strain pole with mast arm
42-A	42"	14- #9	#3 at 6"	17.4	15.6	11.9	2 ¼"	55	23"	2	271	9	Mast arm assembly. (see Selection Table)

NOTES:

① Anchor bolt design develops the foundation capacity given under Foundation Design Loads.

② Foundation Design Loads are the allowable moments and shears at the base of the structure.

③ Foundations may be listed separately or grouped according to similarity of location and type. Quantities are for the Contractor's information only.

④ Field Penetrometer readings at a depth of approximately 3 to 5 feet may be used to adjust shaft lengths.

⑤ If rock is encountered, the Drilled Shaft shall extend a minimum of two diameters into solid rock.

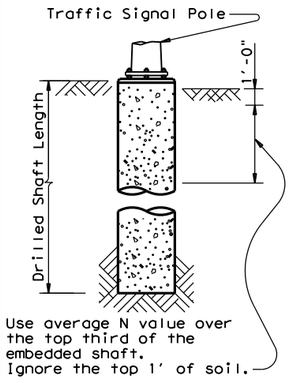
⑥ Decimal lengths in Design Table are to allow interpolation for other penetrometer values. Round to nearest foot for entry into Summary Table.

FOUNDATION SUMMARY TABLE ③

LOCATION IDENTIFICATION	AVG. N BLOW /ft.	FDN TYPE	NO. EA	DRILLED SHAFT LENGTH ⑥ (FEET) 24-A	30-A	36-A	36-B	42-A
LOOP 288 AT SHADY OAKS DR								
P3				6				
P6				6				
P7				6				
P8				6				
LOOP 288 AT SPENCER RD								
P3				6				
P7				6				
P8				6				
TOTAL DRILLED SHAFT LENGTHS				42				

FOUNDATION SELECTION TABLE FOR STANDARD MAST ARM PLUS ILSN SUPPORT ASSEMBLIES (ft)

		FDN 30-A	FDN 36-A	FDN 36-B	FDN 42-A
80 MPH DESIGN WIND SPEED	MAX SINGLE ARM LENGTH	32'	48'		
	MAXIMUM DOUBLE ARM LENGTH COMBINATIONS	24' X 24'			
		28' X 28'			
		32' X 28'	32' X 32'		
			36' X 36'		
			40' X 36'		
			44' X 28'	44' X 36'	
100 MPH DESIGN WIND SPEED	MAX SINGLE ARM LENGTH		36'	44'	
	MAXIMUM DOUBLE ARM LENGTH COMBINATIONS		24' X 24'		
			28' X 28'		
			32' X 24'	32' X 32'	
				36' X 36'	
				40' x24'	40' X 36'
					44' x 36'



Use average N value over the top third of the embedded shaft. Ignore the top 1' of soil.

ANCHOR BOLT & TEMPLATE SIZES

BOLT DIA IN.	⑦ BOLT LENGTH	TOP THREAD	BOTTOM THREAD	BOLT CIRCLE	R2	R1
¾"	1'-6"	3"	—	12 ¾"	7 ⅛"	5 ⅝"
1 ½"	3'-4"	6"	4"	17"	10"	7"
1 ¾"	3'-10"	7"	4 ½"	19"	11 ¼"	7 ¾"
2"	4'-3"	8"	5"	21"	12 ½"	8 ½"
2 ¼"	4'-9"	9"	5 ½"	23"	13 ¾"	9 ¼"

⑦ Min dimensions given, longer bolts are acceptable.

GENERAL NOTES:

Design conforms to 1994 AASHTO Standard Specifications for Structural Supports for Highway Signs, Luminaires and Traffic Signals and interim revisions thereto.

Reinforcing steel shall conform to Item 440, "Reinforcing Steel".

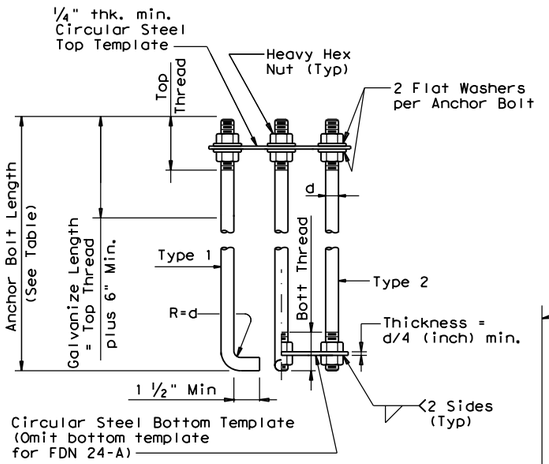
Concrete shall be Class "C".

Threads for anchor bolts and nuts shall be rolled or cut threads of 8UN series up to 2" in diameter or UNC series for all sizes. Bolts and nuts shall have Class 2A and 2B fit tolerances. Galvanized nuts shall be tapped after galvanizing.

Anchor bolts that are larger than 1" in diameter shall conform to "alloy steel" or "medium-strength mild steel" per Item 449, "Anchor Bolts". Anchor bolts that are 1" in diameter or less shall conform to ASTM A36. Galvanize a minimum of the top end thread length plus 6" for all anchor bolts unless otherwise noted. Exposed washers and exposed nuts shall be galvanized. All galvanizing shall be in accordance with Item 445, "Galvanizing".

Templates and embedded nuts need not be galvanized. Lubricate and tighten anchor bolts when erecting the structure in accordance with Item 449, "Anchor Bolts".

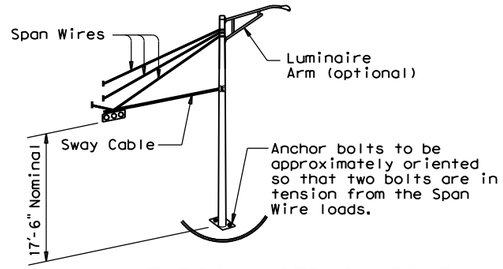
EXAMPLE:
1. For 80mph design wind speed, foundation 30-A can support up to a 32' arm with another arm up to 28'
2. For 100mph design wind speed, foundation 36-A can support a single 36' mast arm.



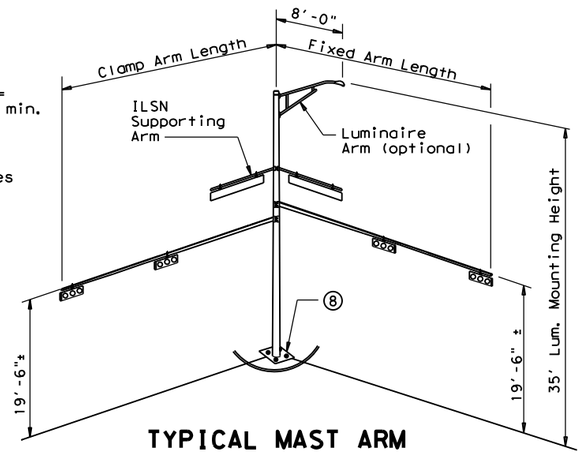
HOOKED ANCHOR (TYPE 1) NUT ANCHOR (TYPE 2)

ANCHOR BOLT ASSEMBLY

⑧ Orient anchor bolts orthogonal with the fixed arm direction to ensure that two bolts are in tension under dead load.



TYPICAL STRAIN POLE ASSEMBLY



TYPICAL MAST ARM ASSEMBLY

FOUNDATION DETAILS

STATE OF TEXAS
MIFTAH SHEMSU SEMANE
123456
LICENSED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

11/2/21

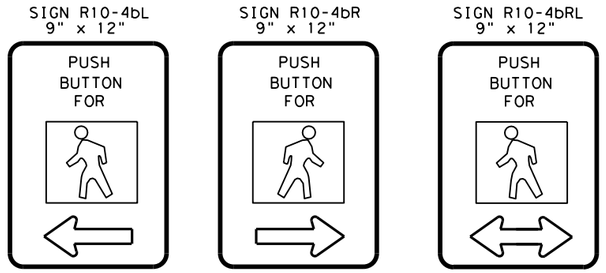
Texas Department of Transportation
Traffic Operations Division

TRAFFIC SIGNAL POLE FOUNDATION

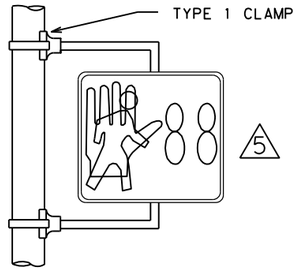
TS-FD-12

REVISIONS	DN: MS	CK: JSY	DW: MAO/MMF	CK: JSY/TEB
5-96 11-98 1-12	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
	0918	00	327, ETC	VA
	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	18	DALLAS, ETC		52

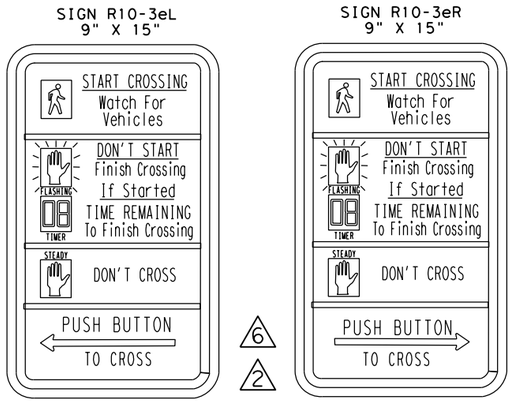
DATE: 10/20/2021 8:51:25 AM
FILE: U:\DMS*Rehab - 0918-00-327\Standards DGN\052 TS-FD-12.dgn



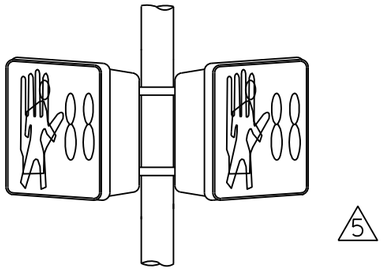
PEDESTRIAN PUSHBUTTON
SIGN DETAILS



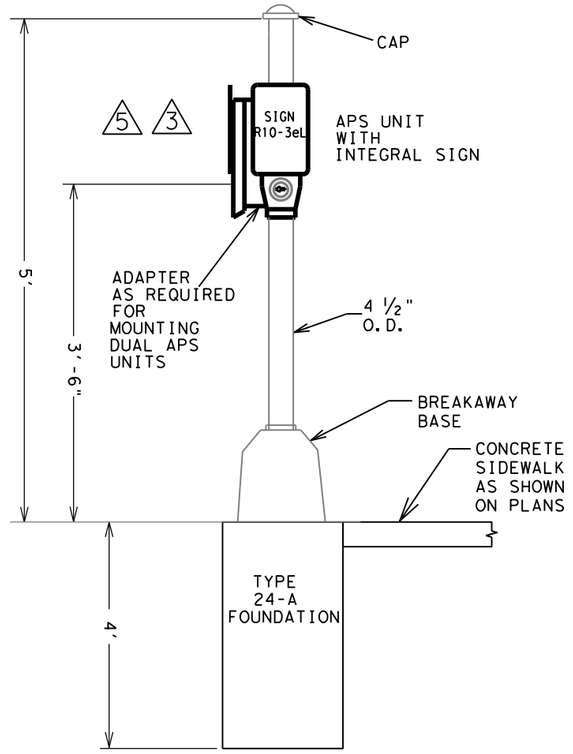
PEDESTRIAN SIGNAL HEAD MOUNTING
FOR ONE PEDESTRIAN SIGNAL HEAD
152A



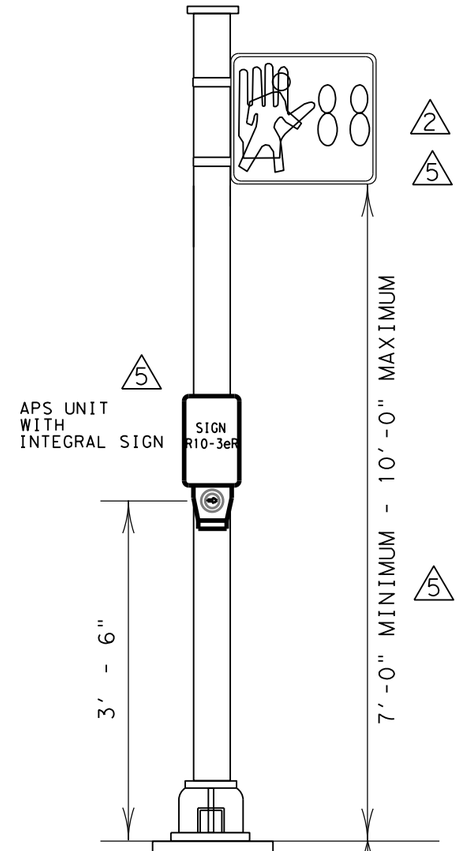
COUNTDOWN PEDESTRIAN PUSHBUTTON
SIGN DETAILS



PEDESTRIAN SIGNAL HEAD MOUNTING
FOR TWO PEDESTRIAN SIGNAL HEADS
143C



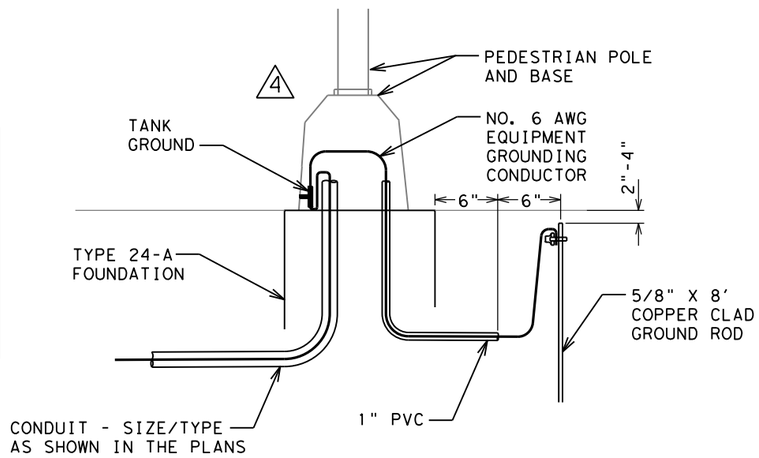
PEDESTRIAN PUSH BUTTON POLE



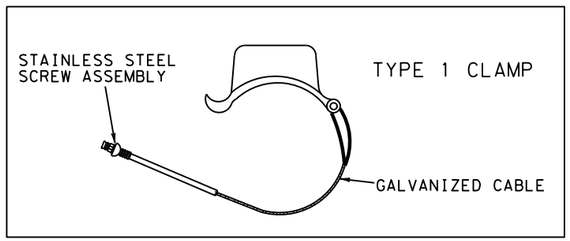
PEDESTAL POLE

NOTE:

THE POLES ON THIS DRAWING ARE SHOWN AS AN EXAMPLE ONLY. POLES OF SIMILAR DESIGN FOR ANY CROSS SECTION WHICH MEET THE SPECIFICATIONS AND REQUIREMENTS SHOWN ON THESE DRAWINGS AND ARE APPROVED BY THE ENGINEER WILL BE DEEMED ACCEPTABLE.



PEDESTRIAN PUSH BUTTON POLE
GROUNDING DETAILS



1 5 NOTE: EITHER TYPE 1 CLAMPS OR CLAM SHELL MOUNTING HARDWARE MAY BE USED AS APPROVED BY THE ENGINEER. FOR CLAM SHELLS, USE ICC P/N 4805 OR McCAIN QUICKMOUNT OR APPROVED EQUAL.

1 ALTERNATIVE MOUNTING METHOD
revised 12-92

2 ALTERNATIVE PEDESTRIAN SIGNAL HEAD AND SIGNING
revised 10-08

3 PEDESTRIAN PUSH BUTTON POLE
revised 01-11

4 PEDESTRIAN PUSH BUTTON POLE GROUNDING DETAILS
revised 09-15

5 APS UNIT ADDED
"SYMBOLS ONLY" PEDESTRIAN SIGNAL HEAD REMOVED
MOUNTING HARDWARE NOTES REVISED
MOUNTING HEIGHT REVISED
revised 06-17

6 APS SIGN REVISED
revised 11-20

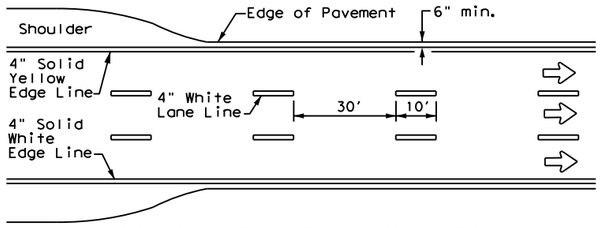
NOTES:

5
1. ALL PEDESTRIAN SIGNAL HEADS SHALL BE INSTALLED ON THE AWAY-FROM-TRAFFIC SIDE OF THE PEDESTAL OR MAST ARM POLE.
2. ALL WIRING FOR PEDESTRIAN SIGNALS SHALL BE TOTALLY ENCLOSED WITHIN THE SIGNAL MOUNTING HARDWARE.
3. ALL PEDESTRIAN SIGNAL HEADS AND PUSH BUTTON SIGNS SHALL DISPLAY THE SYMBOLIZED MESSAGES SHOWN ABOVE.

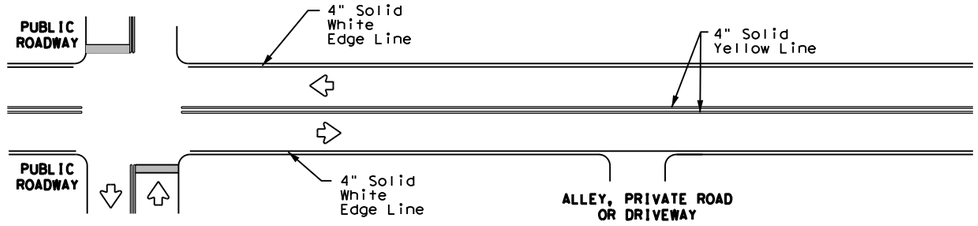
DALLAS DISTRICT STANDARD

FED. RD. DIV. NO.	PROJECT NO.		SHEET NO.
6	(SEE TITLE SHEET)		53
STATE	STATE DIST.	COUNTY	
TEXAS	18	DALLAS, etc.	
CONT.	SECT.	JOB	HIGHWAY NO.
0918	00	327, etc.	VA

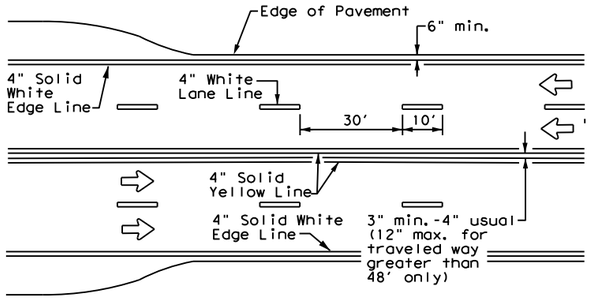
PEDESTRIAN SIGNAL HEAD DETAILS (DAL)



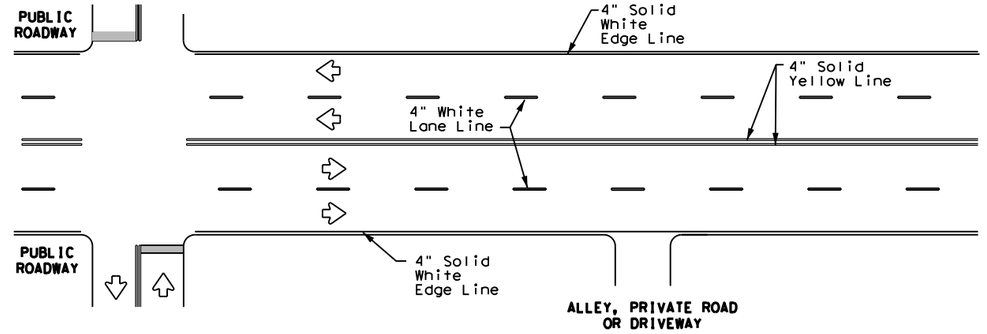
EDGE LINE AND LANE LINES ONE-WAY ROADWAY WITH OR WITHOUT SHOULDERS



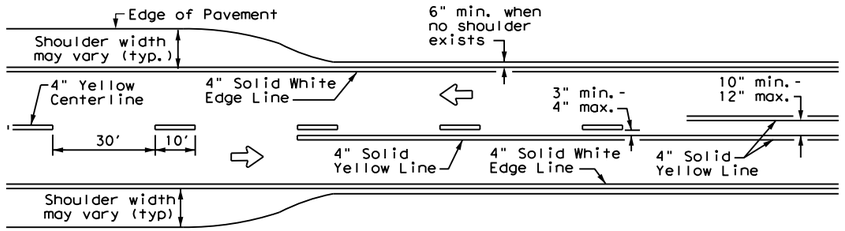
TYPICAL TWO-LANE, TWO-WAY PAVEMENT MARKINGS THROUGH INTERSECTIONS



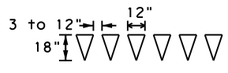
CENTERLINE AND LANE LINES FOUR LANE TWO-WAY ROADWAY WITH OR WITHOUT SHOULDERS



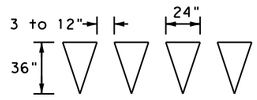
TYPICAL MULTI-LANE, TWO-WAY PAVEMENT MARKINGS THROUGH INTERSECTIONS



TWO LANE TWO-WAY ROADWAY WITH OR WITHOUT SHOULDERS

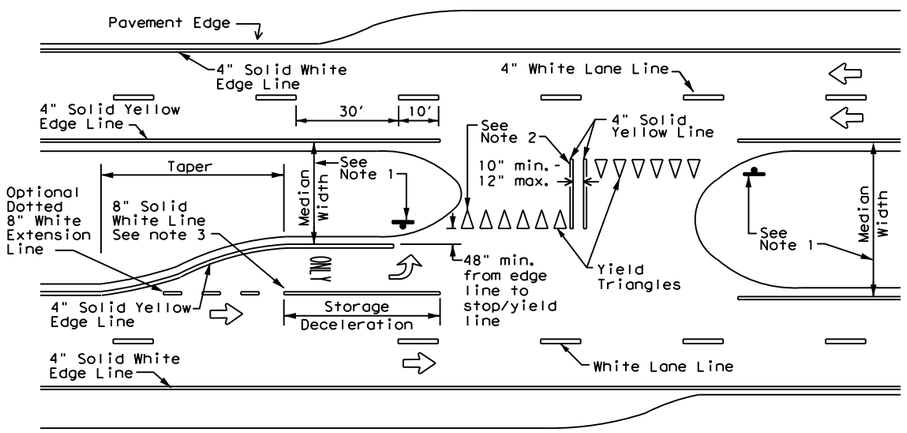


For posted speed on road being marked equal to or less than 40 MPH.



For posted speed on road being marked equal to or greater than 45 MPH.

YIELD LINES



FOUR LANE DIVIDED ROADWAY CROSSOVERS

NOTES

1. Where divided highways are separated by median widths at the median opening itself of 30 feet or more, median openings shall be signed as two separate intersections. Each median opening has two width measurements, with one measurement for each approach. The narrow median width will be the controlling width to determine if signs are required. Yield signs are the typical intersection control. Stop signs are optional as determined by the Engineer.

2. Install median striping (double yellow centerlines and stop bars/yield triangles) when a 50' or greater median centerline can be placed. Stop bars shall only be used with stop signs. Yield traingles shall only be used with yield signs.

3. Length of turn bays, including taper, deceleration, and storage lengths shall be as shown on the plans or as directed by the Engineer.

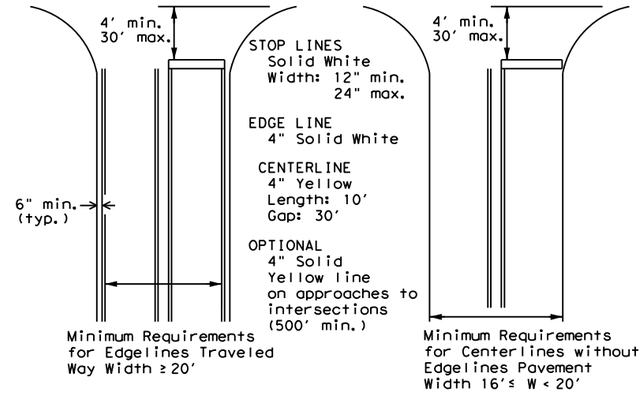
GENERAL NOTES

1. Edgeline striping shall be as shown in the plans or as directed by the Engineer. The edgeline should not be placed less less than 6 inches from the edge of pavement. This distance may vary due to pavement raveling or other conditions. Edgelines are not required in curb and gutter sections of roadways.

2. The traveled way includes only that portion of the roadway used for vehicular travel. It does not include the parking lanes, sidewalks, berms and shoulders. The traveled ways shall be measured from the inside of edgeline to the inside of edgeline of a two lane roadway.

MATERIAL SPECIFICATIONS	
PAVEMENT MARKERS (REFLECTORIZED)	DMS-4200
EPOXY AND ADHESIVES	DMS-6100
BITUMINOUS ADHESIVE FOR PAVEMENT MARKERS	DMS-6130
TRAFFIC PAINT	DMS-8200
HOT APPLIED THERMOPLASTIC	DMS-8220
PERMANENT PREFABRICATED PAVEMENT MARKINGS	DMS-8240

All pavement marking materials shall meet the required Departmental Material Specifications as specified by the plans.



GUIDE FOR PLACEMENT OF STOP LINES, EDGE LINE & CENTERLINE

Based on Traveled Way and Pavement Widths for Undivided Highways

Texas Department of Transportation

Traffic Safety Division Standard

TYPICAL STANDARD PAVEMENT MARKINGS

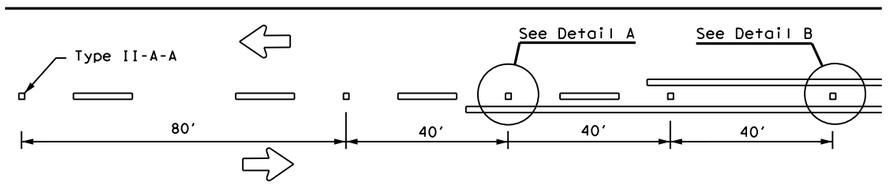
PM(1)-20

FILE: pm1-20.dgn	DN:	CK:	DW:	CK:
©TxDOT November 1978	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS 8-95 3-03	0918	00	327, etc.	VA
5-00 2-12	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
8-00 6-20	18	DALLAS, etc.		54

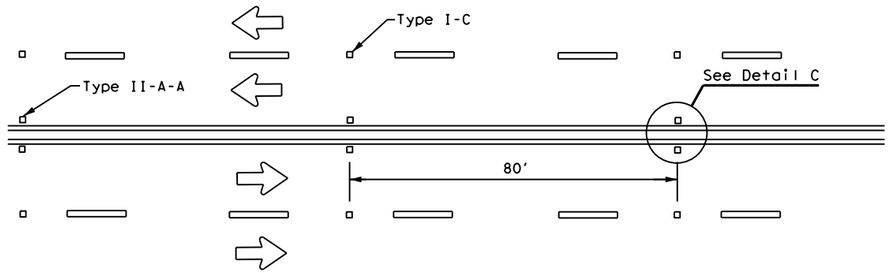
22A

DATE:
FILE:

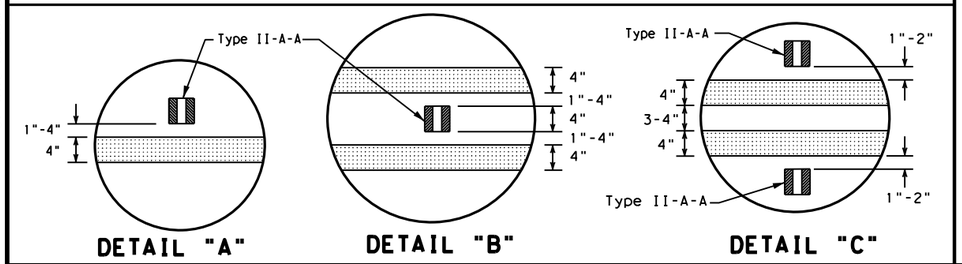
REFLECTIVE RAISED PAVEMENT MARKERS FOR VEHICLE POSITIONING GUIDANCE



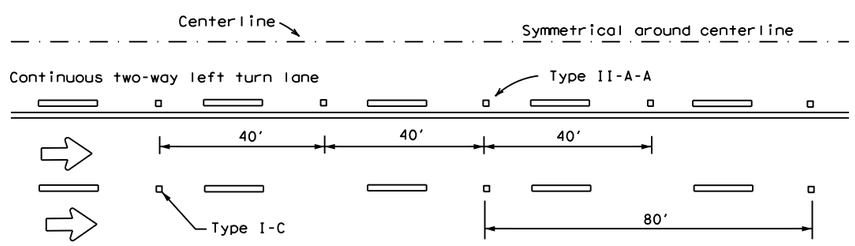
CENTERLINE FOR ALL TWO LANE ROADWAYS



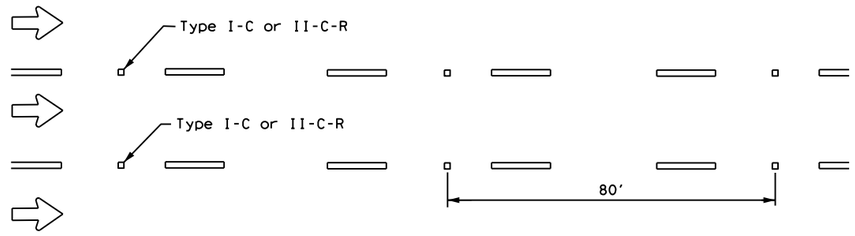
CENTERLINE & LANE LINES FOR FOUR LANE TWO-WAY HIGHWAYS



DETAIL "A" **DETAIL "B"** **DETAIL "C"**

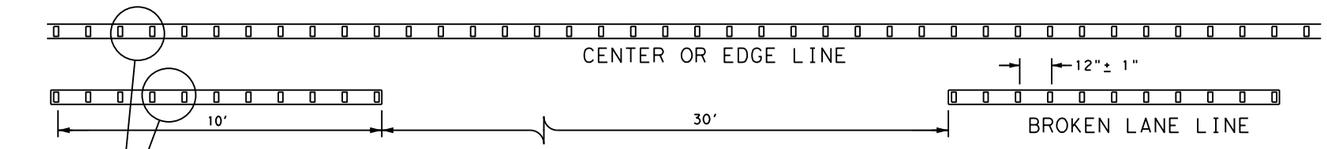


CENTERLINE AND LANE LINES FOR TWO-WAY LEFT TURN LANE



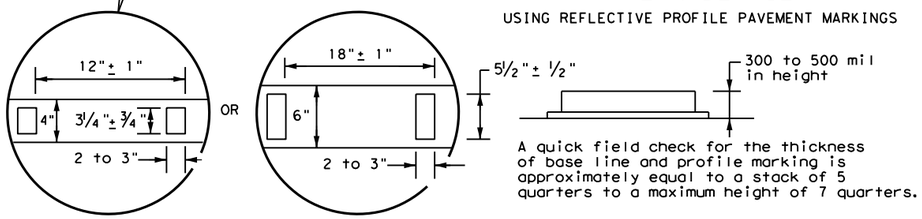
LANE LINES FOR ONE-WAY ROADWAY (NON-FREEWAY FACILITIES)

Raised pavement markers Type II-C-R shall have clear face toward normal traffic and red face toward wrong-way traffic.



REFLECTORIZED PROFILE PATTERN DETAIL

USING REFLECTIVE PROFILE PAVEMENT MARKINGS



4" EDGE LINE, CENTER LINE OR LANE LINE

OPTIONAL 6" EDGE LINE, CENTER LINE OR LANE LINE

A quick field check for the thickness of base line and profile marking is approximately equal to a stack of 5 quarters to a maximum height of 7 quarters.

NOTE

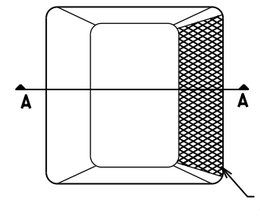
Profile markings shall not be placed on roadways with a posted speed limit of 45 MPH or less.

GENERAL NOTES

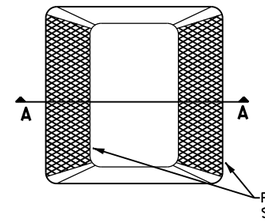
1. All raised pavement markers placed in broken lines shall be placed in line with and midway between the stripes.
2. On concrete pavements the raised pavement markers should be placed to one side of the longitudinal joints.

MATERIAL SPECIFICATIONS	
PAVEMENT MARKERS (REFLECTORIZED)	DMS-4200
EPOXY AND ADHESIVES	DMS-6100
BITUMINOUS ADHESIVE FOR PAVEMENT MARKERS	DMS-6130
TRAFFIC PAINT	DMS-8200
HOT APPLIED THERMOPLASTIC	DMS-8220
PERMANENT PREFABRICATED PAVEMENT MARKINGS	DMS-8240

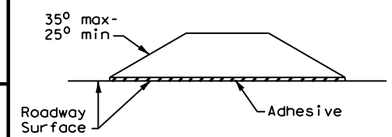
All pavement marking materials shall meet the required Departmental Material Specifications as specified by the plans.



Type I (Top View)



Type II (Top View)



SECTION A

RAISED PAVEMENT MARKERS

Texas Department of Transportation

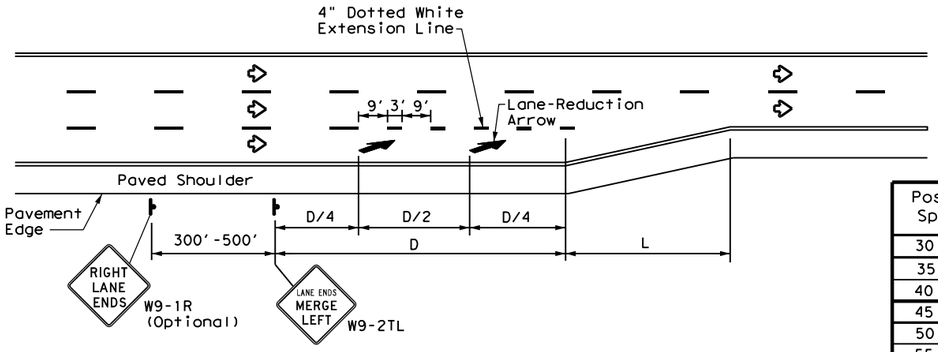
Traffic Safety Division Standard

POSITION GUIDANCE USING RAISED MARKERS RELECTORIZED PROFILE MARKINGS PM(2)-20

FILE: pm2-20.dgn	DN:	CK:	DW:	CK:
©TxDOT April 1977	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS 4-92 2-10 5-00 2-12 8-00 6-20	0918	00	327, etc.	VA
	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	18	DALLAS, etc.		55

22B

DATE:
FILE:

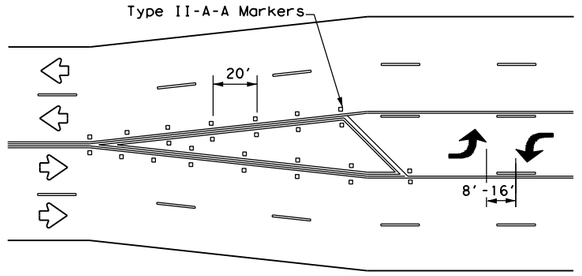


LANE REDUCTION

Posted Speed	D (ft)	L (ft)
30 MPH	460	$L=\frac{WS^2}{60}$
35 MPH	565	
40 MPH	670	
45 MPH	775	L=WS
50 MPH	885	
55 MPH	990	
60 MPH	1,100	
65 MPH	1,200	
70 MPH	1,250	
75 MPH	1,350	

NOTES

1. Lane reduction pavement markings are used where the number of through lanes is reduced because of narrowing of the roadway or because of a section of on-street parking in what would otherwise be a through lane. For Texas Super 2 Passing Lanes, see TS2(PL) standard sheets.
2. On divided highways, an additional W9-1R "RIGHT LANE ENDS" sign may be installed in the median aligned with the W9-1R sign on the right side of the highway.
3. Lane reduction arrows are required for speeds of 45 mph or greater. An optional third lane reduction arrow may be added based on engineering judgement. If used, the optional third lane reduction arrow should be centered between the first and last lane reduction arrows.
4. For lane reductions on Freeways and Expressways, signing shall conform to the TxDOT Freeway Signing Handbook.



A two-way left-turn (TWLT) lane-use arrow pavement marking should be used at or just downstream from the beginning of a two-way left-turn lane within a corridor. Repeating the marking after each intersection or dedicated turn bay is not required unless stated elsewhere in the plans.

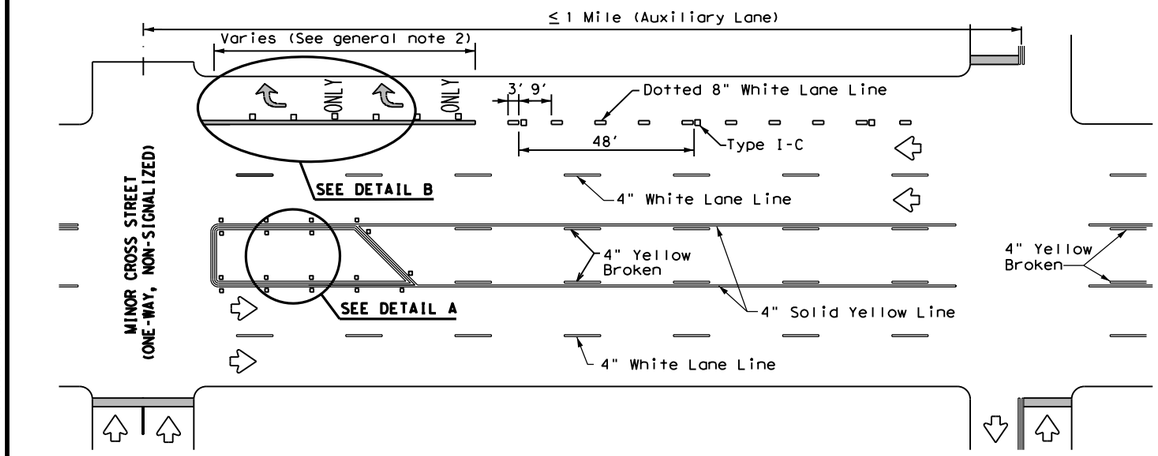
TYPICAL TRANSITION FOR TWLTL AND DIVIDED HIGHWAY

GENERAL NOTES

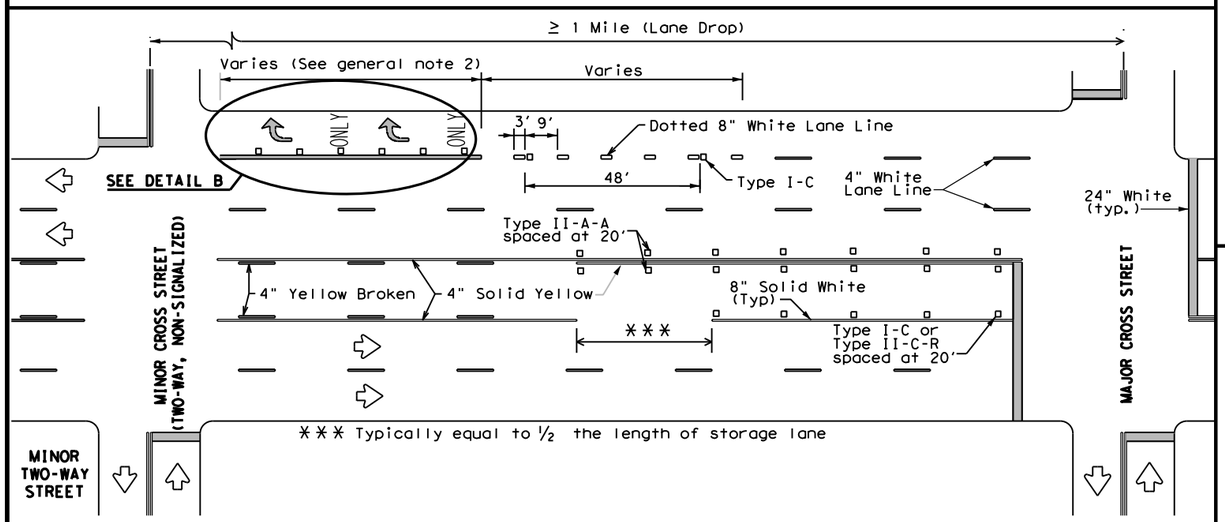
1. Lane use word and arrow markings shall be used where through lanes approaching an intersection become mandatory turn lanes. Lane use word and arrow markings should be used in auxiliary lanes of substantial length. Lane use arrow markings or word and arrow markings may be used in other lanes and turn bays for emphasis. Details for words and arrows are as shown in the Standard Highway Sign Designs for Texas.
2. When lane-use words and arrow markings are used, two sets of arrows should be used if the length of the bay is greater than 180 feet. When a single lane use arrow or word and arrow marking is used for a short turn lane, it should be located at or near the upstream end of the full-width turn lane.
3. Use raised pavement marker Type I-C with undivided highways, flush medians and two way left turn lanes. Use raised pavement marker Type II-C-R with divided highways and raised medians.
4. Length of turn bays, including taper, deceleration, and storage lengths shall be as shown on the plans or as directed by the Engineer.

MATERIAL SPECIFICATIONS	
PAVEMENT MARKERS (REFLECTORIZED)	DMS-4200
EPOXY AND ADHESIVES	DMS-6100
BITUMINOUS ADHESIVE FOR PAVEMENT MARKERS	DMS-6130
TRAFFIC PAINT	DMS-8200
HOT APPLIED THERMOPLASTIC	DMS-8220
PERMANENT PREFABRICATED PAVEMENT MARKINGS	DMS-8240

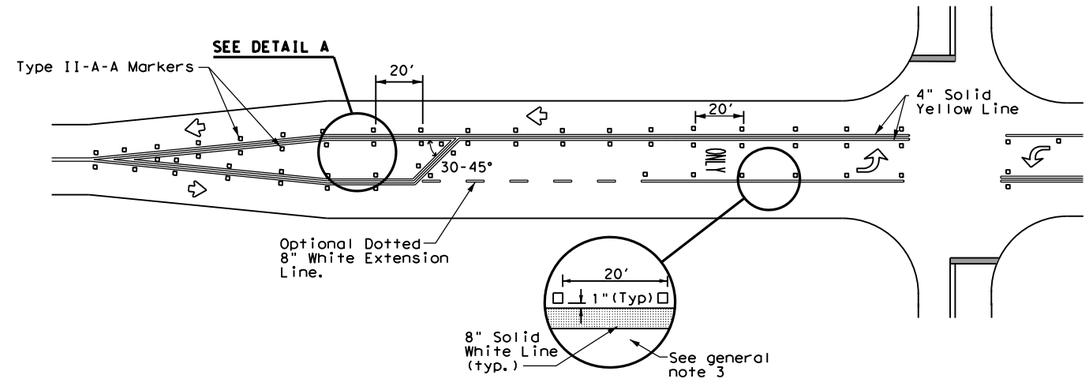
All pavement marking materials shall meet the required Departmental Material Specifications as specified by the plans.



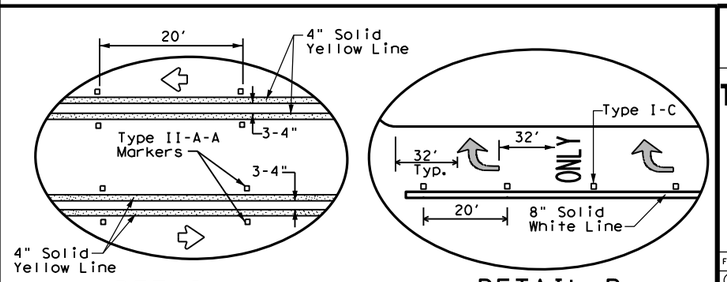
TYPICAL TWLTL AT ONE-WAY STREET AND RIGHT TURN AUXILIARY LANE



TYPICAL TWLTL AT TWO-WAY CROSS STREET AND RIGHT TURN LANE DROP



TYPICAL TWO-LANE HIGHWAY INTERSECTION WITH LEFT TURN BAYS



Texas Department of Transportation

Traffic Safety Division Standard

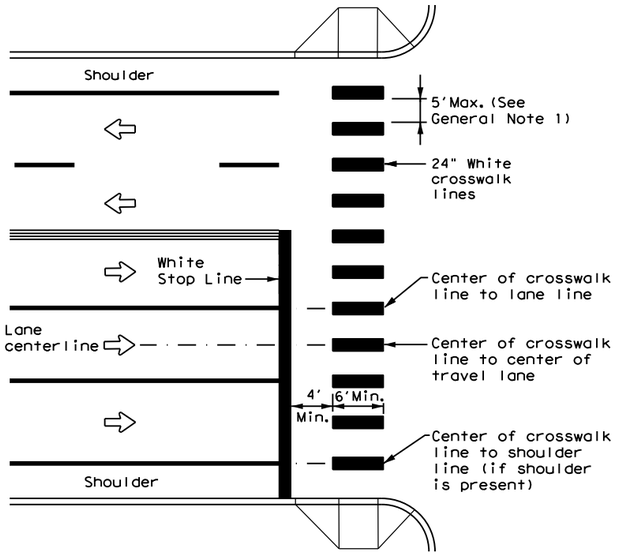
TWO-WAY LEFT TURN LANES, RURAL LEFT TURN BAYS, AND LANE REDUCTION PAVEMENT MARKINGS PM(3)-20

FILE: pm3-20.dgn	DN:	CK:	DW:	CK:
©TxDOT April 1998	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0918	00	327, etc.	VA
5-00 2-10	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
8-00 2-12	18	DALLAS, etc.		56
3-03 6-20				

DATE:
FILE:

22C

DATE:
FILE:



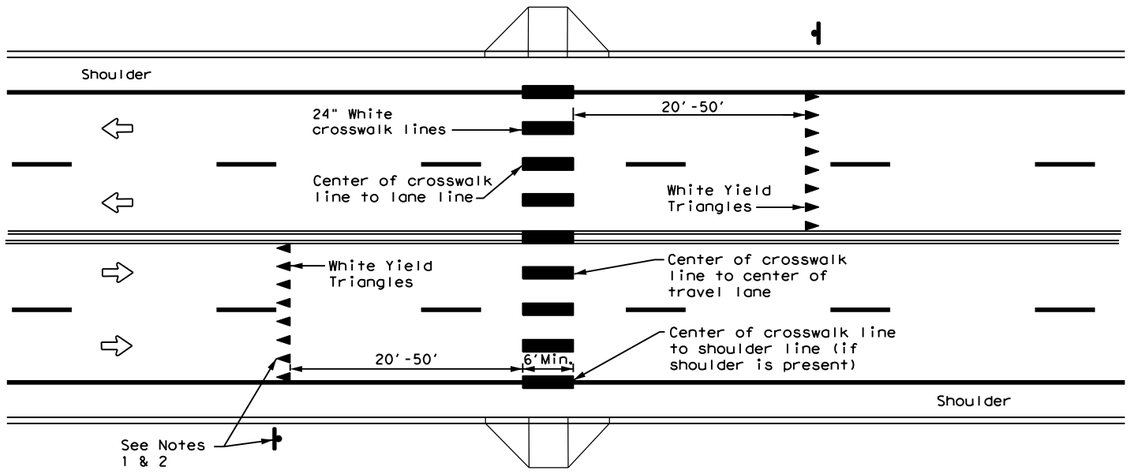
HIGH-VISIBILITY LONGITUDINAL CROSSWALK AT CONTROLLED APPROACH

GENERAL NOTES

1. Longitudinal crosswalk lines should not be placed in the wheel path of vehicles. Center the crosswalk lines on travel lanes, lane lines, and shoulder lines (if present).
2. A minimum 6" clear distance shall be provided to the curb face. If the last crosswalk line falls into this distance it must be omitted.
3. For divided roadways, adjustments in spacing of the crosswalk lines should be made in the median so that the crosswalk lines are maintained in their proper location across the travel portion of the roadway.
4. At skewed crosswalks, the crosswalk lines are to remain parallel to the lane lines.
5. Each crosswalk shall be a minimum of 6' wide.
6. The High-Visibility Longitudinal Crosswalk is the preferred crosswalk pattern on State Highways. Other crosswalk patterns as shown in the "Texas Manual on Uniform Traffic Control Devices" may be used. All crosswalk designs and dimension shall comply with the "Texas Manual on Uniform Traffic Control Devices."
7. Final placement of Stop Bar/Yield Triangles and Crosswalk shall be approved by the Engineer in the field.

MATERIAL SPECIFICATIONS	
PAVEMENT MARKERS (REFLECTORIZED)	DMS-4200
EPOXY AND ADHESIVES	DMS-6100
BITUMINOUS ADHESIVE FOR PAVEMENT MARKERS	DMS-6130
TRAFFIC PAINT	DMS-8200
HOT APPLIED THERMOPLASTIC	DMS-8220
PERMANENT PREFABRICATED PAVEMENT MARKINGS	DMS-8240

All pavement marking materials shall meet the required Departmental Material Specifications as specified by the plans.



UNSIGNALIZED MID BLOCK HIGH-VISIBILITY LONGITUDINAL CROSSWALK

NOTES

1. Use yield triangles with "Yield Here to Pedestrians" signs at unsignalized mid block crosswalks.
2. Use stop bars with "Stop Here on Red" signs at mid block crosswalks controlled by traffic signals or pedestrian hybrid beacons.

Texas Department of Transportation

Traffic Safety Division Standard

CROSSWALK PAVEMENT MARKINGS

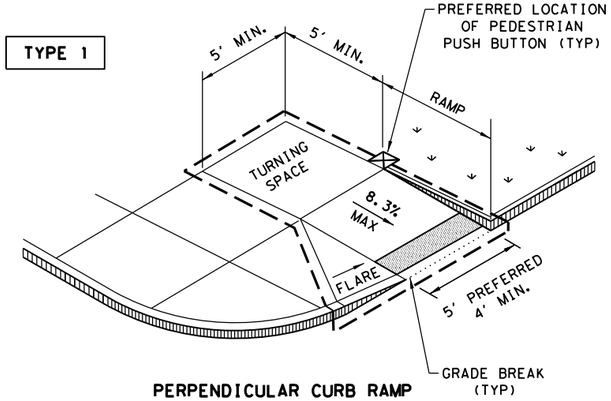
PM(4)-20

FILE: pm4-20.dgn	DN:	CK:	DW:	CK:
© TxDOT June 2020	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0918	00	327, etc.	VA
	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	18	DALLAS, etc.		57

22D

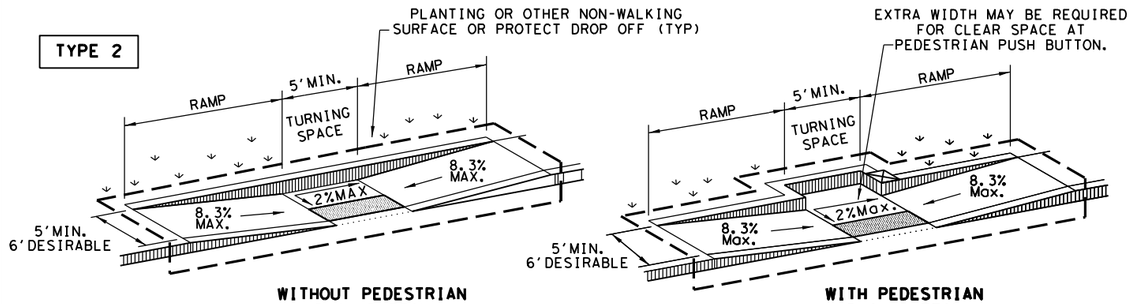
DATE:
FILE:

TYPE 1



PERPENDICULAR CURB RAMP

TYPE 2

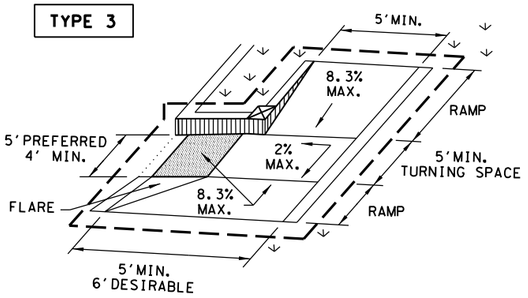


WITHOUT PEDESTRIAN PUSH BUTTON

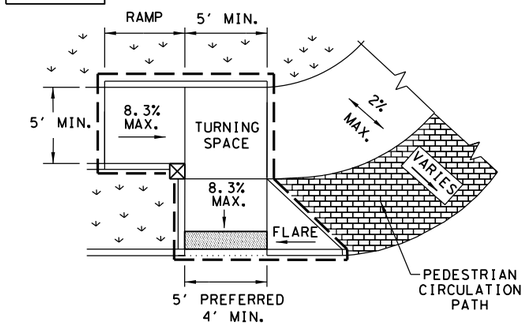
WITH PEDESTRIAN PUSH BUTTON

PARALLEL CURB RAMP

TYPE 3

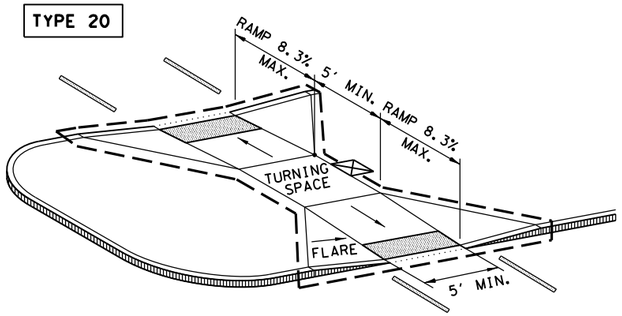


TYPE 6



COMBINATION CURB RAMPS

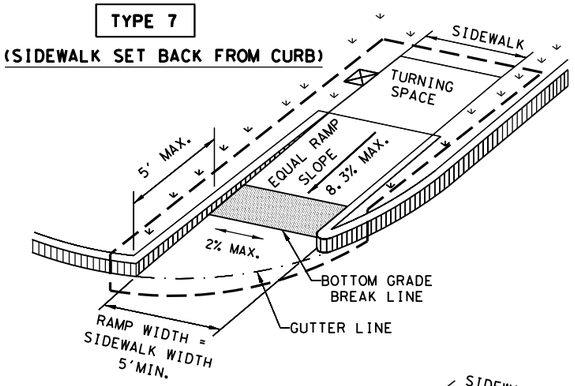
TYPE 20



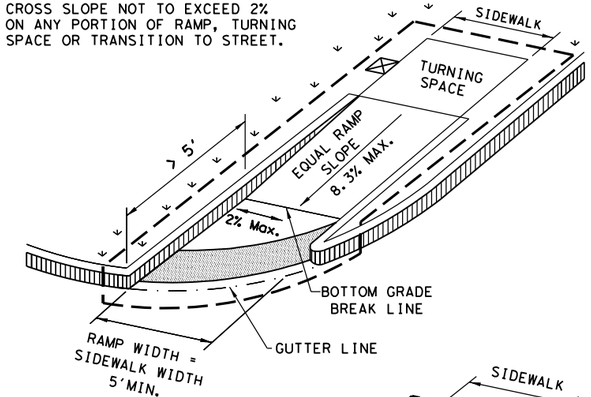
CURB RAMPS AT MEDIAN ISLANDS

TYPE 7

(SIDEWALK SET BACK FROM CURB)

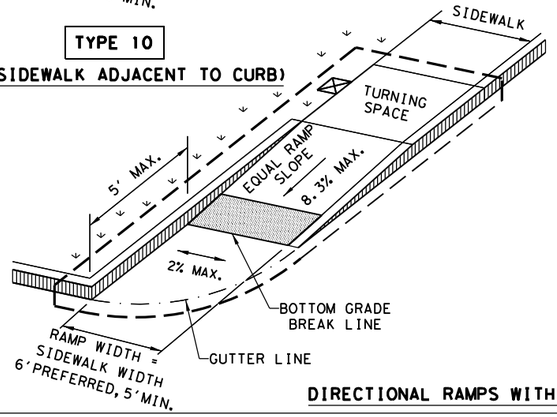


CROSS SLOPE NOT TO EXCEED 2% ON ANY PORTION OF RAMP, TURNING SPACE OR TRANSITION TO STREET.

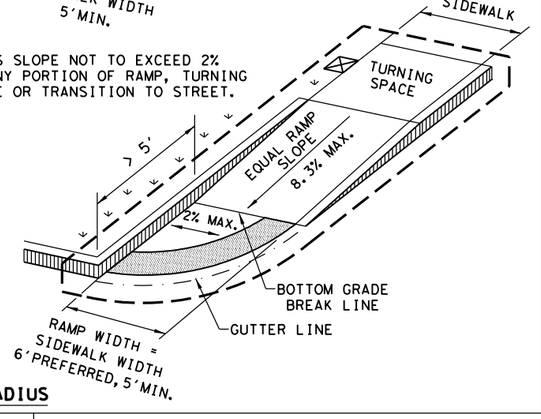


TYPE 10

(SIDEWALK ADJACENT TO CURB)

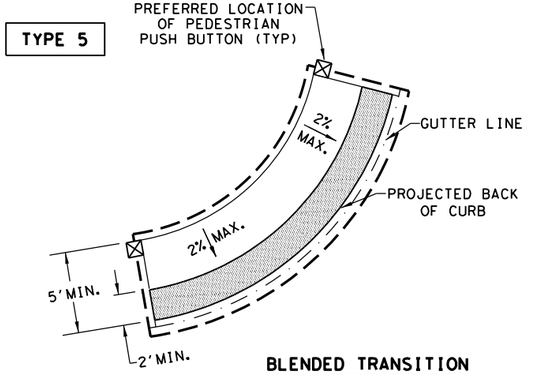


CROSS SLOPE NOT TO EXCEED 2% ON ANY PORTION OF RAMP, TURNING SPACE OR TRANSITION TO STREET.



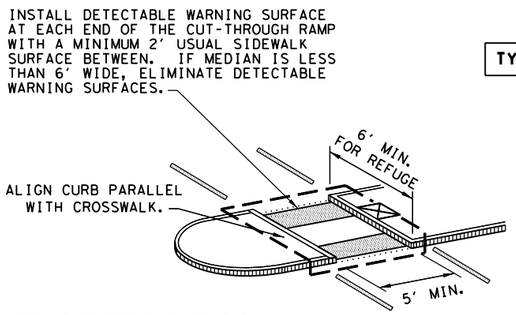
DIRECTIONAL RAMPS WITHIN RADIUS

TYPE 5



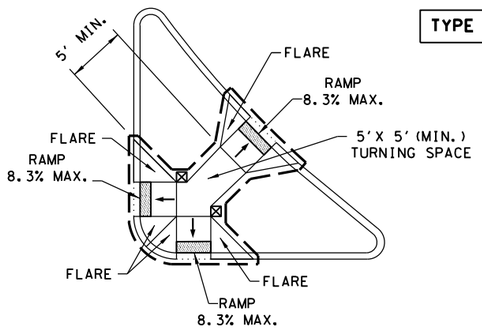
BLENDED TRANSITION
(FLUSH LANDING)

TYPE 21

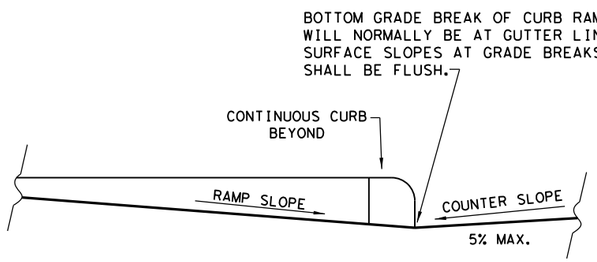


NOTE: CURB DETAILS ARE SHOWN ELSEWHERE IN THE PLANS.

TYPE 22



COMBINATION ISLAND RAMPS



TYPICAL SECTION OF PERPENDICULAR CURB RAMP AT CONNECTION TO ROADWAY

NOTES / LEGEND:

SEE GENERAL NOTES ON SHEET 2 OF 4 FOR MORE INFORMATION.

DENOTES PLANTING OR NON-WALKING SURFACE NOT PART OF PEDESTRIAN CIRCULATION PATH.

DETECTABLE WARNING SURFACE

DENOTES PREFERRED LOCATION OF PEDESTRIAN PUSH BUTTON IF APPLICABLE.

GUTTER LINE

GRADE BREAK

RAMP LIMITS OF PAYMENT

Texas Department of Transportation

Design Division Standard

PEDESTRIAN FACILITIES CURB RAMPS

PED-18

FILE: ped18	DN: TxDOT	DW: VP	CK: KM	CK: PK & JG
© TxDOT: MARCH, 2002	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0918	00	327, ETC	VA
REVISED 08, 2005 REVISED 06, 2012 REVISED 01, 2018	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	18	DALLAS, ETC		58

DATE:
FILE:

GENERAL NOTES

CURB RAMPS

1. Install a curb ramp or blended transition at each pedestrian street crossing.
2. All slopes shown are maximum allowable. Cross slopes of 1.5% and lesser running should be used. Adjust curb ramp length or grade of approach sidewalks as directed.
3. Maximum allowable cross slope on sidewalk and curb ramp surfaces is 2%.
4. The minimum sidewalk width is 5'. Where the sidewalk is adjacent to the back of curb, a 6' sidewalk width is desirable. Where a 5' sidewalk cannot be provided due to site constraints, sidewalk width may be reduced to 4' for short distances. 5'x 5' passing areas at intervals not to exceed 200' are required.
5. Turning Spaces shall be 5'x 5' minimum. Cross slope shall be maximum 2%.
6. Clear space at the bottom of curb ramps shall be a minimum of 4'x 4' wholly contained within the crosswalk and wholly outside the parallel vehicular travel path.
7. Provide flared sides where the pedestrian circulation path crosses the curb ramp. Flared sides shall be sloped at 10% maximum, measured parallel to the curb. Returned curbs may be used only where pedestrians would not normally walk across the ramp, either because the adjacent surface is planted, substantially obstructed, or otherwise protected.
8. Additional information on curb ramp location, design, light reflective value and texture may be found in the latest draft of the Proposed Guidelines for Pedestrian Facilities in the Public Right of Way (PROWAG) as published by the U.S. Architectural and Transportation Barriers Compliance Board (Access Board).
9. To serve as a pedestrian refuge area, the median should be a minimum of 6' wide, measured from back of curbs. Medians should be designed to provide accessible passage over or through them.
10. Small channelization islands, which do not provide a minimum 5'x 5' landing at the top of curb ramps, shall be cut through level with the surface of the street.
11. Crosswalk dimensions, crosswalk markings and stop bar locations shall be as shown elsewhere in the plans. At intersections where crosswalk markings are not required, curb ramps shall align with theoretical crosswalks unless otherwise directed.
12. Provide curb ramps to connect the pedestrian access route at each pedestrian street crossing. Handrails are not required on curb ramps.
13. Curb ramps and landings shall be constructed and paid for in accordance with Item 531 "Sidewalks".
14. Place concrete at a minimum depth of 5" for ramps, flares and landings, unless otherwise directed.
15. Furnish and install No. 3 reinforcing steel bars at 18" o.c. both ways, unless otherwise directed.
16. Provide a smooth transition where the curb ramps connect to the street.
17. Curbs shown on sheet 1 within the limits of payment are considered part of the curb ramp for payment, whether it is concrete curb, gutter, or combined curb and gutter.
18. Existing features that comply with applicalble standards may remain in place unless otherwise shown on the plans.

DETECTABLE WARNING MATERIAL

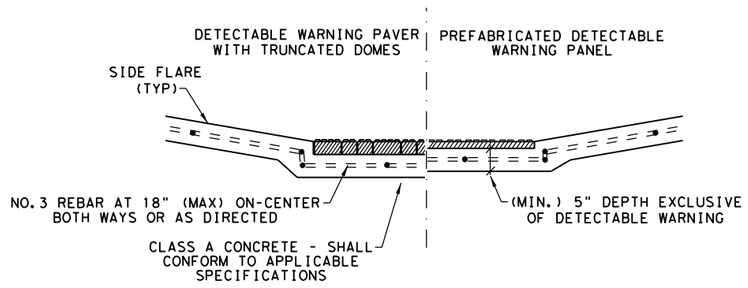
19. Curb ramps must contain a detectable warning surface that consists of raised truncated domes complying with PROWAG. The surface must contrast visually with adjoining surfaces, including side flares. Furnish and install an approved cast-in-place dark brown or dark red detectable warning surface material adjacent to uncolored concrete, unless specified elsewhere in the plans.
20. Detectable Warning Materials must meet TxDOT Departmental Materials Specification DMS 4350 and be listed on the Material Producer List. Install products in accordance with manufacturer's specifications.
21. Detectable warning surfaces must be firm, stable and slip resistant.
22. Detectable warning surfaces shall be a minimum of 24 inches in depth in the direction of pedestrian travel, and extend the full width of the curb ramp or landing where the pedestrian access route enters the street.
23. Detectable warning surfaces shall be located so that the edge nearest the curb line is at the back of curb and neither end of that edge is greater than 5 feet from the back of curb. Detectable warning surfaces may be curved along the corner radius.
24. Shaded areas on Sheet 1 of 4 indicate the approximate location for the detectable warning surface for each curb ramp type.

DETECTABLE WARNING PAVERS (IF USED)

25. Furnish detectable warning paver units meeting all requirements of ASTM C-936, C-33. Lay in a two by two unit basket weave pattern or as directed.
26. Lay full-size units first followed by closure units consisting of at least 25 percent (25%) of a full unit. Cut detectable warning paver units using a power saw.

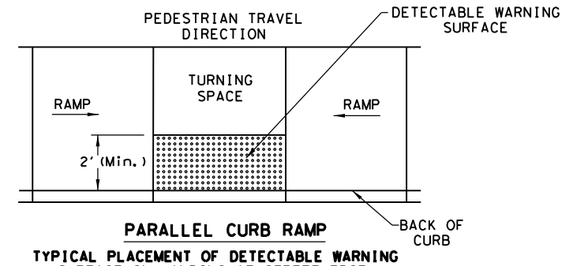
SIDEWALKS

27. Provide clear ground space at operable parts, including pedestrian push buttons. Operable parts shall be placed within unobstructed reach range specified in PROWAG section R406.
28. Place traffic signal or illumination poles, ground boxes, controller boxes, signs, drainage facilities and other items so as not to obstruct the pedestrian access route or clear ground space.
29. Street grades and cross slopes shall be as shown elsewhere in the plans.
30. Changes in level greater than 1/4 inch are not permitted.
31. The least possible grade should be used to maximize accessibility. The running slope of sidewalks and crosswalks within the public right of way may follow the grade of the parallel roadway. Where a continuous grade greater than five percent (5%) must be provided, handrails may be desirable to improve accessibility. Handrails may also be needed to protect pedestrians from potentially hazardous conditions. If provided, handrails shall comply with PROWAG R409.
32. Handrail extensions shall not protrude into the usable landing area or into intersecting pedestrian routes.
33. Driveways and turnouts shall be constructed and paid for in accordance with Item "Intersections, Driveways and Turnouts". Sidewalks shall be constructed and paid for in accordance with Item, "Sidewalks".
34. Sidewalk details are shown elsewhere in the plans.

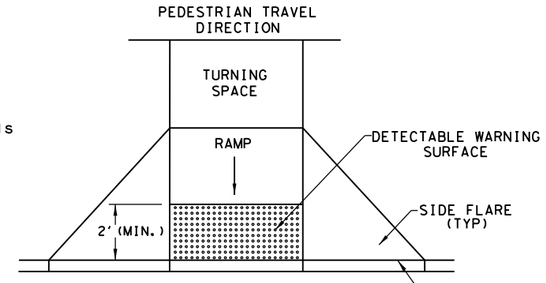


SECTION VIEW DETAIL
CURB RAMP AT DETECTIBLE WARNINGS

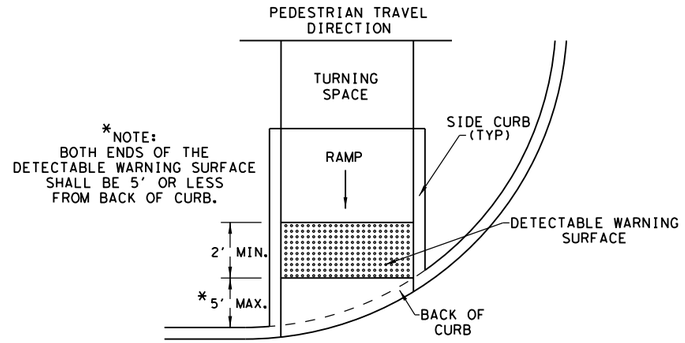
DETECTABLE WARNING SURFACE DETAILS



PARALLEL CURB RAMP
TYPICAL PLACEMENT OF DETECTABLE WARNING SURFACE ON LANDING AT STREET EDGE.



PERPENDICULAR CURB RAMP
TYPICAL PLACEMENT OF DETECTABLE WARNING SURFACE ON SLOPING RAMP RUN.



DIRECTIONAL CURB RAMP
TYPICAL PLACEMENT OF DETECTABLE WARNING SURFACE ON SLOPING RAMP RUN.

SHEET 2 OF 4

Texas Department of Transportation | Design Division Standard

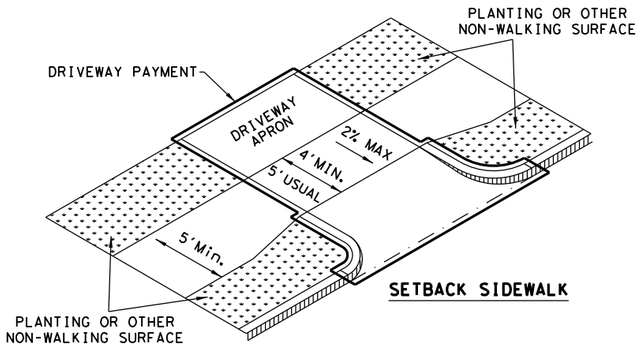
PEDESTRIAN FACILITIES CURB RAMPS

PED-18

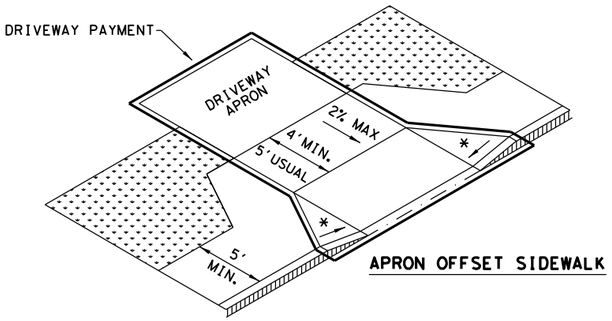
FILE: ped18	DN: TxDOT		DW: VP	CK: KM	CK: PK & JG
© TxDOT: MARCH, 2002	CONT	SECT	JOB		HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0918	00	327, ETC		VA
REVISED 08,2005 REVISED 06,2012 REVISED 01,2018	DIST	COUNTY			SHEET NO.
	18	DALLAS, ETC			59

DATE:
FILE:

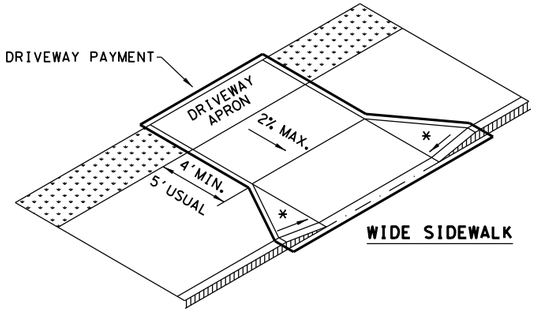
SIDEWALK TREATMENT AT DRIVEWAYS



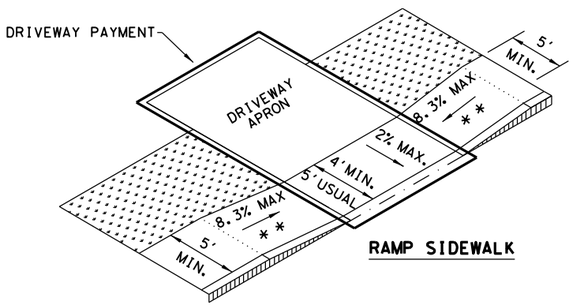
SETBACK SIDEWALK



APRON OFFSET SIDEWALK



WIDE SIDEWALK

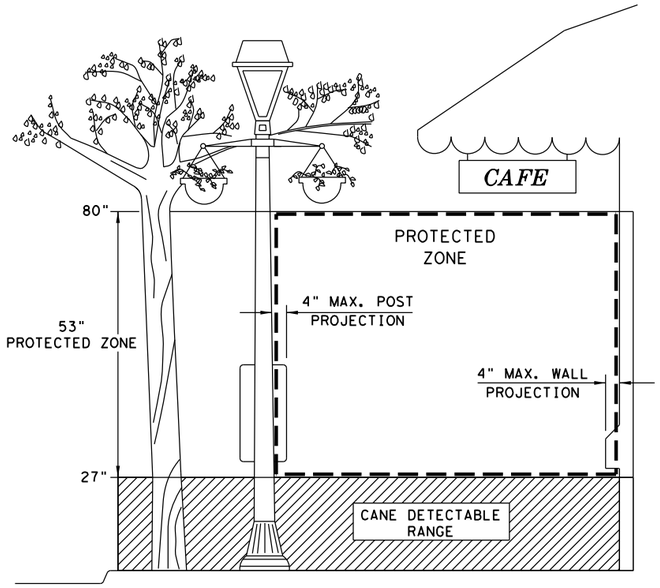


RAMP SIDEWALK

NOTES:

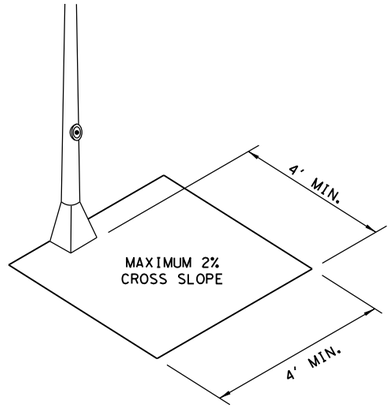
* WHERE DRIVEWAYS CROSS THE PEDESTRIAN ROUTE, SIDES SHALL BE FLARED AT 10% MAX SLOPE.

* * IF CURB HEIGHT IS GREATER THAN 6 INCHES, USE GRADE LESS THAN OR EQUAL TO 5%. HANDRAIL AND DETECTABLE WARNING ARE NOT REQUIRED.

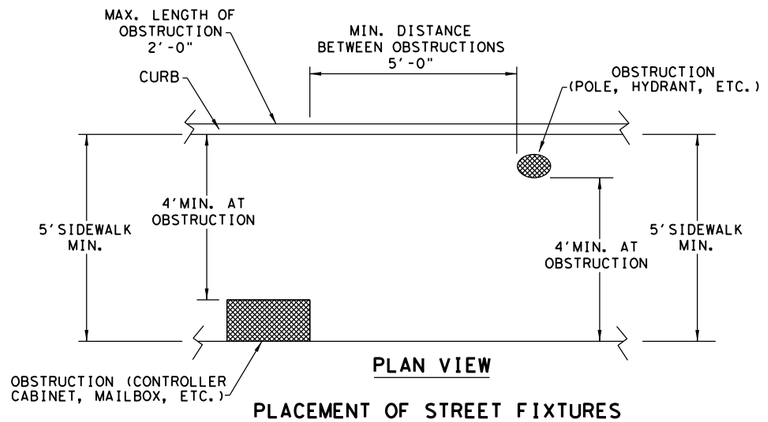


PROTECTED ZONE

NOTE: IN PEDESTRIAN CIRCULATION AREA, MAXIMUM 4" PROJECTION FOR POST OR WALL MOUNTED OBJECTS BETWEEN 27" AND 80" ABOVE THE SURFACE.



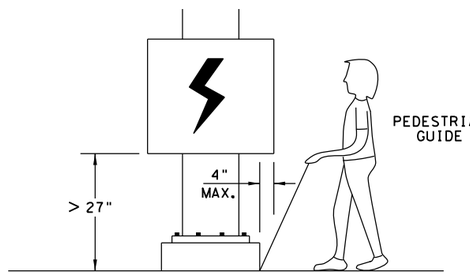
CLEAR SPACE ADJACENT TO PEDESTRIAN PUSH BUTTON



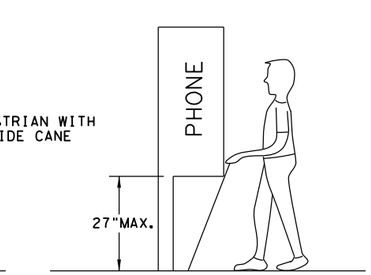
PLAN VIEW

PLACEMENT OF STREET FIXTURES

NOTE: ITEMS NOT INTENDED FOR PUBLIC USE. MINIMUM 4' X 4' CLEAR GROUND SPACE REQUIRED AT PUBLIC USE FIXTURES.



WHEN AN OBSTRUCTION OF A HEIGHT GREATER THAN 27" FROM THE SURFACE WOULD CREATE A PROTRUSION OF MORE THAN 4" INTO THE PEDESTRIAN CIRCULATION AREA, CONSTRUCT ADDITIONAL CURB OR FOUNDATION AT THE BOTTOM TO PROVIDE A MAXIMUM 4" OVERHANG.



PROTRUDING OBJECTS OF A HEIGHT ≤ 27" ARE DETECTABLE BY CANE AND DO NOT REQUIRE ADDITIONAL TREATMENT.

DETECTION BARRIER FOR VERTICAL CLEARANCE < 80"

Texas Department of Transportation

Design Division Standard

PEDESTRIAN FACILITIES CURB RAMPS

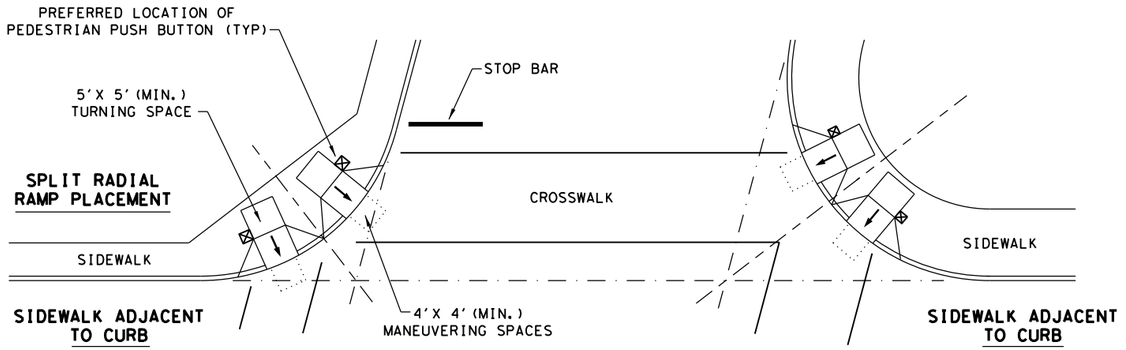
PED-18

FILE: ped18	DN: TxDOT	DW: VP	CK: KM	CK: PK & JG	
© TxDOT: MARCH, 2002	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY	
REVISIONS	0918	00	327, ETC	VA	
REVISED 08,2005 REVISED 06,2012 REVISED 01,2018	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.	
	18	DALLAS, ETC		60	

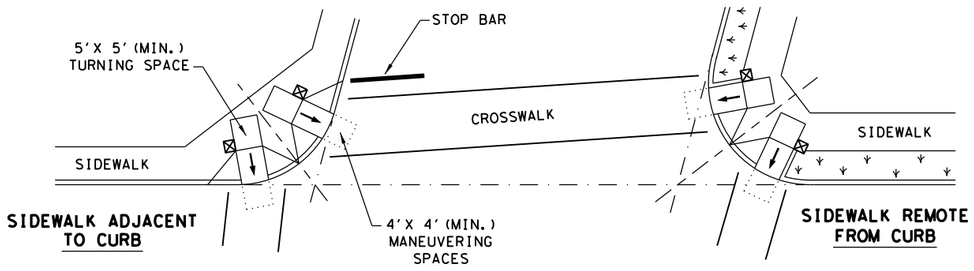
DATE:
FILE:

TYPICAL CROSSING LAYOUTS

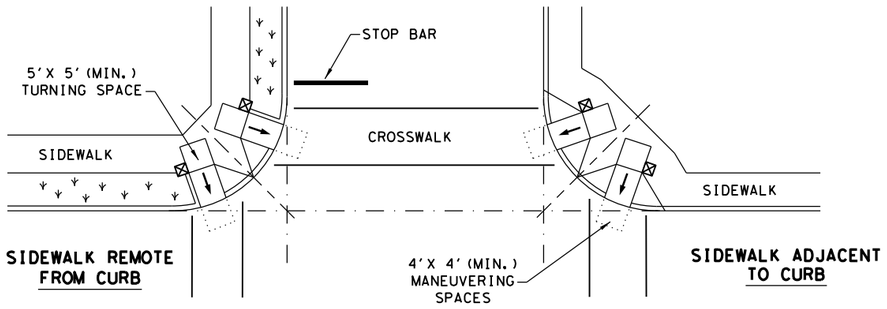
SEE SHEET 1 OF 4 FOR DETAILS AND DIMENSIONS



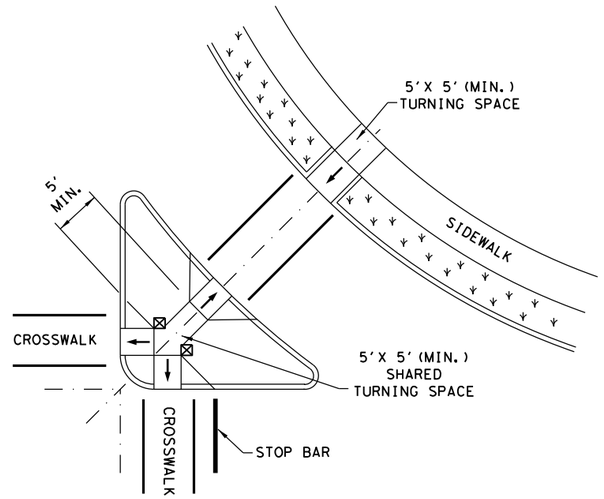
SKEWED INTERSECTION WITH "LARGE" RADIUS



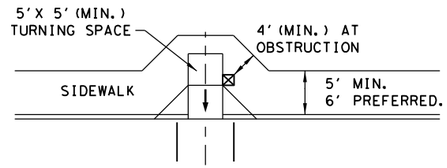
SKEWED INTERSECTION WITH "SMALL" RADIUS

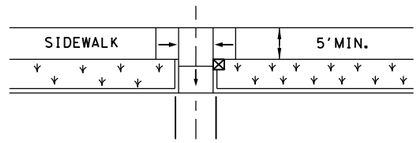


NORMAL INTERSECTION WITH "SMALL" RADIUS



AT INTERSECTION
W/FREE RIGHT TURN & ISLAND





MID-BLOCK PLACEMENT
PERPENDICULAR RAMPS

LEGEND:

SHOWS DOWNWARD SLOPE. →

DENOTES PREFERRED LOCATION OF PEDESTRIAN PUSH BUTTON (IF APPLICABLE). ⊠

DENOTES PLANTING OR NON-WALKING SURFACE NOT PART OF PEDESTRIAN CIRCULATION PATH.

Texas Department of Transportation

Design Division Standard

PEDESTRIAN FACILITIES CURB RAMPS

PED-18

FILE: ped18	DN: TxDOT	DW: VP	CK: KM	CK: PK & JG
© TxDOT: MARCH, 2002	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0918	00	327, ETC	VA
REVISED 08, 2005 REVISED 06, 2012 REVISED 01, 2018	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	18	DALLAS, ETC		61

DATE:
FILE:

GENERAL NOTES FOR ALL ELECTRICAL WORK

1. The location of all conduits, junction boxes, ground boxes, and electrical services is diagrammatic and may be shifted to accommodate field conditions.

2. Provide new and unused materials. Ensure that all materials and installations comply with the applicable articles of the National Electrical Code (NEC), TxDOT standards and specifications, National Electrical Manufacturers Association (NEMA), and are listed by Underwriters Laboratories (UL) or a Nationally Recognized Testing Lab (NRTL). NRTLs such as Canadian Standard Association (CSA), Intertek Testing Services NA Inc., or FM Approvals LLC can be considered equivalent to UL. Where reference is made to NEMA listed devices, International Electrotechnical Commission (IEC) listed devices will not be considered an acceptable equal to a NEMA listed device. Acceptable devices may have both a NEMA and IEC listing. Faulty fabrication or poor workmanship in any material, equipment, or installation is justification for rejection. Replace or reinstall rejected material or equipment at no additional cost to the Department.

3. Miscellaneous nuts, bolts and hardware, except for high strength bolts, may be stainless steel when plans specify galvanized, provided the bolt size is ½ in. or less in diameter.

4. Provide the following test equipment as required by the Engineer to confirm compliance with the contract and the NEC: voltmeter, ammeter, megohm meter (1000 volt DC), ground resistance tester, torque wrenches, and torque screwdrivers. Ensure all equipment has been properly calibrated within the last year. Provide calibration certification to the Engineer upon request. Operate test equipment during inspection as requested by the Engineer.

5. Install grounding as shown on the plans and in accordance with the NEC. Ensure all metallic conduits; metal poles; luminaires; and metal enclosures are bonded to the equipment grounding conductor. Provide stranded bare copper or green insulated grounding conductors. Ground rods, connectors, and bonding jumpers are subsidiary to the various bid items.

6. When required by the Engineer, notify the Department in writing of materials from the Material Producers List (MPL) intended for use on each project. Prequalified materials are listed on the MPL on TxDOT's website under "Roadway Illumination and Electrical Supplies." No substitutions will be allowed for materials on this list.

CONDUIT

A. MATERIALS

1. Provide conduit, junction boxes, fittings, and hardware as per TxDOT Departmental Material Specification (DMS) 11030 "Conduit" and Item 618 "Conduit" of TxDOT's "Standard Specifications For Construction And Maintenance Of Highways, Streets, And Bridges," latest edition. Provide conduits listed under Item 618 on the MPL under "Roadway Illumination and Electrical Supplies." Provide conduit types according to the descriptive code or as shown on the plans. Do not substitute other types of conduits for those shown. Provide liquidtight flexible metal conduit (LFMC) when flexible conduit is called for on galvanized steel rigid metallic conduit (RMC) systems. Provide liquidtight flexible nonmetallic conduit (LFNC) when flexible conduit is called for on polyvinyl chloride (PVC) systems.

2. Provide galvanized steel RMC for all exposed conduits, unless otherwise shown on the plans. Properly bond all metal conduits.

3. Unless otherwise shown on the plans, provide junction boxes with a minimum size as shown in the following table, which applies to the greatest number of conductors entering the box through one conduit with no more than four conduits per box. When a mixture of conductor sizes is present, count the conductors as if all are of the larger size. For situations not applicable to the table, size junction boxes in accordance with NEC.

AWG	3 CONDUCTORS	5 CONDUCTORS	7 CONDUCTORS
#1	10" x 10" x 4"	12" x 12" x 4"	16" x 16" x 4"
#2	8" x 8" x 4"	10" x 10" x 4"	12" x 12" x 4"
#4	8" x 8" x 4"	10" x 10" x 4"	10" x 10" x 4"
#6	8" x 8" x 4"	8" x 8" x 4"	10" x 10" x 4"
#8	8" x 8" x 4"	8" x 8" x 4"	8" x 8" x 4"

4. Junction boxes with an internal volume of less than 100 cu. in. and supported by entering raceways must have threaded entries or hubs identified for the intended purpose and supported by connection of two or more rigid metal conduits. Secure conduit within 3 ft. of the enclosure or within 18 in. of the enclosure if all conduit entries are on the same side. Mechanically secure all junction boxes with an internal volume greater than 100 cu. inches.

5. Provide hot dipped galvanized cast iron or sand cast aluminum outlet boxes for junction boxes containing only 10 AWG or 12 AWG conductors. Do not use die cast aluminum boxes. Size outlet boxes according to the NEC.

6. Do not use intermediate metal conduit (IMC) or electrical metallic tubing (EMT) unless specifically required by the plan sheets. When EMT is called for, provide junction boxes made from galvanized steel sheeting, listed and approved for outdoor use, unless otherwise noted on the plans. Size all galvanized steel junction boxes in accordance with the NEC. Provide junction boxes for IMC conduit systems that meet the same requirements for junction boxes used with RMC systems.

7. Provide PVC junction boxes intended for outdoor use on PVC conduit systems, unless otherwise noted on the plans.

8. Provide PVC elbows in PVC conduit systems, unless otherwise shown on the plans. Use only a flat, high tensile strength polyester fiber pull tape for pulling conductors through the PVC conduit system. When galvanized steel RMC elbows are specifically called for in the plans and any portion of the RMC elbow is buried less than 18 in., ground the RMC elbow by means of a grounding bushing on a rigid metal extension. Grounding of the rigid metal elbow is not required if the entire RMC elbow is encased in a minimum of 2 in. of concrete. PVC extensions are allowed on these concrete encased rigid metal elbows. RMC or PVC elbows are subsidiary to various bid items.

9. When required, provide High-Density Polyethylene (HDPE) conduit with factory installed internal conductors according to Item 622 "Duct Cable." At the Contractor's request and with approval by the Engineer, substitute HDPE conduit with no conductors for bored schedule 40 or schedule 80 PVC conduit bid under Item 618. Ensure bored HDPE substituted for PVC is schedule 40 and of the same size PVC called for in the plans. Ensure the substituted HDPE meets the requirements of Item 622, except that the conduit is supplied without factory-installed conductors. Make the transition of the HDPE conduit to PVC (or RMC elbow when required) at the bore pit. Provide conduit of the size and schedule as shown on the plans. Do not extend substituted conduit into ground boxes or foundations. Provide PVC or galvanized steel RMC elbows as called for at all ground boxes and foundations.

10. Use two-hole straps when supporting 2 in. and larger conduits. On electrical service poles, properly sized stainless steel or hot dipped galvanized one-hole standoff straps are allowed on the service riser conduit.

B. CONSTRUCTION METHODS

1. Provide and install expansion joint conduit fittings on all structure-mounted conduits at the structure's expansion joints to allow for movement of the conduit. In addition, provide and install expansion joint fittings on all continuous runs of galvanized steel RMC conduit externally exposed on structures such as bridges at maximum intervals of 150 ft. When requested by the project Engineer, supply manufacturer's specification sheet for expansion joint conduit fittings. Repair or replace expansion joint fittings that do not allow for movement at no additional cost to the Department. Provide the method of determining the amount of expansion to the Engineer upon request. Do not use LFMC or LFNC as a substitute for the required expansion conduit fittings.

2. Space all conduit supports at maximum intervals of 5 ft. Install conduit spacers when attaching metal conduit to surface of concrete structures. See "Conduit Mounting Options" on ED(2). Install conduit support within 3 ft. of all enclosures and conduit terminations.

3. Do not attach conduit supports directly to pre-stressed concrete beams except as shown specifically in the plans or as approved by the Engineer.

4. Unless otherwise shown on the plans, jack or bore conduit placed beneath existing roadways, driveways, sidewalks, or after the base or surfacing operation has begun. Backfill and compact the bore pits below the conduit per Item 476 "Jacking, Boring, or Tunneling Pipe or Box" prior to installing conduit or duct cable to prevent bending of the connections.

5. When placing conduit in the sub-grade of new roadways, backfill all trenches with excavated material unless otherwise noted on the plans. When placing conduit in the sub-base of new roadways, backfill all trenches with cement-stabilized base as per requirements of Items 110 "Excavation", 400 "Excavation and Backfill for Structures", 401 "Flowable Backfill", 402 "Trench Excavation Protection", and 403 "Temporary Special Shoring."

6. Provide and place warning tape approximately 10 in. above all trenched conduit as per Item 618.

7. During construction, temporarily cap or plug open ends of all conduit and raceways immediately after installation to prevent entry of dirt, debris and animals. Temporary caps constructed of durable duct tape are allowed. Tightly fix the tape to the conduit opening. Clean out the conduit and prove it clear in accordance with Item 618 prior to installing any conductors.

8. Ensure conduit entry into the top of any enclosure is waterproof by installing conduit sealing hubs or using boxes with threaded bosses. This includes surface mounted safety switches, meter cans, service enclosures, auxiliary enclosures and junction boxes. Grounding bushings on water tight sealing hubs are not required.

9. Fit the ends of all PVC conduit terminations with bushings or bell end fittings. Provide and install a grounding type bushing on all metal conduit terminations.

10. Install a bonding jumper from each grounding bushing to the nearest ground rod, grounding lug, or equipment grounding conductor. Ensure all bonding jumpers are the same size as the equipment grounding conductor. Bonding of conduit used as a casing under roadways for duct cable is not required, if the duct extends the full length through the casing.

11. At all electrical services, install a 6 AWG solid copper grounding electrode conductor.

12. Place conduits entering ground boxes so that the conduit openings are between 3 in. and 6 in. from the bottom of the box. See the ground box detail on sheet ED(4).

13. Seal ends of all conduits with duct seal, expandable foam, or by other methods approved by the Engineer. Seal conduit immediately after completion of conductor installation and pull tests. Do not use duct tape as a permanent conduit sealant. Do not use silicone caulk as a conduit sealant.

14. File smooth the cut ends of all mounting strut and conduit. Before installing, paint the field cut ends of all mounting strut and RMC (threaded or non-threaded) with zinc rich paint (94% or more zinc content) to alleviate overspray. Use zinc rich paint to touch up galvanized material as allowed under Item 445 "Galvanizing." Do not paint non-galvanized material with a zinc rich paint as an alternative for materials required to be galvanized.

Texas Department of Transportation

Traffic Operations Division Standard

ELECTRICAL DETAILS CONDUITS & NOTES

ED(1)-14

FILE:	ed1-14.dgn	DN:	CK:	DW:	CK:
© TxDOT	October 2014	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
	REVISIONS	0918	00	327, etc.	VA
		DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
		DAL	DALLAS, etc.		62

71A

ELECTRICAL CONDUCTORS

A. MATERIAL INFORMATION

1. Provide Type XHHW insulated conductors in accordance with Departmental Material Specification (DMS)11040 "Conductors" and Item 620 "Electrical Conductors." Provide conductors as listed on the Material Producers List (MPL) on the Department web site under "Roadway Illumination and Electrical Supplies" Item 620. Color code insulated conductors in conformance with the NEC. Identify grounded (neutral) conductors with white insulation. Identify grounding conductors (ground wires) with green insulation or bare conductors. Identify ungrounded (hot) conductors with any color insulation except green, white, or gray. Keep color scheme consistent throughout the wiring system. Identify conductors 6 American Wire Gauge (AWG) and smaller by continuous color jacket. Identify electrical conductors 4 AWG and larger by continuous color jacket or by colored tape. When identifying conductors with colored tape, mark at least 6 in. of the conductor's insulation with half laps of tape.

2. Provide a solid copper 6 AWG grounding electrode conductor to bond the electrical service equipment to the concrete encased grounding electrode or the ground rod at the service location. Connect the grounding electrode conductor to the ground rod with a UL listed connector in accordance with DMS 11040. Connect the grounding electrode conductor to the concrete encased grounding electrode as shown in the plans.

3. Where two or more circuits are present in one conduit or enclosure, permanently identify the conductors of each branch circuit by attaching a non-metallic tag around both circuit conductors at each accessible location. Provide tags with two straps, large enough to indicate circuit number, letter, or other identification as shown in the plans. Print circuit identification on the tag with a permanent marker.

4. Use listed compression or screw type pressure connectors, terminal blocks, or split bolt connectors for splicing as specified in DMS 11040. Use hot melt adhesive tape to fill the gap and seal the ends of heat shrink tubing. Provide UL listed gel-filled insulating splice covers. Splicing materials, insulating materials, breakaway disconnects, splice covers, and fuse holders are subsidiary to various bid items.

B. CONSTRUCTION METHODS

1. Use only a flat, high tensile strength polyester fiber pull tape for pulling conductors through the conduit system. After installing conductors in conduit, perform conductor pull test. If a conductor cannot be freely pulled, make any needed alterations or repairs at no additional cost to the department. Perform insulation resistance tests in accordance with Item 620. Coordinate with the Engineer to witness the tests.

2. Leave 2 ft. minimum, 3 ft. maximum length for each conductor up to the splice in ground boxes. Leave 3 ft. minimum, 4 ft. maximum length of conductor in ground boxes when pulled through with no splice. Leave 1 ft. minimum, 1.5 ft. maximum length of conductor at enclosures, weatherheads and pole bases.

3. Make splices only in junction boxes, ground boxes, pole bases, or electrical enclosures and use only listed compression or screw type pressure connectors, terminal blocks, or split bolt connectors. Insulate splices with heavy wall heat shrink tubing or gel-filled insulating splice covers to provide a watertight splice. Overlap conductor insulation with heat shrink tubing a minimum of 2 in. past both sides of the splice. Where heat shrink tubing may not shrink sufficiently to provide a watertight seal around the individual conductors, prior to heating the tubing, increase the diameter of the conductor insulation using hot melt adhesive tape to provide a watertight seal between the individual conductors and the heat shrink tubing. Ensure the tape extends past the heat shrink tubing. Use hot melt adhesive tape to fill the gap and seal the ends of heat shrink tubing. Heat shrink tubing that appears to have been burned, or overheated, is considered defective and must be replaced.

4. Size and install gel-filled insulating splice covers according to manufacturer's specifications when used in place of heat shrink tubing.

5. Wire nuts with factory applied waterproof sealant may be used for 8 AWG or smaller conductors in above ground junction boxes, but not in pole bases or ground boxes. Install wire nuts in an upright position to prevent the accumulation of water.

6. Support conductors in illumination poles with a J-hook at the top of the pole.

7. When terminating conductors, remove the insulation and jacketing material without nicking the individual strands of the conductor. Conductors with nicked individual conductor strands or removed strands will be considered damaged.

8. Replace conductors and cables that are damaged beyond repair or that fail an insulation resistance test at no additional cost to the department.

9. Do not repair damaged conductors with duct tape, electrical tape, or wire nuts. Use only approved splicing methods.

10. Do not terminate more than one conductor under a single connector, unless the connector is rated for multiple conductors. Do not exceed the pressure connector's listing for maximum number and size of conductors allowed.

11. Install breakaway connectors on conductors bid under Item 620 whenever those conductors pass through a breakaway support device. Follow manufacturer's instructions when terminating conductors to breakaway connectors. Properly torque threaded connections. Proper terminations are critical to the safe operation of breakaway devices. Trim waterproofing boots on breakaway connectors to fit snugly around the conductor to ensure waterproof connection. Only one conductor may enter a single opening in a boot. Provide waterproof boots with the correct number of openings. Leave unused openings factory sealed. Use prequalified breakaway connectors as shown on the MPL.

12. Provide and install a separate stranded equipment grounding conductor (EGC) in all conduits that contain circuit wiring of 50 volts or more. Unless shown elsewhere, size the EGC to be the same size as the largest current carrying conductor contained in the conduit. Ensure all EGCs are bonded together at every accessible location. For traffic signal installations, provide a minimum size 8 AWG EGC. The EGC is paid for under Item 620.

C. TEMPORARY WIRING

1. Install temporary conductors and electrical equipment in accordance with the NEC article "Temporary Installations" and Department standard sheets.

2. Provide a ground fault circuit interrupter (GFCI) for power outlets for portable electrical equipment, power tools, ice machines, ice storage bins and refrigerators located outdoors at grade. GFCI may be any one of the following: molded cord and plug set, receptacle, or circuit breaker type.

3. Use listed wire nuts with factory applied sealant for temporary wiring where approved.

4. Enclose conductor splices within a listed enclosure or ground box, or ensure the splices are more than 10 ft. above grade vertically and more than 5 ft. horizontally from any metal structure. Where installing temporary conductors in areas subject to vehicle traffic or mobile construction equipment, ensure the vertical clearance to ground is at least 18 ft. when measured at the lowest point. Ground messenger wires that support power conductors in conformance with the NEC.

5. Protect and when necessary repair any existing electrical conduits uncovered during the construction process in a timely manner and in conformance with the NEC.

GROUND RODS & GROUNDING ELECTRODES

A. MATERIAL INFORMATION

1. Provide and install a grounding electrode at electrical services. Provide ground rods according to DMS 11040 and the plans. Larger diameter or longer length rods may be called for in some specific locations, see the individual plans sheets. Concrete encased grounding electrodes may be called for in specific locations including electrical service, see individual plan sheets.

B. CONSTRUCTION METHODS

1. Furnish auxiliary ground rods for lightning protection and install in soil, concrete, or both, as called for in the plans. For ground rods installed in concrete, ensure the connection of the conductor to the ground rod is readily accessible for inspection or repairs. For ground rods installed in soil, ensure that the upper end is between 2 to 4 in. below finished grade.

2. Do not place ground rods in the same drilled hole as a timber pole.

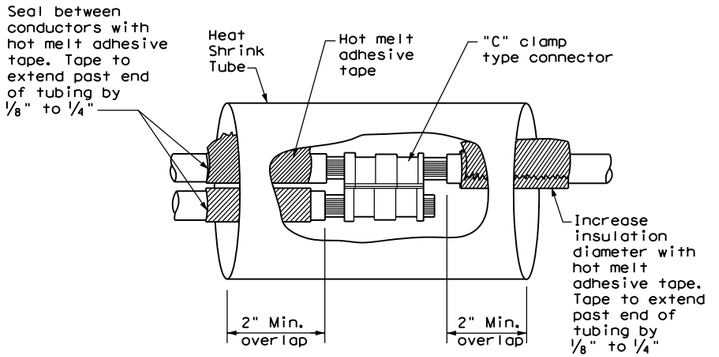
3. Install ground rods so the imprinted part number is at the upper end of the rod.

4. Remove all non-conductive coatings such as concrete splatter from the rod at the clamp location.

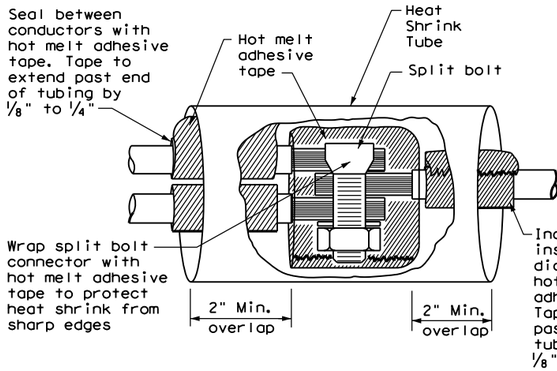
5. Route all conductors as short and straight as possible for connection to lightning protection ground rods. When a bend is required, ensure a minimum radius bend of four inches for these conductors.

6. Unless otherwise called for in the plans, protect grounding electrode conductors with non-metallic conduit. When protecting grounding electrode conductors with metal conduit, provide and install a grounding type bushing and properly sized bonding jumper on each end of the metal conduit.

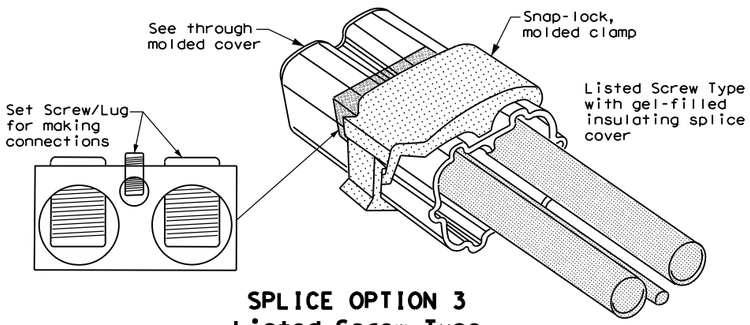
7. Written authorization is required before installing a ground rod in a horizontal trench for rocky soil or a solid rock bottom.



SPLICE OPTION 1
Compression Type



SPLICE OPTION 2
Split Bolt Type



SPLICE OPTION 3
Listed Screw Type

Texas Department of Transportation

Traffic Operations Division Standard

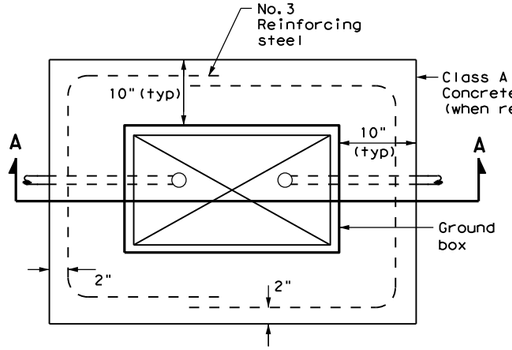
ELECTRICAL DETAILS CONDUCTORS

ED(3)-14

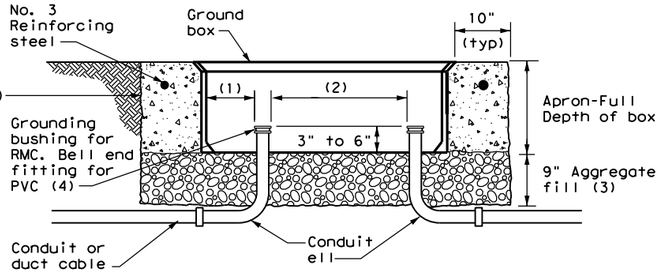
FILE:	ed3-14.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT		
©TxDOT	October 2014	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY		
REVISIONS		0918	00	327, etc.	VA		
		DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.		
		DAL	DALLAS, etc.		63		

DATE:
FILE:

71C



PLAN VIEW



SECTION A - A

APRON FOR GROUND BOX

(1) Uniformly space ends of conduits within the ground box. Position ends of conduits so that ground box walls do not interfere with the installation of grounding bushings or bell end fittings.

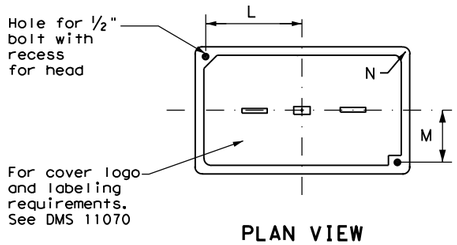
(2) Maintain sufficient space between conduits to allow for proper installation of bushing.

(3) Place aggregate under the box, not in the box. Aggregate should not encroach on the interior volume of the box.

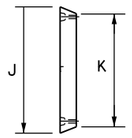
(4) Install a grounding bushing on the upper end of all RMC terminating in a ground box. Ground RMC elbows when any part of the elbow is less than 18 in. below the bottom of the ground box. Install a PVC bushing or bell end fitting on the upper end of all PVC conduits terminating in a ground box.

GROUND BOX DIMENSIONS	
TYPE	OUTSIDE DIMENSIONS (INCHES) (Width x Length X Depth)
A	12 X 23 X 11
B	12 X 23 X 22
C	16 X 29 X 11
D	16 X 29 X 22
E	12 X 23 X 17

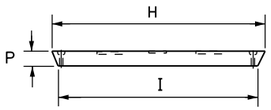
GROUND BOX COVER DIMENSIONS								
TYPE	DIMENSIONS (INCHES)							
	H	I	J	K	L	M	N	P
A, B & E	23 1/4	23	13 3/4	13 1/2	9 7/8	5 1/8	1 3/8	2
C & D	30 1/2	30 1/4	17 1/2	17 1/4	13 1/4	6 3/4	1 3/8	2



PLAN VIEW



END



SIDE

GROUND BOX COVER

GROUND BOXES

A. MATERIALS

1. Provide polymer concrete ground boxes measuring 16x30x24 in. (WxLxD) or smaller in accordance with Departmental Material Specification (DMS) 11070 "Ground Boxes" and Item 624 "Ground Boxes."

2. Provide Type A, B, C, D, and E ground boxes as shown in the plans, and as listed on the Material Producers List (MPL) on the Department web site under "Roadway Illumination and Electrical Supplies," Item 624.

3. Ensure ground box cover is correctly labeled in accordance with DMS 11070.

4. Provide larger ground boxes in accordance with Item 624 and as shown in the plans.

B. CONSTRUCTION METHODS

1. Remove all gravel and dirt from conduit. Cap all conduits prior to placing aggregate and setting ground box. Provide Grade 3 or 4 coarse aggregate as shown on Table 2 of Item 302 "Aggregates for Surface Treatments." Ensure aggregate bed is in place and at least 9 inches deep, prior to setting the ground box. Install ground box on top of aggregate.

2. Cast ground box aprons in place. Reinforcing steel may be field bent. Ensure the depth of concrete for the apron extends from finished grade to the top of the aggregate bed under the box. Ground box aprons, including concrete and reinforcing steel, are subsidiary to ground boxes when called for by descriptive code.

3. Keep bolt holes in the box clear of dirt. Bolt covers down when not working in ground boxes.

4. Install all conduits and ells in a neat and workmanlike manner. Uniformly space conduits so grounding bushings and bell end fittings can easily be installed.

5. Temporarily seal all conduits in the ground box until conductors are installed.

6. Permanently seal conduits immediately after the completion of conductor installation and pull tests. Permanently seal the ends of all conduits with duct seal, expandable foam, or other method as approved. Do not use duct tape as a permanent conduit sealant. Do not use silicone caulk as a sealant.

7. When a ground rod is present in a ground box, bond all equipment grounding conductors together and to the ground rod with listed connectors.

8. When a type B or D ground box is stacked to meet volume requirements, it is allowable to cut an appropriately sized hole for conduit entry in the side wall at least 18 inches below grade.

9. If an existing ground box in the contract has a metal cover, bond the cover to the equipment grounding conductor with a 3 ft. long stranded bonding jumper the same size as the grounding conductor. The bonding jumper is subsidiary to various bid items. Verify existing ground boxes with metal covers are shown on the plans, with notes fully describing the work required.

10. If other ground boxes with metal covers are within the project limits but are not part of the contract, the Engineer may direct the Contractor to bond the metal covers, identifying the specific boxes in writing. This work will be paid for separately.

11. Bond metal ground box covers to the grounding conductor with a tank ground type lug.

Texas Department of Transportation

Traffic Operations Division Standard

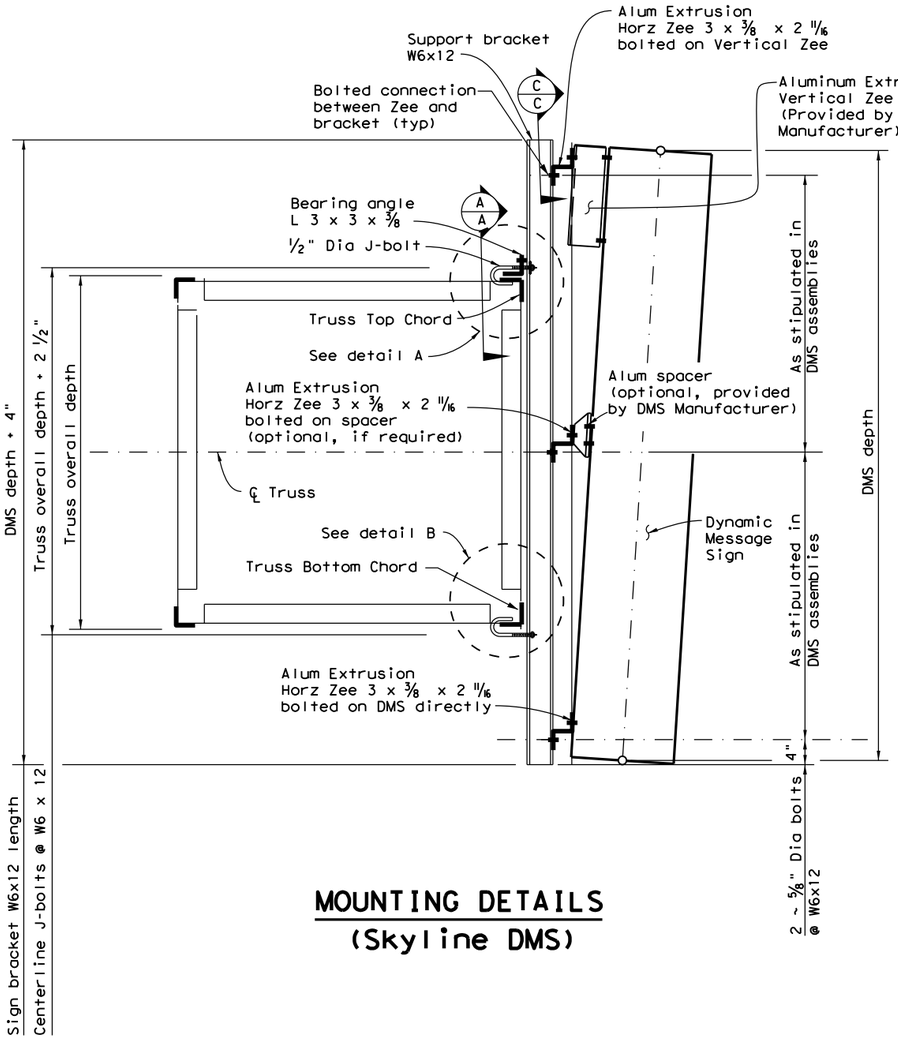
ELECTRICAL DETAILS
GROUND BOXES

ED(4)-14

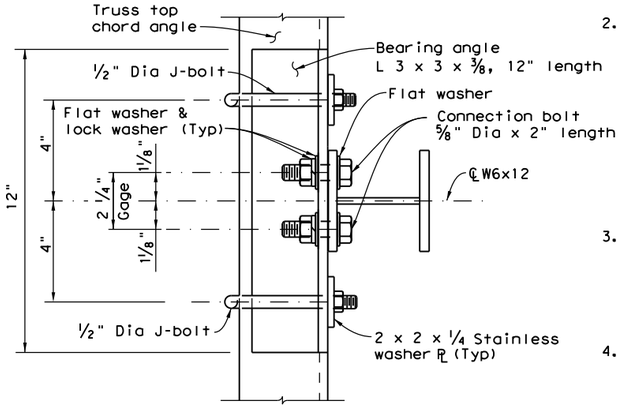
FILE: ed4-14.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
©TxDOT October 2014	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0918	00	327, etc.	VA
	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	DAL	DALLAS, etc.		64

71D

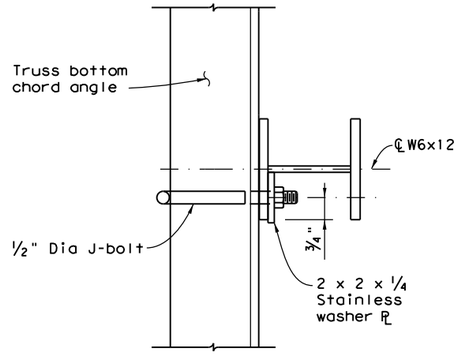
DATE:
FILE:



MOUNTING DETAILS
(Skyline DMS)



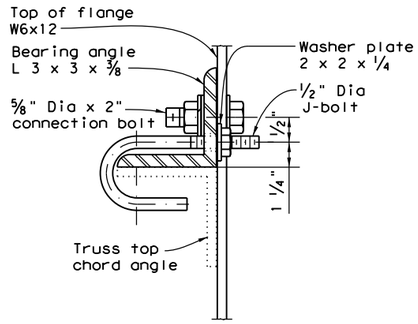
TOP VIEW
TRUSS TOP CONNECTION



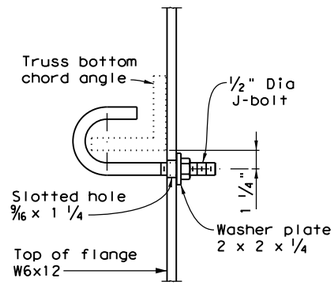
TOP VIEW
TRUSS BOTTOM CONNECTION

GENERAL NOTES:

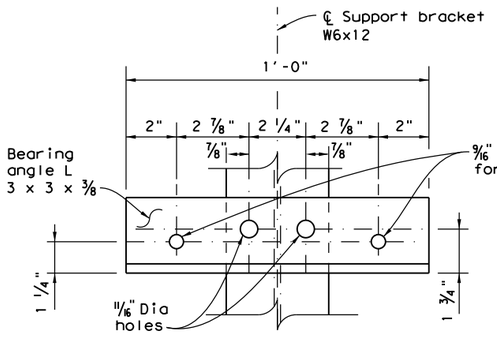
1. Determine the adequacy of the overhead sign support structure to support the dynamic message sign (DMS) prior to attaching the sign to the truss.
2. Designed according to the 1994 edition of the AASHTO Standard Specifications for Structural Supports for Highway Signs, Luminaires, and Traffic Signals and Interim Revisions. Designed for a Sustained (Fastest Mile) Wind Velocity of 100 mph with a gust factor of 1.3. Connections are designed for a DMS weight of 3800 lbs. The structural support is designed for an Effective Projected Area (EPA) of 441 sq. ft. based on a DMS nominal width of 30.5 feet and nominal depth of 8.25 feet, with a drag coefficient of 1.7 applied, plus four 1'-8" square flashing beacons with a drag coefficient of 1.2. DMS attachment is designed for a horizontal eccentricity of 1.3 ft. from the face of the truss to the center of gravity of the DMS. Provide an even number of sign supporting brackets (6 minimum), W6x12, spaced at 5'-6" max. The maximum distance between the sign edge to the nearest supporting bracket is 2'-3".
3. Verify applicable field dimensions before fabrication. Determine the required number and spacing of sign support brackets, along with the Aluminum Extrusion Vertical and Horizontal Zees provided by the DMS manufacturer, to connect the DMS to the truss. For the J-bolt connection of DMS to overhead sign structure, align each arranged sign bracket with its bearing angle to avoid conflict with the truss connection bolts at the point of attachment.
4. Provide structural steel meeting the requirements of ASTM A36, A572 Gr 50 or A588. Provide connection bolts meeting the requirements of ASTM F3125, Grade A325 or A449 with 1 heavy hex nut, 2 flat washers, and 1 lock washer. Provide Type 304 stainless steel J bolt and washer plate, with bolt minimum yield strength of 50 ksi and an elongation of 16 percent in 2 inches. Galvanize all parts except stainless steel.
5. Prior to the initialization of DMS mounting, the DMS manufacturer must provide and install the 6061-T6 Aluminum Extrusion Vertical and Horizontal Zees, 3 x ⅜ x 2 11/16, and the specified Aluminum Spacers (if any) to the back of the DMS.
6. The sign support bracket attached to the truss shown here is an example only. Adjust the bracket position along the truss depth to achieve the required vertical clearance to be confirmed by the Engineer.
7. When the structure is to be exposed to a highly corrosive environment, provide elastomeric spacer to separate aluminum alloy parts from direct contact with steel.



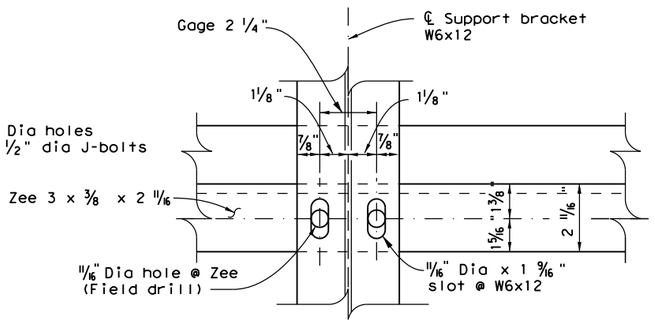
DETAIL A



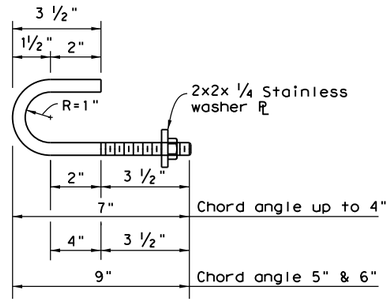
DETAIL B



SECTION A-A
(Truss chord angle not shown)



SECTION C-C



½" Dia J-BOLT

Texas Department of Transportation

Traffic Safety Division Standard

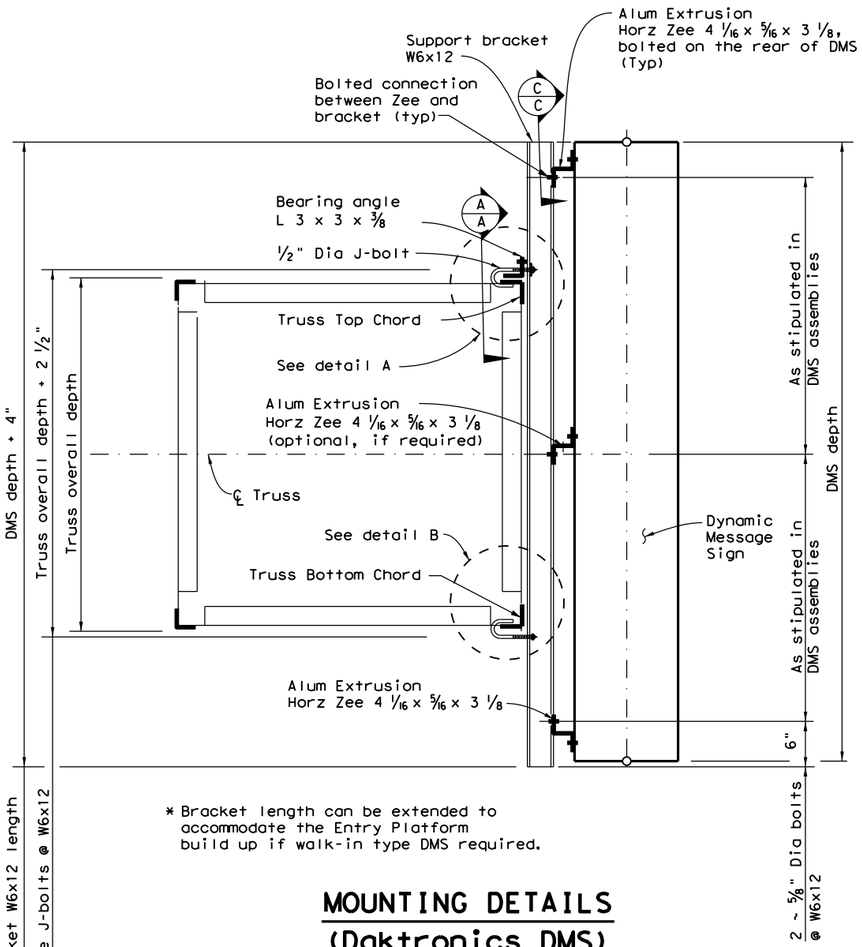
DMS-TO-TRUSS MOUNTING WITH HORIZONTAL ZEE EXTRUSIONS

DMS(HZ-1)-21

FILE: dms(hz-1)-21.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
©TxDOT February 2021	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0918	00	327, ETC	VA
	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	18	DALLAS, ETC		65

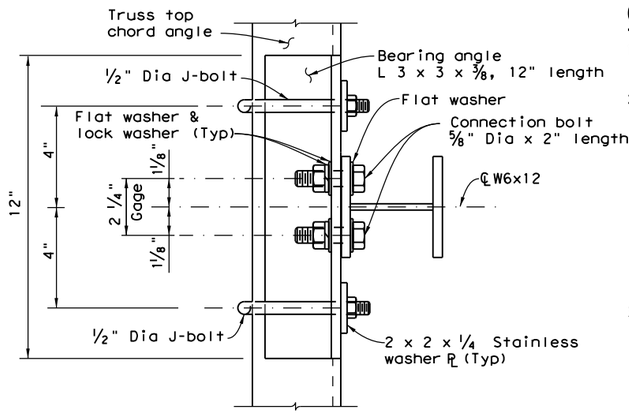
DATE:
FILE:

29F

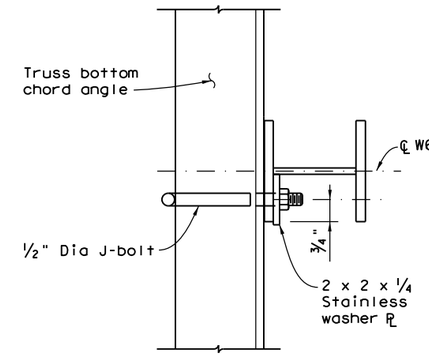


* Bracket length can be extended to accommodate the Entry Platform build up if walk-in type DMS required.

MOUNTING DETAILS (Daktronics DMS)



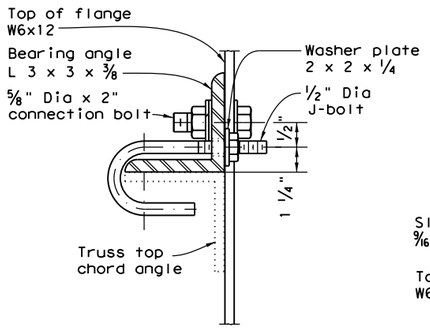
TOP VIEW TRUSS TOP CONNECTION



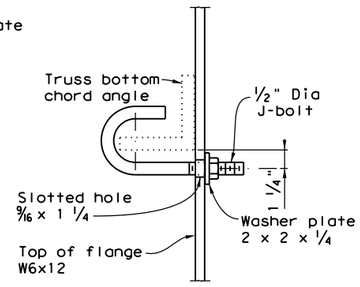
TOP VIEW TRUSS BOTTOM CONNECTION

GENERAL NOTES:

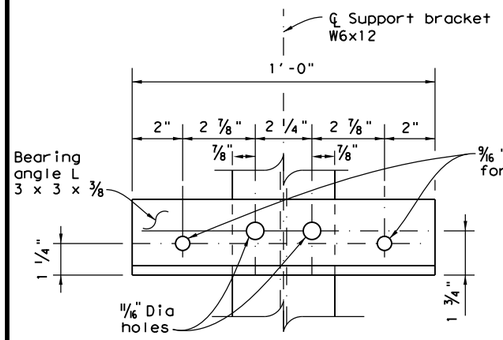
1. Determine the adequacy of the overhead sign support structure to support the dynamic message sign (DMS) prior to attaching the sign to the truss.
2. Designed according to the 1994 edition of the AASHTO Standard Specifications for Structural Supports for Highway Signs, Luminaires, and Traffic Signals and Interim Revisions. Designed for a Sustained (Fastest Mile) Wind Velocity of 100 mph with a gust factor of 1.3. Connections are designed for a DMS weight of 3800 lbs. The structural support is designed for an Effective Projected Area (EPA) of 399 sq. ft. based on a DMS nominal width of 29.1 feet and nominal depth of 7.8 feet, with a drag coefficient of 1.7 applied, plus four 1'-8" square flashing beacons with a drag coefficient of 1.2. DMS attachment is designed for a horizontal eccentricity of 2.4 ft. from the face of the truss to the center of gravity of the DMS. Provide an even number of sign supporting brackets (6 minimum), W6x12, spaced at 5'-6" max. The maximum distance between the sign edge to the nearest supporting bracket is 2'-3".
3. Verify applicable field dimensions before fabrication. Determine the required number and spacing of sign support brackets, along with the Aluminum Extrusion Horizontal Zees provided by the DMS manufacturer, to connect the DMS to the truss. For the J-bolt connection of DMS to overhead sign structure, align each arranged sign bracket with its bearing angle to avoid conflict with the truss connection bolts at the point of attachment.
4. Provide structural steel meeting the requirements of ASTM A36, A572 Gr 50 or A588. Provide connection bolts meeting the requirements of ASTM F3125, Grade A325 or A449 with 1 heavy hex nut, 2 flat washers, and 1 lock washer. Provide Type 304 stainless steel J bolt and washer plate, with bolt minimum yield strength of 50 ksi and an elongation of 16 percent in 2 inches. Galvanize all parts except stainless steel
5. Prior to the initialization of DMS mounting, the DMS manufacturer must provide and install the 6061-T6 Aluminum Extrusion Horizontal Zees, 4 1/16 x 5/16 x 3 1/8.
6. The sign support bracket attached to the truss shown here is an example only. Adjust the bracket position along the truss depth to achieve the required vertical clearance to be confirmed by the Engineer.
7. When the structure is to be exposed to a highly corrosive environment, provide elastomeric spacer to separate aluminum alloy parts from direct contact with steel.



DETAIL A

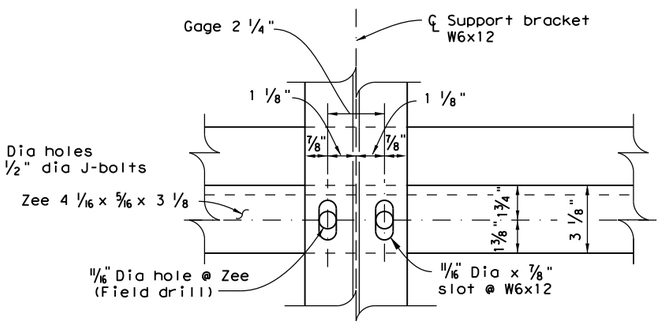


DETAIL B

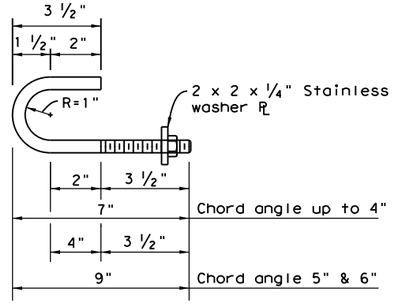


SECTION A-A

(Truss chord angle not shown)



SECTION C-C



1/2" Dia J-BOLT

Texas Department of Transportation

Traffic Safety Division Standard

DMS-TO-TRUSS MOUNTING WITH HORIZONTAL ZEE EXTRUSIONS

DMS(HZ-2)-21

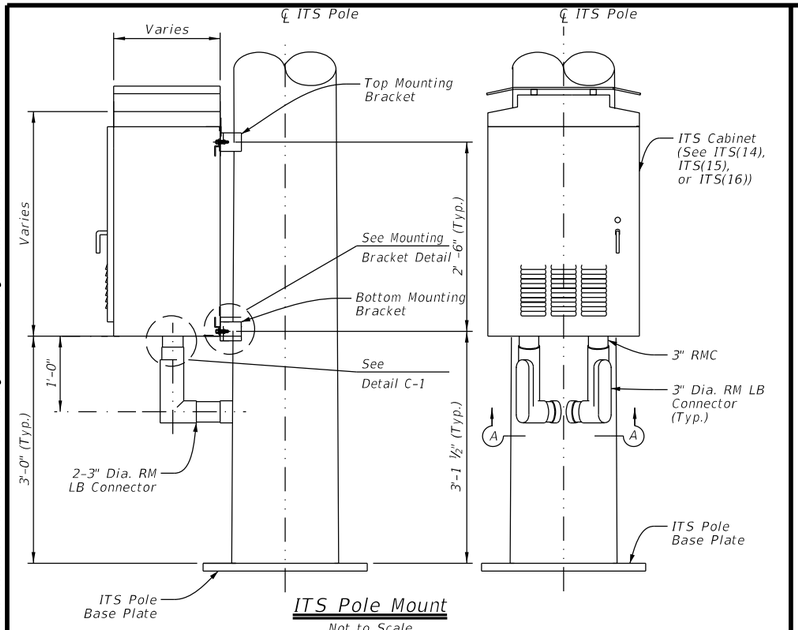
FILE: dms(hz-2)-21.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
©TxDOT February 2021	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0918	00	327, ETC	VA
	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	18	DALLAS, ETC		66

DATE:
FILE:

29G

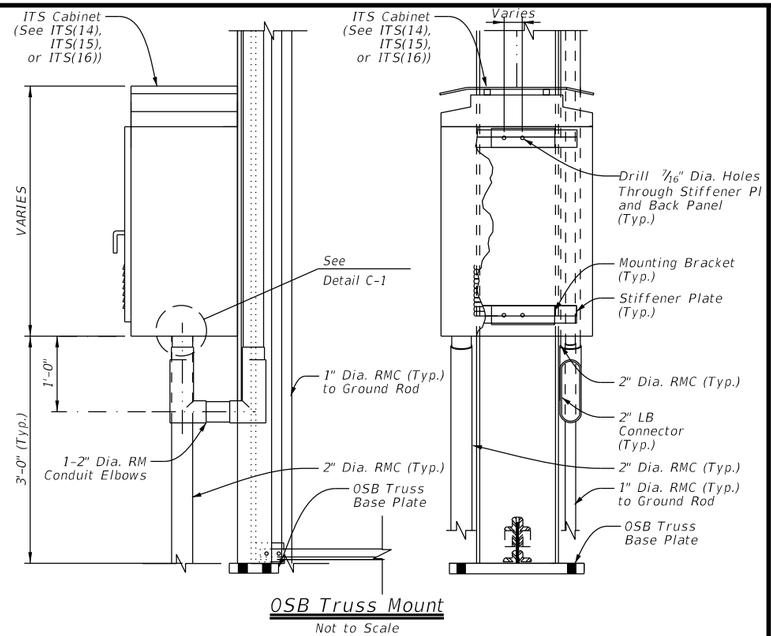
DISCLAIMER:
The use of this standard is governed by the "Texas Engineering Practice Act". No warranty of any kind is made by TxDOT for any purpose whatsoever. TxDOT assumes no responsibility for the conversion of this standard to other formats or for incorrect results or damages resulting from its use.

DATE:
FILE:



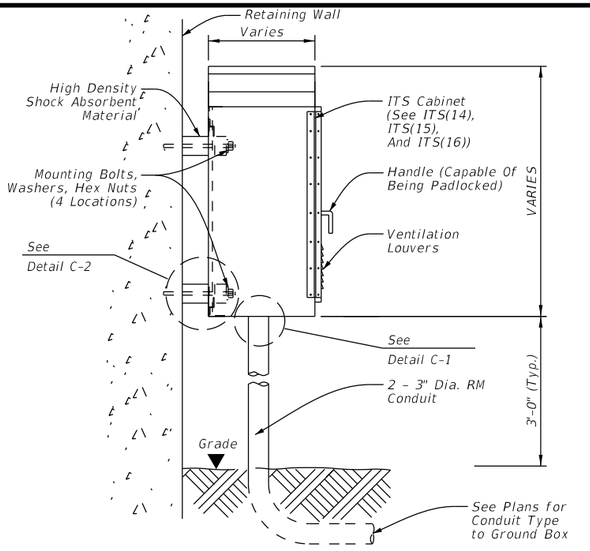
ITS Pole Mount

Not to Scale



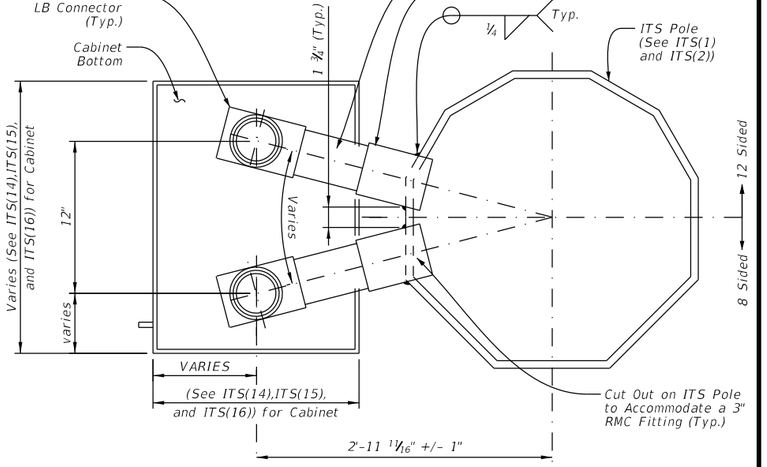
OSB Truss Mount

Not to Scale



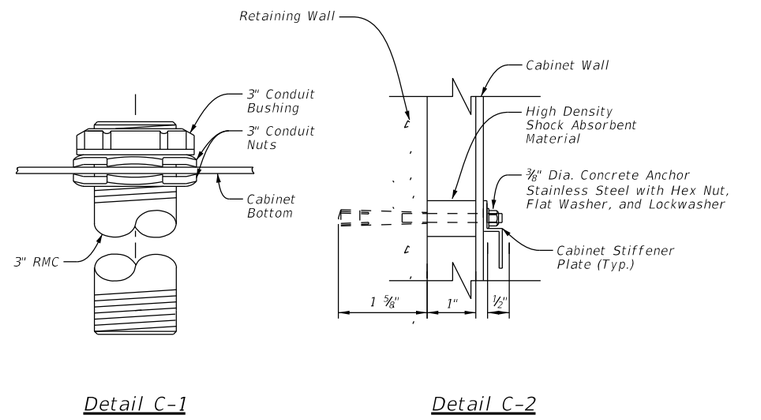
Retaining Wall Mount

Not to Scale



Section A-A

Not to Scale

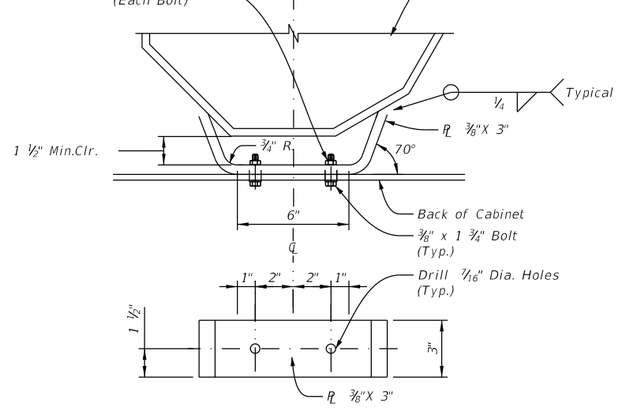


Detail C-1

Detail C-2

Detail C-1 and C-2

Not to Scale



Note:
ITS Pole May be Round, Octagonal (8 Sided), or Dodecahedron (12 Sided).
See ITS(1), and ITS(2) for Details.

Mounting Bracket Detail

Not to Scale

General Notes:

1. Mount cabinet as detailed on ITS(14), ITS(15), ITS(16), or ITS(17). Orientation of cabinet on ITS pole may vary depending on field conditions. Mount the pole mounted cabinet to the backside of the ITS pole, to allow maintenance personnel to access the cabinet while being able to view oncoming traffic.
2. For ITS pole sites located on slopes greater than 4V:1H, mount the cabinet to the backside of the ITS pole as detailed on ITS(7). Mounting height to accommodate maintenance pad for easy access.
3. All dimensions are approximate and represent minimum dimensions.
4. Provide conduit entrances at the bottom of the cabinet.

Texas Department of Transportation

Traffic Operations Division Standard

ITS POLE MOUNTED CABINET MISC. MOUNTING DETAILS

ITS(17)-15

FILE: its(17)-15.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
©TxDOT June 2015	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0918	00	327, etc.	VA
	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	18	DALLAS, etc.		67

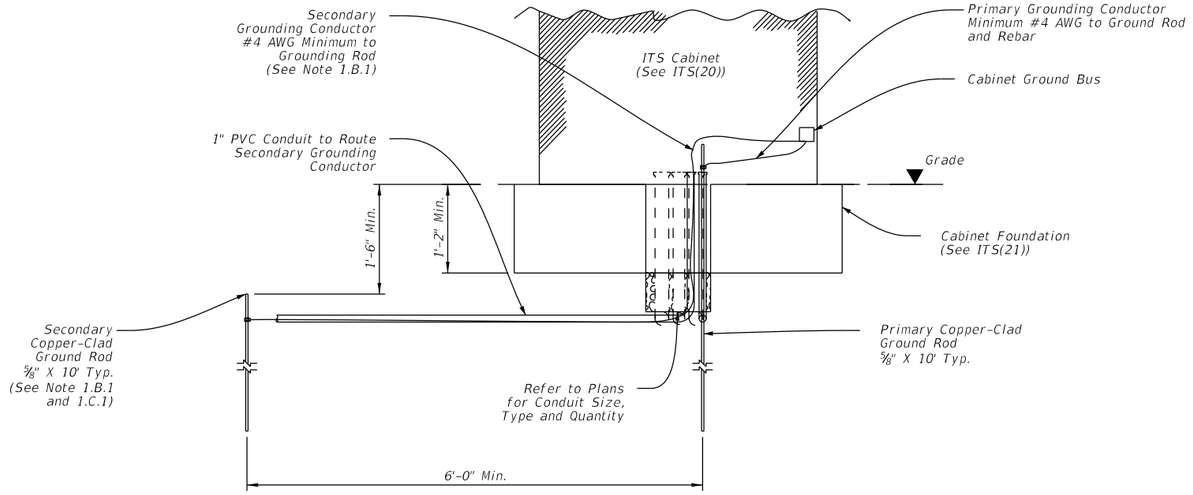
DATE:
FILE:

General Notes:

1. Grounding System:
   - A. Description:
     1. Provide ground system consisting of copper wires, ground rods, and concrete-encased grounding electrodes (Ufers), of the configuration shown to minimize potential gradient irregularities, drain leakage, and fault currents to earth.
   - B. Performance:
     1. Provide a grounding system, consisting of a minimum one ground rod, having a resistance not greater than 5 Ohms to ground. Additional ground rods may be added to the system to achieve less than 5 Ohms resistance.
   - C. Design Criteria:
     1. The combined ground resistance of separate systems bonded together below grade may be used to meet the specified ground resistance, but the minimum number of rods indicated shall still be provided.
     2. Measure the resistance of systems requiring separate ground resistance separately before bonding below grade.
     3. Only provide UL-approved materials listed for grounding systems.
     4. Do not combine materials that can form an electrolytic couple that will accelerate corrosion in the presence of moisture, unless moisture is permanently excluded from the junction of such materials.
     5. Submit product data for the materials and products used to perform the work of this section.
   - D. Materials:
     1. Conductors:
        - a. Bare Ground Conductor:
          1) For No. 8 AWG or larger bare ground wire sizes, provide soft drawn copper, Class A or Class B, stranded wire meeting the requirements of ASTM B 8.
     2. Ground Compression Connectors:
        - a. Provide molds, thermite packages, and other material for ground compression connectors that are full-rated to carry 100% of the cable rating and which meet IEEE 837.
          1) Provide the compression materials from a single manufacturer throughout the project.
        - b. Provide the items necessary for connecting cable to ground rods.
     3. Ground Rods:
        - a. Provide copper-clad steel ground rods conforming to the requirements specified in UL 467.
          1) Diameter: ⅝ in.
          2) Length: 10 Ft.

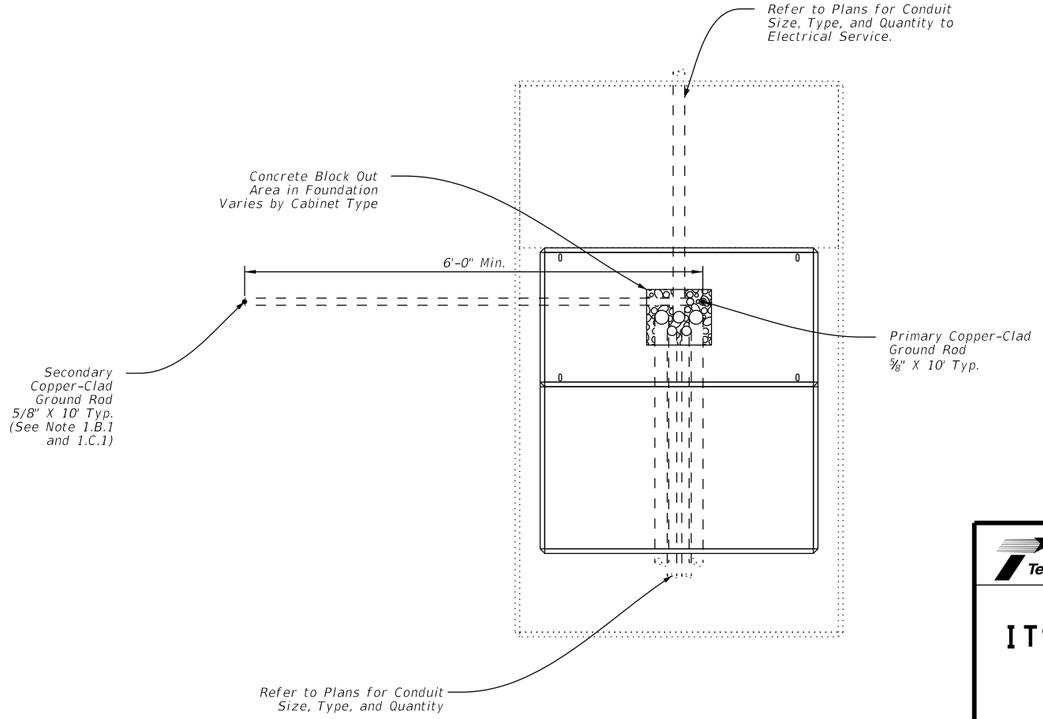
2. Installation:
   - A. Install grounding components and systems in accordance with the requirements specified in UL 467, IEEE 81, and IEEE 142.
   - B. System Grounding:
     1. Ground Rods:
        - a. Drive ground rods into the ground until the tops of the rods are approximately 18 in. below finished grade.
        - b. If multiple ground rods are needed to meet the minimum resistance of 5 Ohms, space ground rods as evenly as possible, at least 6 feet apart, and so conductors will be connected below grade.
     2. Conductors:
        - a. Provide minimum No. 4 AWG ground wire for system and equipment grounding.
        - b. Using suitable fasteners, securely attach exposed ground wires to structural supports at not more than 2 ft. intervals, where applicable.
        - c. Bends in ground wires greater than 45 degrees are unacceptable.
     3. Cable Connections:
        - a. Use approved exothermic-welded connections for conductor splices and connections between conductors and other components.

3. Testing:
   - A. Resistance Test:
     1. Test Procedure:
        - a. The ground-resistance measurements of each ground Rod shall be taken.
          1) The resistance to ground shall be measured in accordance with the fall-of-potential method specified in IEEE 81 and IEEE 142.
          2) Ground-resistance measurements shall be made in normally dry weather, not less than 48 hours after rainfall, and with the ground under test isolated from other grounds.
        - b. Test reports shall be prepared that indicate the location of the ground rod, the grounding system, and the resistance and soil conditions at the time the test was performed.
     2. Acceptance Criteria:
        - a. The grounding system must have a resistance not greater than 5 Ohms.
        - b. Do not energize any part of the electrical distribution system prior to the resistance testing of that system's ground rods and grounding system, and submission of the test results for approval.
     3. Inspections:
        - a. Prepare and submit as-built record drawings of the grounding system as installed and test reports for approval.



Ground Mounted Cabinet - Side View

(Slab & Base)
Not to Scale



Ground Mounted Cabinet - Top View

(Slab & Base)
Not to Scale

Texas Department of Transportation

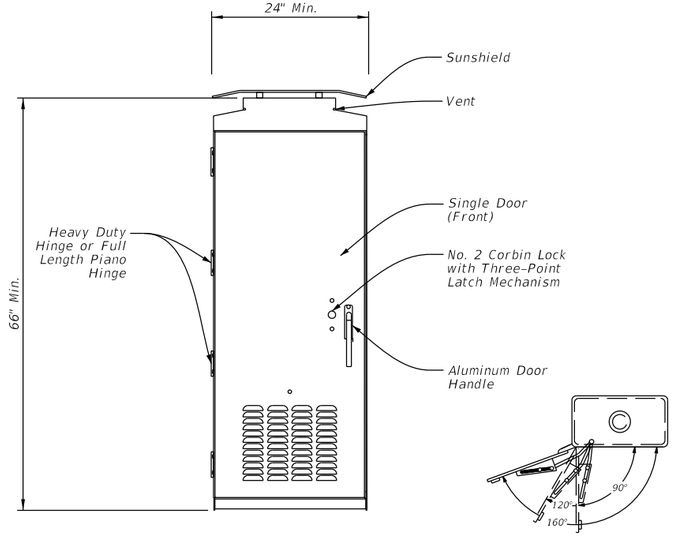
Traffic Operations Division Standard

ITS CABINET GROUNDING DETAILS

ITS(18)-15

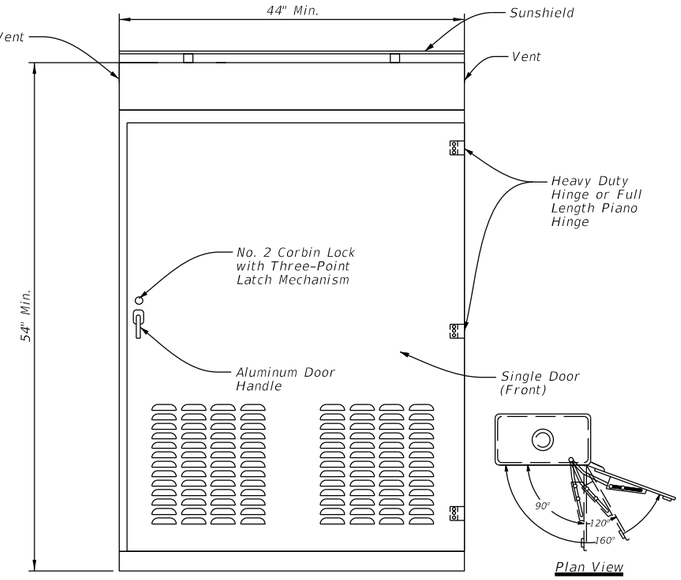
FILE: its(18)-15.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
©TxDOT June 2015	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0918	00	327, etc.	VA
	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	18	DALLAS, etc.		68

DISCLAIMER:
The use of this standard is governed by the "Texas Engineering Practice Act". No warranty of any kind is made by TxDOT for any purpose whatsoever. TxDOT assumes no responsibility for the conversion of this standard to other formats or for incorrect results or damages resulting from its use.



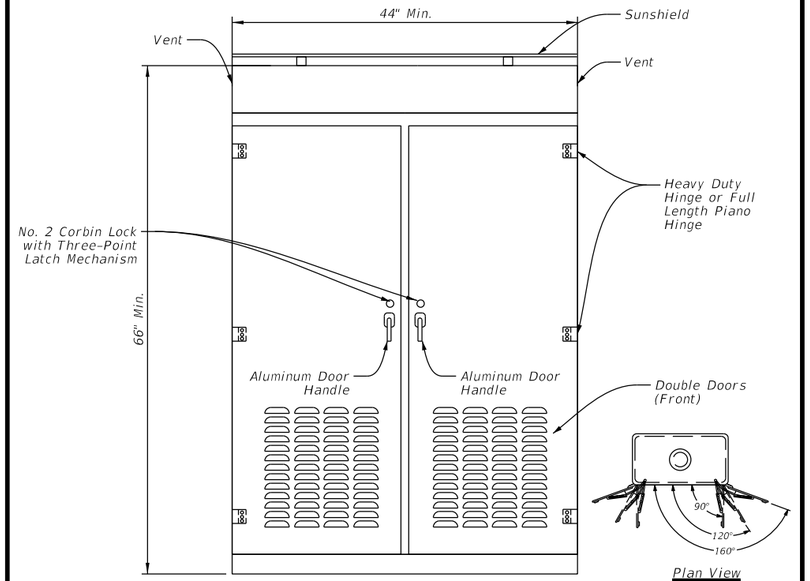
Type 4 (Small) Cabinet
Front View

Plan View
Door Stop Detail
(3 Positions)



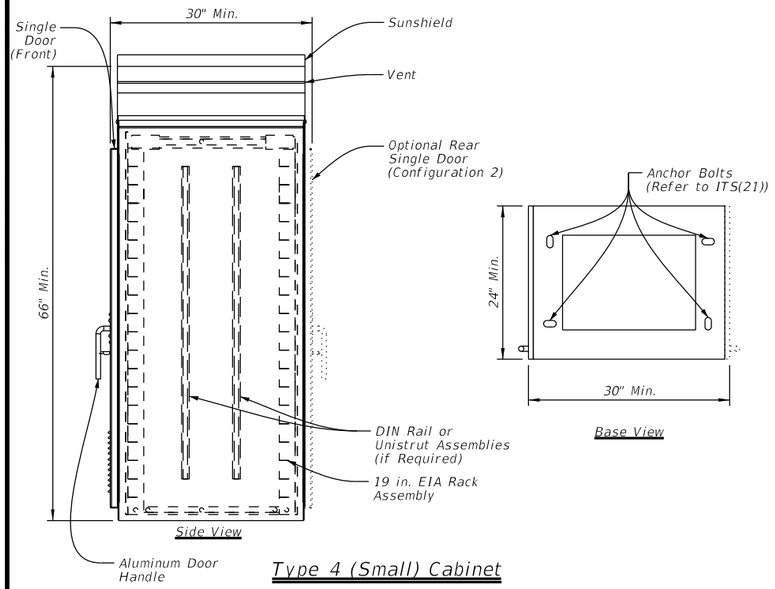
Type 5 (Medium) Cabinet
Front View

Plan View
Door Stop Detail
(3 Positions)



Type 6 (Large) Cabinet
Front View

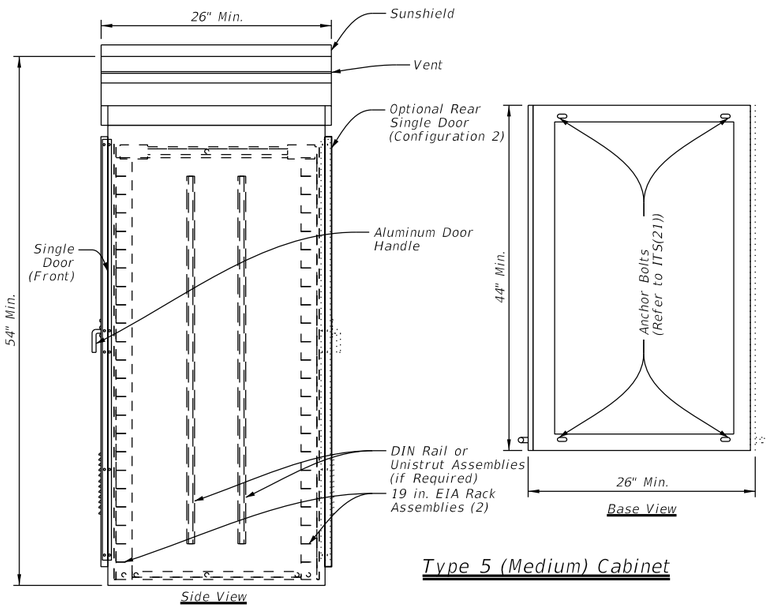
Plan View
Door Stop Detail
(3 Positions)



Side View

Base View

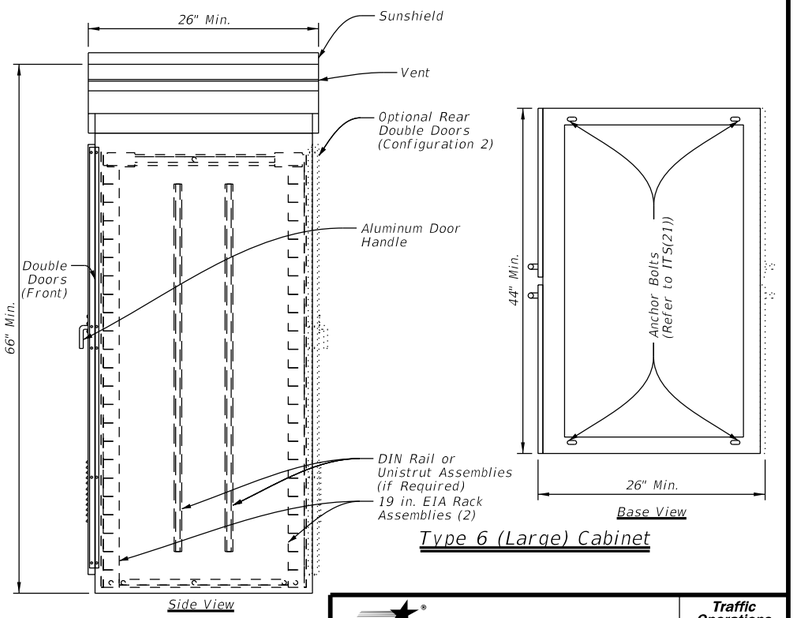
Type 4 (Small) Cabinet



Side View

Base View

Type 5 (Medium) Cabinet



Side View

Base View

Type 6 (Large) Cabinet

General Notes:

1. Cabinet hardware equipment and door configuration shown is diagrammatic in nature and intended to represent a preferred ground mounted cabinet setup. Door orientation may vary and will be noted in the plans. The contractor will be responsible for configuring cabinets with all appropriate ITS hardware and power supplies in accordance with the plans and specifications. The contractor may alter the cabinet configuration shown to maximize space and ensure easy access for maintenance.
2. All dimensions are approximate and represent minimum dimensions.
3. Provide conduit entrances at the bottom of the cabinet.
4. Paid under Special Specification "ITS Ground Mounted Cabinet" (Configuration 1) with single door. Paid under Special Specification "ITS Ground Mounted Cabinet" (Configuration 2) for rear door option.
5. Sunshield to be mounted to cabinet using nuts, bolts, and spacers. Water proof sealant to be used at cabinet surface/bolt contact points.

DATE:
FILE:

Texas Department of Transportation

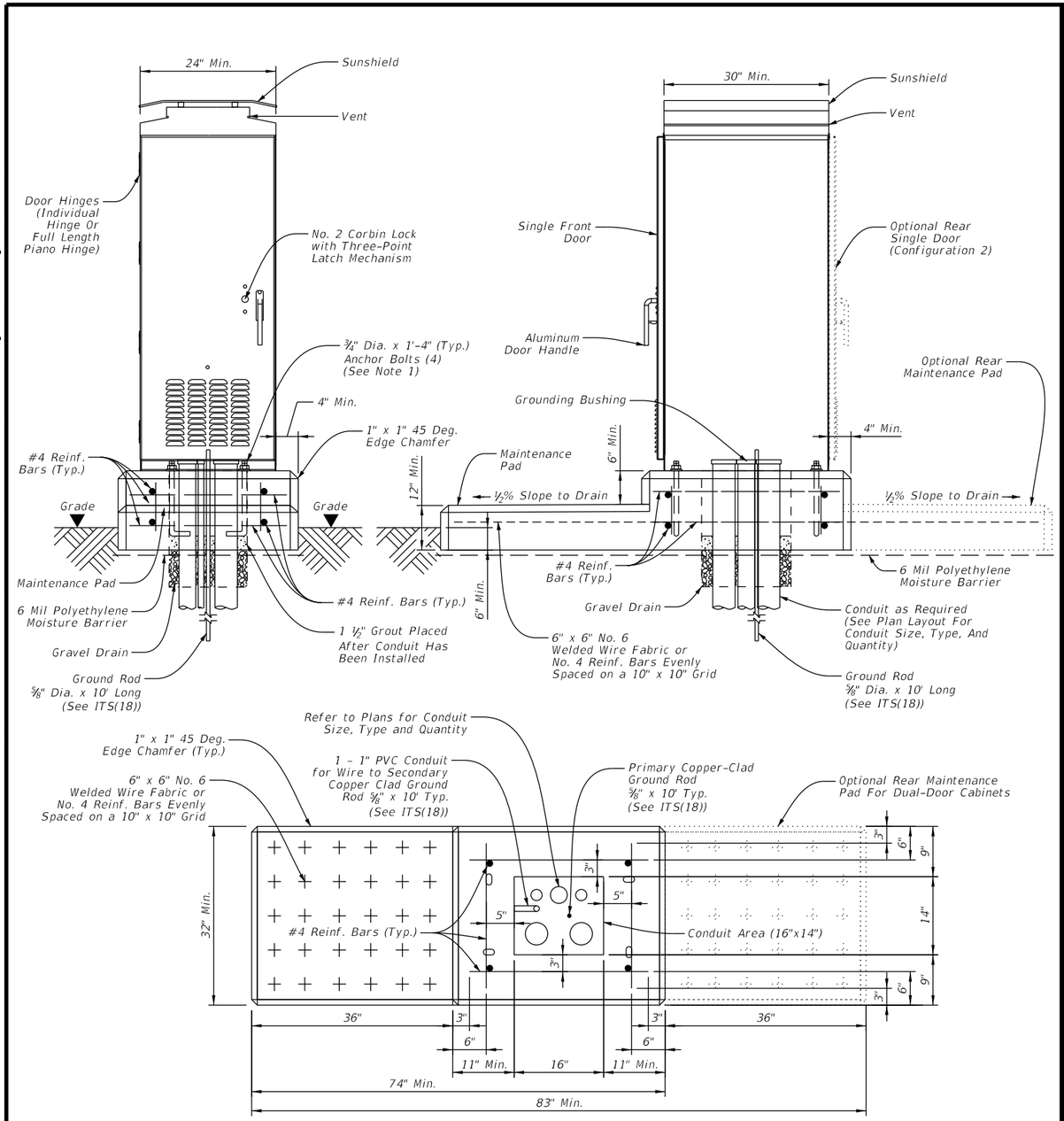
Traffic Operations Division Standard

ITS GROUND MOUNTED CABINET ELEVATION DETAILS

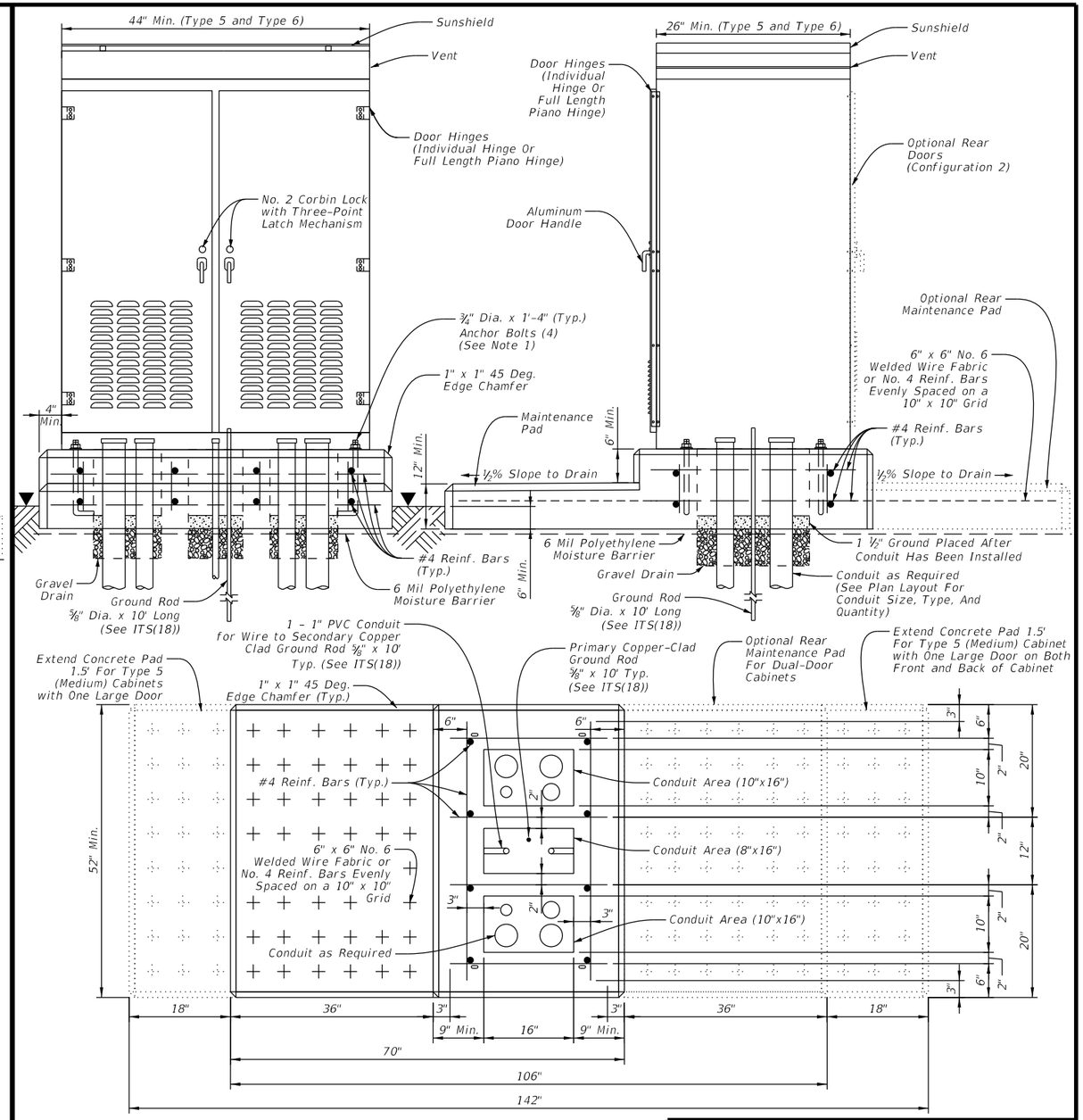
ITS(20)-15

FILE: its(20)-15.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
© TxDOT June 2015	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0918	00	327, etc.	VA
	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	18	DALLAS, etc.		69

DATE:
FILE:



Type 4 (Small) Cabinet



Type 5 (Medium) & Type 6 (Large) Cabinet

General Notes:

1. Details of anchor bolt location to be furnished by the cabinet manufacturer. Size and length of anchor bolts shown in details may vary by manufacturer.
2. Modify concrete base dimensions to fit required cabinet type.
3. Ensure conduit area has gravel drain, 12" depth, course aggregate, grade No. 1.
4. All concrete to be Class "A" in accordance with Item 421.
5. Set the cabinet foundation level with the pavement surface, in unpaved area. The foundation shall be a minimum of 4" above surrounding grade, or as approved by the Engineer.
6. Furnish any additional concrete which may be necessary to stabilize foundation at unusual locations.
7. Foundation will be subsidiary to Special Specification "ITS Ground Mounted Cabinet.
8. Ground cabinet as required in cabinet specifications and as detailed on ITS(18) in accordance with the National Electric Code (NEC).
9. Treat cabinet foundation with moisture sealant.
10. Type 5 cabinet foundation will have a slightly larger foundation than Type 6. See foundation notes on details.
11. Drain pipe shall be screened for drainage portion below foundation in gravel.

Texas Department of Transportation

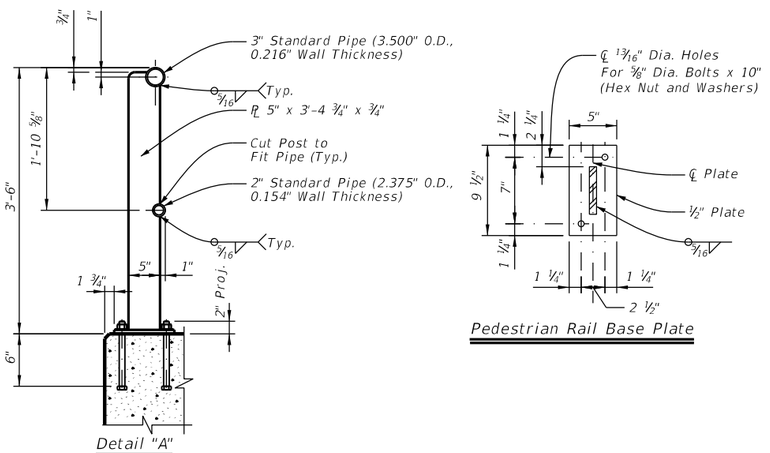
Traffic Operations Division Standard

ITS GROUND MOUNTED CABINET FOUNDATION DETAILS

ITS(21)-15

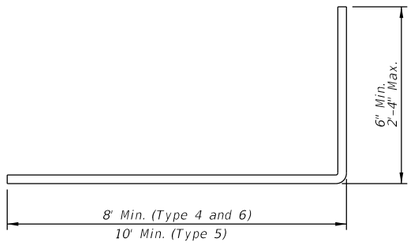
FILE: its(21)-15.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
©TxDOT June 2015	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0918	00	327, etc.	VA
	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	18	DALLAS, etc.		70

DATE:
FILE:

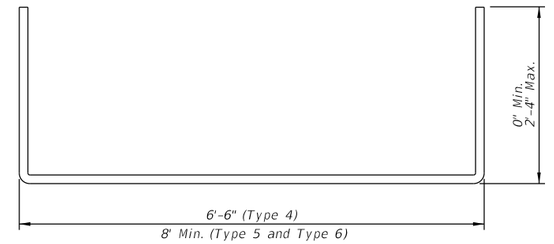


Detail "A"
Pedestrian Rail

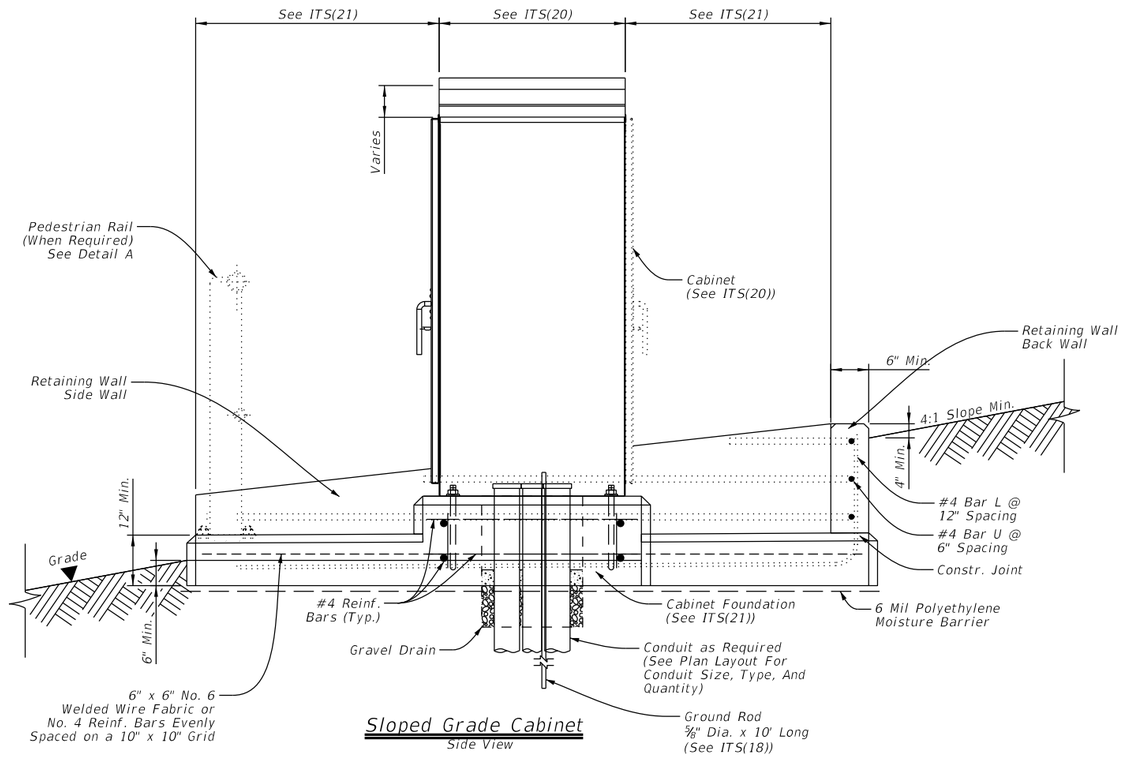
Pedestrian Rail Base Plate



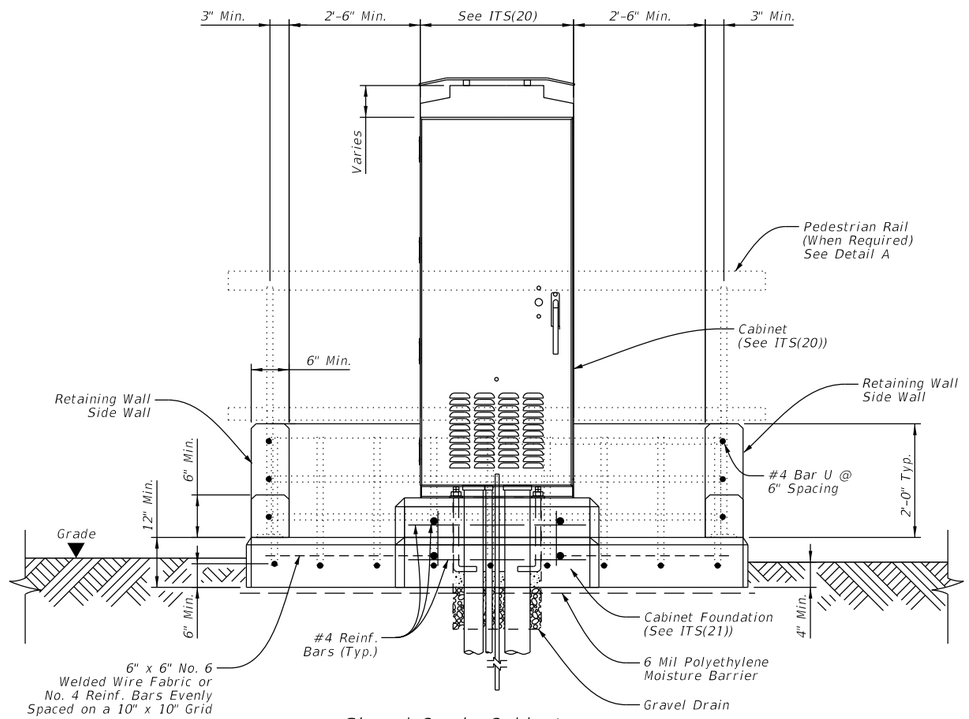
Reinforcement Bar L
#4 Bar @ 12" Spacing



Reinforcement Bar U
#4 Bar @ 6" Spacing



Sloped Grade Cabinet
Side View



Sloped Grade Cabinet
Front View

General Notes:

1. Details of anchor bolt location to be furnished by the cabinet manufacturer. See ITS(21) for size and type of anchor bolts. May vary by manufacturer.
2. Modify concrete base dimensions to fit required cabinet type.
3. Ensure conduit area has gravel drain, 12" depth, course aggregate, Grade No. 1.
4. All concrete to be Class "A" in accordance with Item 421.
5. Set the cabinet foundation level with the pavement surface, in unpaved area. The foundation shall be a minimum of 6" above surrounding grade, or as approved by the Engineer.
6. Furnish any additional concrete which may be necessary to stabilize foundation at unusual locations.
7. Foundation will be considered subsidiary to Special Specification "ITS Ground Mounted Cabinet."
8. Ground cabinet as required in cabinet specifications and as per National Electric Code (NEC).
9. Treat cabinet foundation with moisture sealant.
10. Type 5 cabinet foundation will have a slightly larger foundation than Type 6. See foundation notes on details.
11. Drain pipe shall be screened for drainage portion below foundation in gravel.
12. Pipe for pipe rail must conform to ASTM A53 GR B, or A500 GR B. Posts and plates must be ASTM A36. All steel components to be galvanized unless otherwise shown in plans.
13. Pedestrian rail anchor bolts must be 5/8" diameter ASTM A307 Grade A bolts (or A36 threaded rods with one tack welded hex nut each) with one hex nut and one hardened steel washer at each bolt. Threaded rods may be 0.557" minimum diameter with rolled threads. Nuts must conform to A563 requirements.
14. Exposed edges of pipe rail and pipe rail posts must be rounded or chamfered to approximately 1/16" by grinding. Provide an end cap at either end of pipe railing.
15. Welded wire mesh not required in maintenance pad area when retaining wall rebar is integrated into maintenance pad.

Texas Department of Transportation

Traffic Operations Division Standard

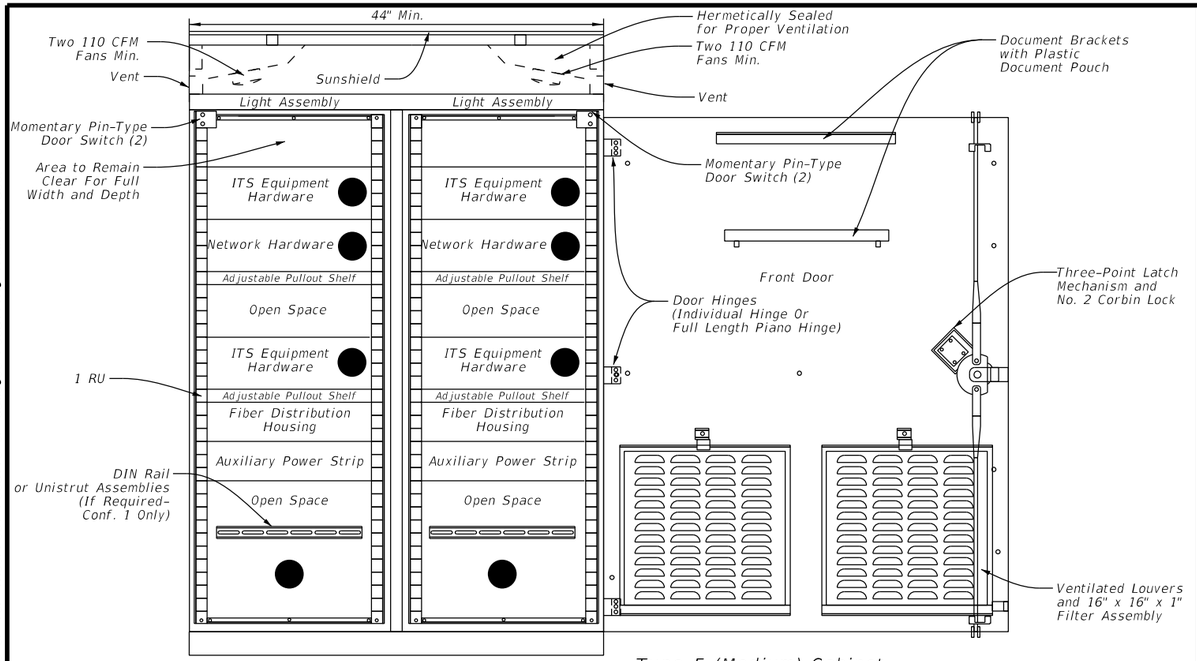
ITS GROUND MOUNTED CABINET FOUNDATION ON SLOPE DETAILS

ITS(22)-15

FILE: its(22)-15.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
©TxDOT June 2015	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0918	00	327, etc.	HIGHWAY
	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	18	DALLAS, etc.		71

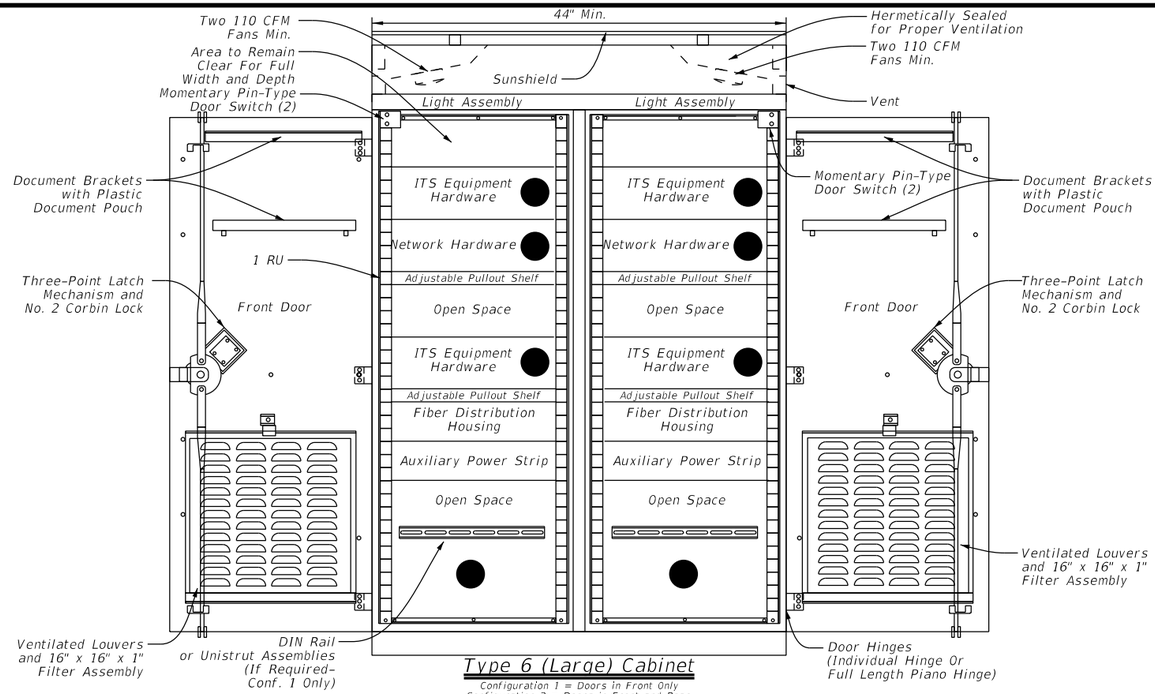
DISCLAIMER:
The use of this standard is governed by the "Texas Engineering Practice Act". No warranty of any kind is made by TxDOT for any purpose whatsoever. TxDOT assumes no responsibility for the conversion of this standard to other formats or for incorrect results or damages resulting from its use.

DATE:
FILE:



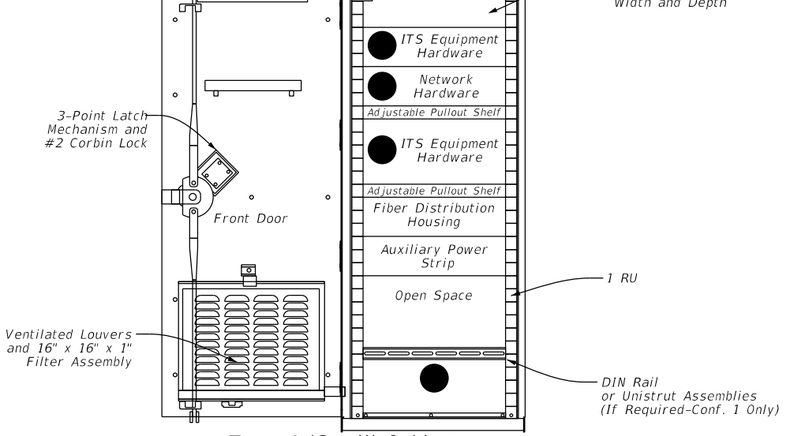
Type 5 (Medium) Cabinet

Configuration 1 = Doors in Front Only
Configuration 2 = Doors in Front and Rear.



Type 6 (Large) Cabinet

Configuration 1 = Doors in Front Only
Configuration 2 = Doors in Front and Rear.



Type 4 (Small) Cabinet

Configuration 1 = Doors in Front Only
Configuration 2 = Doors In Front and Rear.

Typical Equipment Layout Legend

	Example Equipment
●	CCTV Interface Panel, Radar Vehicle Sensing Device (RVSD) Equipment, DMS/LCS Controller Environmental Sensor Station (ESS) Equipment, Bluetooth Equipment, Highway Advisory Radio (HAR), Ramp Meter or Inductive Loop Card Rack, Automatic Vehicle Identification (AVI) Equipment, or ITS Radio Equipment (See General Note 1)
●	Ethernet Switch, Video Encoder, Terminal Server, Fiber Optic Transceivers, or Media Conversion Equipment (See General Note 1)
●	Power Distribution Assembly, Service Entrance Breakers, Primary AC Power, Auxiliary Power Strip, Ground Bus Bar Surge Protection Equipment, Solar Power System (If Required)

General Notes:

1. Layout of hardware equipment and configuration shown is diagrammatic in nature and intended to represent a preferred ground mounted cabinet setup. Hardware needed for each cabinet varies and not all cabinet equipment may be shown. The contractor will be responsible for configuring cabinets with all appropriate ITS hardware and power supplies in accordance with the plans and specifications. The contractor may alter the cabinet configuration shown to maximize space and ensure easy access for maintenance.
2. All dimensions are approximate and represent minimum dimensions.
3. Provide conduit entrances at the bottom of the cabinet.
4. Paid under Special Specification "ITS Ground Mounted Cabinet" (Configuration 1) with single door. Paid under Special Specification "ITS Ground Mounted Cabinet" (Configuration 2) for rear door option.
5. RU = rack unit.
6. Contractor to remove the cabinet removable center support, which ensures cabinet rigidity during shipping, during installation.

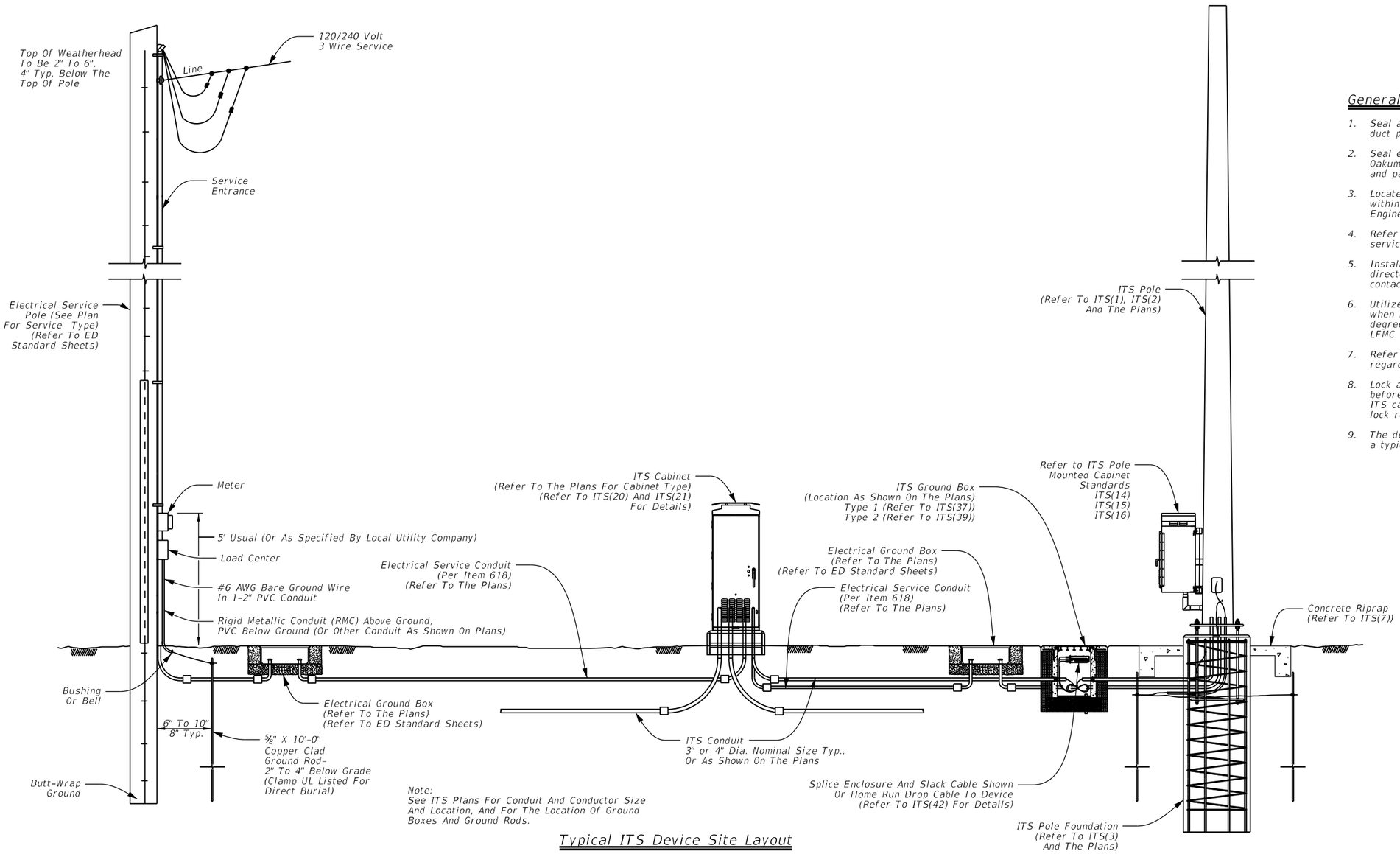
Texas Department of Transportation

Traffic Operations Division Standard

ITS GROUND MOUNTED CABINET INTERIOR DETAILS

ITS(23)-15

FILE: its(23)-15.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
©TxDOT June 2015	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0918	00	327, ETC	VA
	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	18	DALLAS, ETC		72



Note:
See ITS Plans For Conduit And Conductor Size And Location, And For The Location Of Ground Boxes And Ground Rods.

Typical ITS Device Site Layout

General Notes:

1. Seal all ITS communications conduits with waterproof duct plugs and seals.
2. Seal ends of all conduit entries into ITS cabinets with Oakum or other as approved by the District representative and pack with duct sealant.
3. Locate ground boxes for electrical and ITS communications within 5'-0" of cabinet enclosure, or as directed by the Engineer.
4. Refer to ED standard sheets for additional notes regarding electrical service.
5. Install service pole ground rod at alternate location when directed by the engineer. Maintain a minimum of 8'-0" in contact with the earth.
6. Utilize liquidtight flexible metal conduit (LFMC), as required when meter and service enclosure are mounted 90 to 180 degrees to each other. Refer to ED standard sheets for details on LFMC use.
7. Refer to ITS(21), ITS(37) and ITS(39) for details regarding conduit depth and entry into ITS ground boxes.
8. Lock all enclosures and bolt all ground box covers before power is applied to the circuit. Refer to the ITS cabinet references indicated on this sheet for cabinet lock requirements.
9. The detail shown is diagrammatic and is intended to represent a typical layout from electrical service to ITS devices.

Texas Department of Transportation

Traffic Operations Division Standard

TYPICAL ITS DEVICE SITE LAYOUT

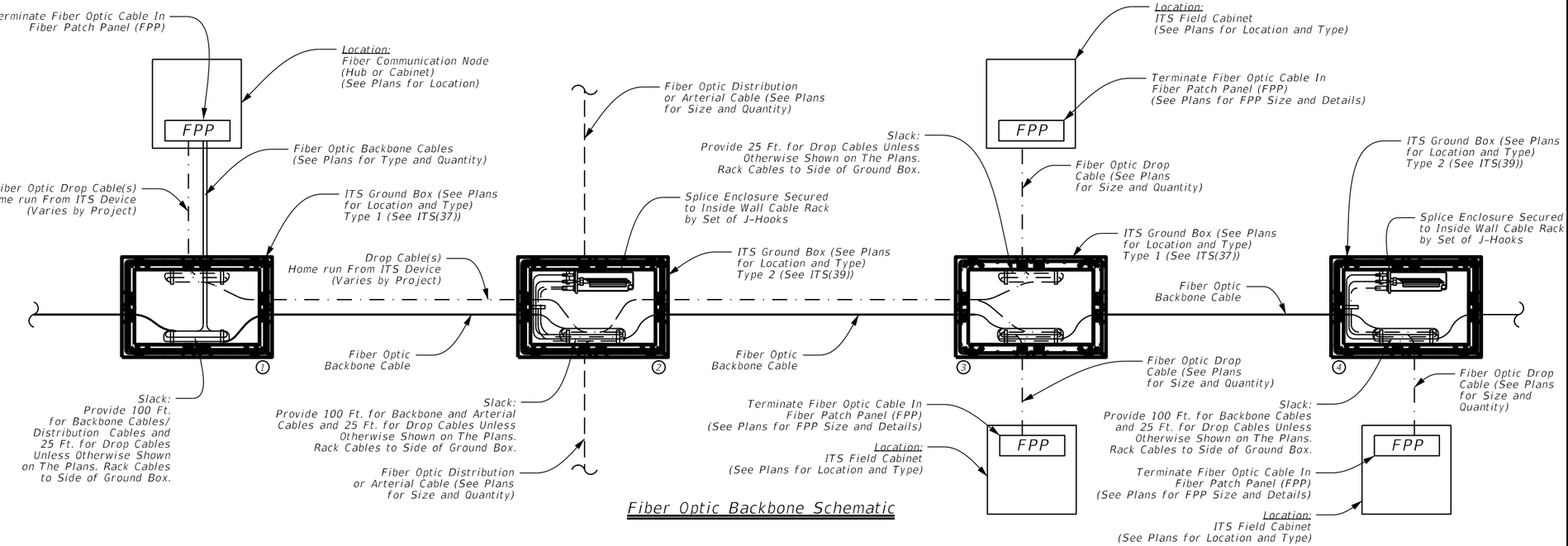
ITS(36)-16

FILE: its(36)-16.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
©TxDOT FEBRUARY 2016	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0918	00	327, etc.	VA
	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	18	DALLAS, etc.		73

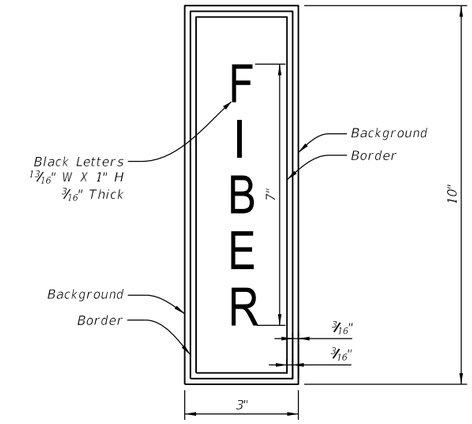
Sheet Details
Not to Scale

DATE:
FILE:

DISCLAIMER:
The use of this standard is governed by the "Texas Engineering Practice Act". No warranty of any kind is made by TxDOT for any purpose whatsoever. TxDOT assumes no responsibility for the conversion of this standard to other formats or for incorrect results or damages resulting from its use.

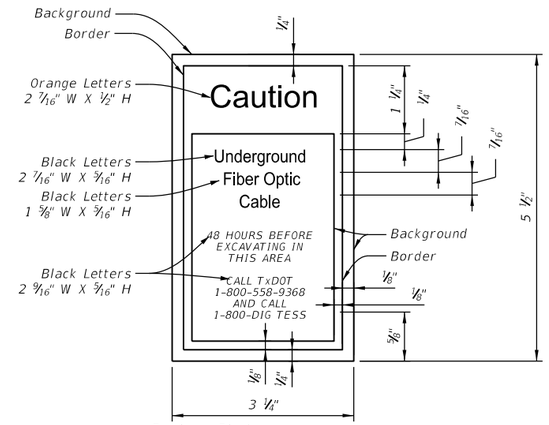


Fiber Optic Backbone Schematic



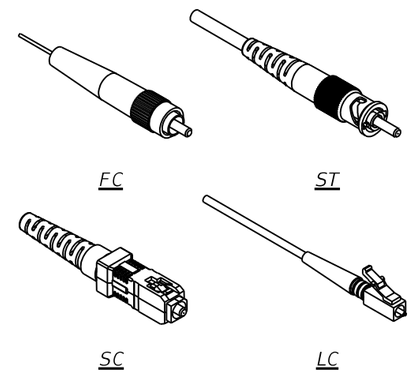
Border – Black
Background – Orange Reflective

Fiber Decal Details



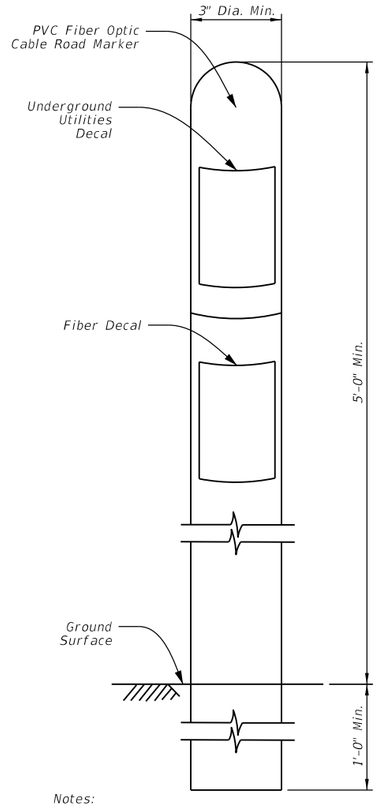
Border – Black
Symbol – Black
Background – Orange Reflective

Underground Utilities Decal Details



Fiber Optic Connectors

Note – Details are diagrammatic and may vary by manufacturer.



Notes:
1. Space fiber optic cable road markers at maximum 1000' intervals or at significant changes in direction such as a 90 degree turn.
2. Provide all orange fiber optic cable road markers for non-splice locations.
3. Provide orange fiber optic cable road markers with white dome for splice locations.
4. Locate marker within concrete apron of fiber ground box.

Fiber Optic Cable Road Markers

Reference Notes:

1. Fiber architecture at communication node.
2. Fiber architecture for splicing arterial distribution cables.
3. Fiber architecture for home run of drop cables from ITS field equipment cabinets to communication node.
4. Fiber architecture for splicing drop cable from ITS field equipment cabinet.

SHEET 1 OF 2

General Notes:

1. The fiber optic backbone schematic shown is diagrammatic only and intended to represent the various fiber optic communication architectures seen across the state and may not show all configurations seen. Connection of ITS field equipment to ITS communication nodes or hubs is achieved through home run drop cables or spliced to the backbone in a splice enclosure. Refer to fiber communication schematic details and fiber termination information shown on the plans for further information.
2. Install a flat pull cord in all empty conduits and inner-ducts identified for communication use. The pull cord must have a tensile strength of 1,250 lbs minimum and have foot markings to determine length installed. Furnish and installation of pull cord will be subsidiary to special specification "ITS Fiber Optic Cable".
3. Color code each type of fiber optic cable to identify the cable as a "backbone" (green or blue), "distribution" (red), or "drop" (orange or yellow).
4. Terminate fibers at fiber patch panel (FPP), also referred to as patch panel, with SC connectors for new installations. When connecting to existing FPP, terminate with FC or ST connectors as shown on the plans. Provide connector adaptors as required to accommodate existing equipment if information is not provided in the plans.
5. Provide a list showing cable number assignments and highway or facility that the cable services.
6. Provide a single 1/C #14 insulated wire in conduit runs which have been identified in the plans to carry fiber optic cable. Provide UL listed solid copper wire with orange color low density polyethylene insulation suitable for conduit installation rated for temperature range -20 C to 60 C and a voltage rating of 600V. This wire will serve as a tracer, or locate, wire for locating underground conduit containing fiber optic cabling and will be paid for under Item 620, "Electrical Conductors."
7. Ensure each cable is marked on the outer jacket with a label detailing the manufacturer's name, the date of manufacturer (month/year), the fiber count (Example: 48F SM or 48 SMF), and sequential length markings at maximum 3 FT increments.

DATE:
FILE:

Sheet Details
Not to Scale

Texas Department of Transportation

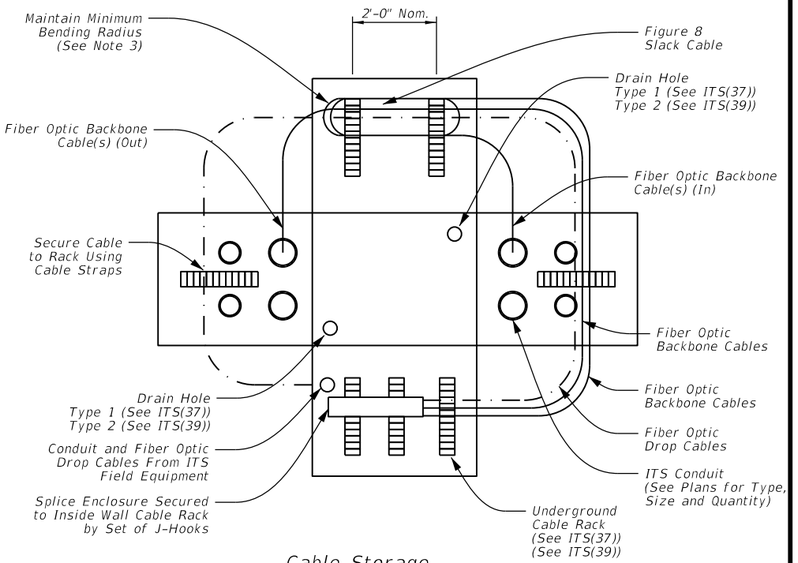
Traffic Operations Division Standard

ITS FIBER OPTIC CABLE MISCELLANEOUS DETAILS

ITS(42)-16

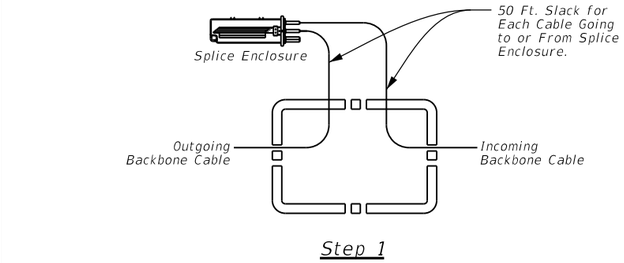
FILE: its(42)-16.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
©TxDOT FEBRUARY 2016	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0918	00	327, etc.	VA
	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	18	DALLAS, etc.		74

DISCLAIMER:
The use of this standard is governed by the "Texas Engineering Practice Act". No warranty of any kind is made by TxDOT for any purpose whatsoever. TxDOT assumes no responsibility for the conversion of this standard to other formats or for incorrect results or damages resulting from its use.

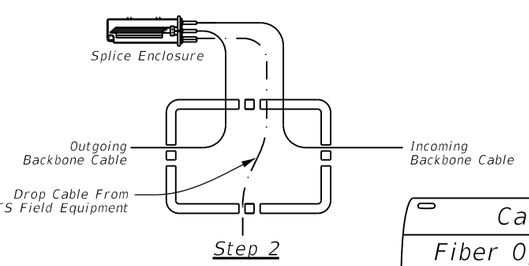


Cable Storage

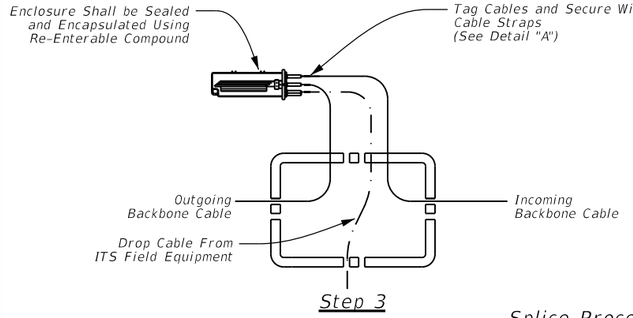
Top View - Ground Box Walls Folded Down for Clarity



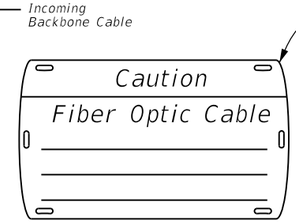
Step 1



Step 2



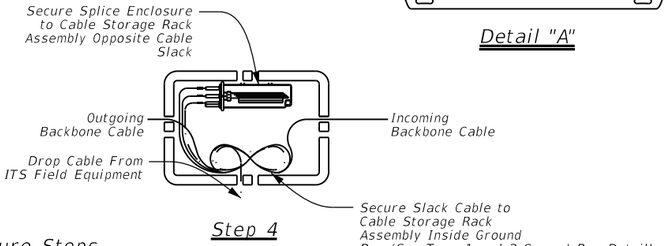
Step 3



Fiber Optic Cable Tag

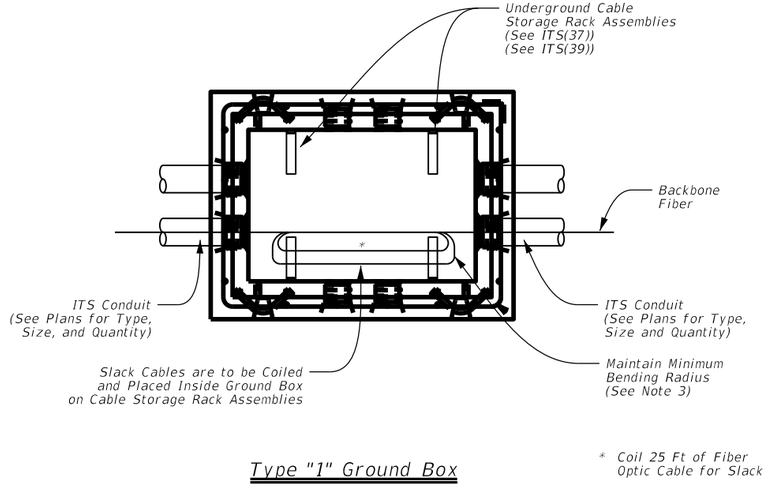
Panduit Inc. No. PST-FO
Hellerman-Tyton No. CST2003x2
Self-Lam Tag or Approved Equal

Detail "A"



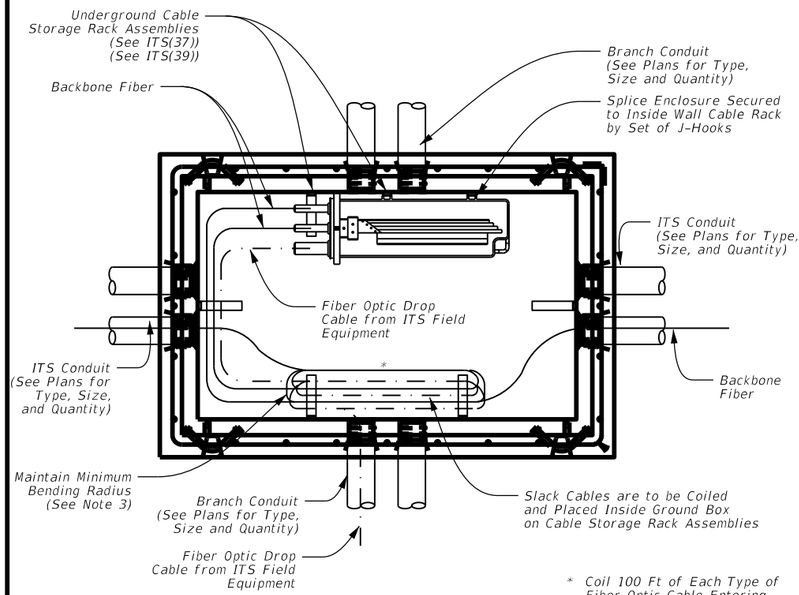
Step 4

Splice Procedure Steps



Type "1" Ground Box

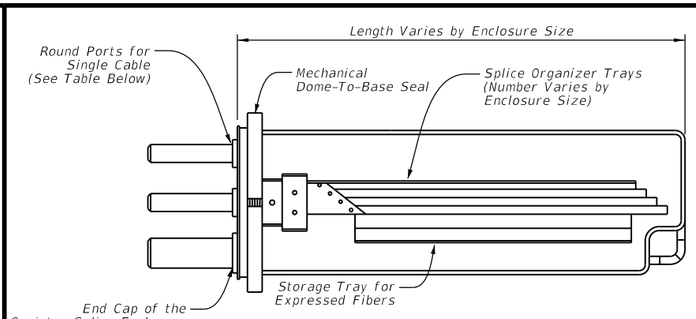
* Coil 25 Ft of Fiber Optic Cable for Slack



Type "2" Ground Box

with Splice

* Coil 100 Ft of Each Type of Fiber Optic Cable Entering the Ground Box



Splice Enclosure Sizes			
Type	No. of Ports	Port Capacity	Fiber Use
1	4	2 - Up to 144 Sm	Backbone
		2 - Up to 48 Sm	Drop
2	6	4 - Up to 144 Sm	Backbone/Arterial
		2 - Up to 48 Sm	Drop
3	8	4 - Up to 144 Sm	Backbone/Arterial
		4 - Up to 48 Sm	Drop

Splice Enclosure Fiber Accommodations

General Notes:

1. Conduit entry points to the Type 1 and Type 2 ground boxes are diagrammatic. Refer to ITS ground box standards, ITS(37) and ITS(39), for more information. Additional conduits may be required as shown on the plans.
2. Type 2 ground boxes are to be used, as shown on the plans, when splice enclosures are required.
3. Maintain a minimum bend radius of 20 times the fiber optic cable diameter during installation, relocation, and removal and a minimum of 10 times the fiber optic cable diameter when in operation.
4. Caulk all conduit around the top of the cable ducts with an engineer approved caulking compound to seal clearance between the cables and ducts. Place conduit plugs in all vacant conduits or inner-ducts.
5. Provide cable straps that will withstand ultra-violet exposure and do not damage cables when tightening.
6. All incidental equipment necessary for the cable installation and mounting of splice enclosure within the ground box will be incidental to Special Specification, "ITS Fiber Optic Cable."
7. Submit all splice locations to the field engineer for approval before beginning work.
8. Provide splice enclosures designed to seal, bond, anchor, and protect fiber optic cable splices. Provide splice enclosures designed to handle mechanical and fusion type splices. Provide splice enclosures with port configurations for the sizes detailed above.
9. Provide splice enclosures designed for underground placement with a sealing system preventing water penetration when submerged under 10 ft. of water.
10. Furnish, install, and secure fiber optic cable tags for each fiber optic cable entering a ground box, ITS field equipment cabinet (ground and pole), and hub building or communication node as detailed above. Provide information including fiber optic type, count, origin, and destination on the cable tag. Use UV resistant tie-wraps for securing the tag to the cable. Provide tie-wraps that do not damage fiber when securing to cable.

Sheet Details
Not to Scale

DATE:
FILE:

SHEET 2 OF 2

Texas Department of Transportation

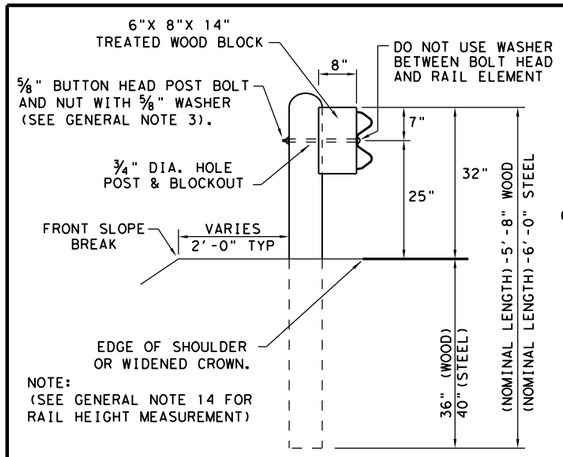
Traffic Operations Division Standard

ITS FIBER OPTIC CABLE MISCELLANEOUS DETAILS

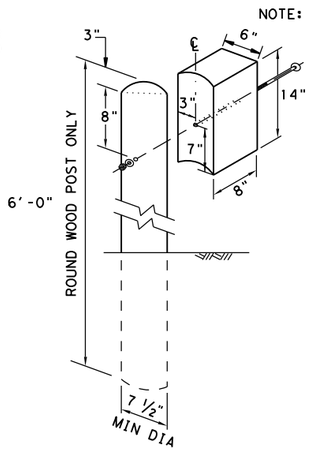
ITS(43)-16

FILE: its(43)-16.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
©TxDOT FEBRUARY 2016	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0918	00	327, etc.	VA
	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	18	DALLAS, etc.		75

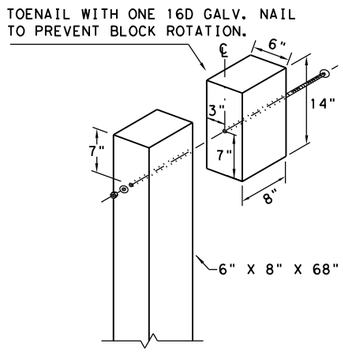
DATE:
FILE:



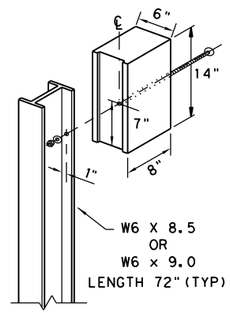
TYPICAL POST PLACEMENT



WOOD BLOCK TO ROUND WOOD POST

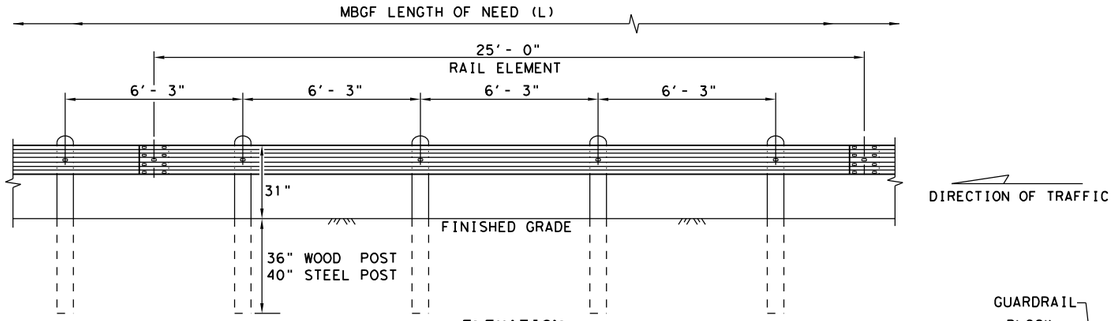


WOOD BLOCK TO RECTANGULAR WOOD POST



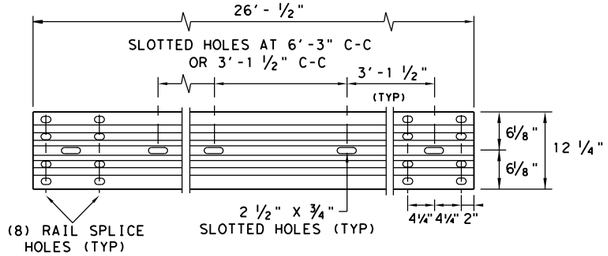
ROUTED WOOD BLOCK TO I-BEAM STEEL POST

NOTE: ** "WOOD" INDICATES DIMENSIONS FOR BOTH ROUND AND RECTANGULAR WOOD POST SYSTEMS.



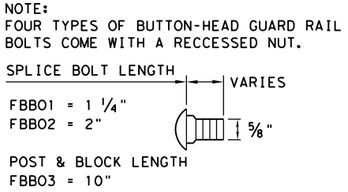
ELEVATION
MID-SPAN RAIL SPLICE

SHOWING A 25'- 0" SECTION OF W-BEAM RAIL. (SEE GENERAL NOTE 2)



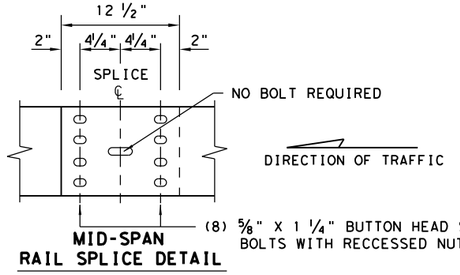
ELEVATION 25'- 0" (NOM.) W-BEAM SECTION

NOTES: SEE GENERAL NOTE 2 FOR ALLOWABLE RAIL TYPES.
SEE RAIL SPLICE DETAIL FOR REQUIRED HARDWARE.



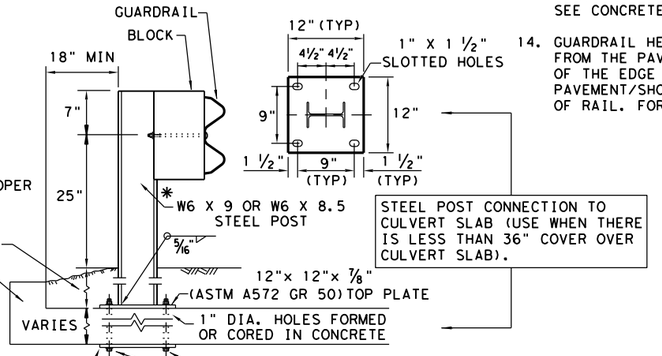
BUTTON HEAD BOLT

NOTE: SEE GENERAL NOTE 3 FOR SPLICE & POST BOLT DETAILS.



MID-SPAN RAIL SPLICE DETAIL

NOTE: GF(31), MID-SPAN RAIL SPLICES ARE REQUIRED WITH 6'-3" POST SPACINGS.



LOW FILL CULVERT POST

NOTE: TWO INSTALLATION OPTIONS.

1. BOLT-THROUGH OPTION: REQUIRES A 6" MIN. SLAB THICKNESS. ⅞" DIA (ASTM A449) HEAVY HEX BOLTS WITH TWO HARDENED WASHER EACH AND HEAVY HEX NUTS.
   NOTE: BOLT LENGTH = SLAB PLUS 2 ¼" MIN.

2. EPOXY ANCHOR OPTION: THIS OPTION MAY ONLY BE USED IF THE CULVERT SLAB IS 9" MIN. THICK. THREADED ANCHOR RODS MUST BE ⅞" DIA. ASTM A449 OR A193 GRADE B7 WITH HEAVY HEX NUT, AND ONE HARDENED WASHER EACH. EMBED ANCHOR RODS 6" WITH HILTI HIT RE 500 EPOXY ADHESIVE. OTHER TYPE III CLASS C EPOXY ADHESIVES MEETING THE REQUIREMENTS OF DMS-6100, "EPOXIES AND ADHESIVES", MAY BE USED IF IT CAN BE DEMONSTRATED THAT THEY MEET OR EXCEED THE STRENGTH OF HILTI HIT RE 500 WITH THE SAME EMBEDMENT DEPTH AND THREADED ROD DIA. FOLLOW THE MANUFACTURER'S REQUIREMENTS FOR INSTALLING EPOXIED THREADED RODS. EXTEND RODS ¼" MIN. BEYOND NUT.

NOTE: CULVERTS OF 25 FT. OR LESS, SEE GF(31)LS STANDARD FOR "LONG SPAN" OPTION.

NOTE: TRANSISTIONS TO BRIDGE RAILS OR TRAFFIC BARRIERS.
SEE GF(31)TL3 TR STANDARD FOR HIGH-SPEED TL-3 TRANSITIONS.
SEE GF(31)TL2 TR STANDARD FOR LOW-SPEED TL-2 TRANSITIONS.

GENERAL NOTES

1. THE TYPE OF POST (ROUND WOOD POST, RECTANGULAR WOOD POST, OR STEEL POST) WILL BE AS SHOWN IN THE PLANS. THE EXACT POSITION OF MBGF SHALL BE SHOWN IN THE PLANS OR AS DIRECTED BY THE ENGINEER. STEEL POSTS TO BE GALVANIZED IN ACCORDANCE WITH ITEM 445, "GALVANIZING."
2. RAIL ELEMENTS SHALL MEET THE REQUIREMENTS OF ITEM 540,"METAL BEAM GUARD FENCE" EXCEPT AS MODIFIED IN THE PLANS. THE CONTRACTOR MAY FURNISH RAIL ELEMENTS OF 25'- 0", OR 12'- 6" (NOM.) LENGTHS. RAIL ELEMENTS MAY HAVE SLOTTED HOLES AT 3'-1 ½" C-C OR 6'-3" C-C. A SPECIAL LENGTH OF RAIL MAY BE MANUFACTURED TO ACCOMMODATE THE DOWNSTREAM ANCHOR TERMINAL (DAT) AND THE TRANSITION SECTIONS OF GUARDRAIL.
3. BUTTON HEAD "POST BOLTS & NUTS" SHALL MEET THE REQUIREMENTS OF (ASTM A307), AND SHALL BE OF SUFFICIENT LENGTH TO EXTEND THROUGH THE FULL THICKNESS OF THE NUT AND ⅝" WASHER (FWC16a) AND NOT MORE THAN 1" BEYOND IT. TRIM REMAINING BOLT LENGTH TO MEET REQUIRED LENGTH.
4. FITTINGS (BOLTS, NUTS, AND WASHERS) SHALL BE GALVANIZED IN ACCORDANCE WITH ITEM 445,"GALVANIZING." FITTINGS SHALL BE SUBSIDIARY TO THE BID ITEM.
5. CROWN SHALL BE WIDENED TO ACCOMMODATE THE METAL BEAM GUARD FENCE.
6. THE LATERAL APPROACH TO THE GUARD FENCE, SHALL HAVE A MAXIMUM SLOPE OF 1V:10H.
7. IF SHOWN ELSEWHERE IN THE PLANS OR AS DIRECTED BY THE ENGINEER, THE GUARD FENCE MAY BE FLARED AT A RATE OF 25:1 OR FLATTER.
8. UNLESS OTHERWISE SHOWN IN THE PLANS, GUARD FENCE PLACED IN THE VICINITY OF CURBS SHALL BE POSITIONED SO THAT THE FACE OF CURB IS LOCATED DIRECTLY BELOW OR BEHIND THE FACE OF THE RAIL. RAIL PLACED OVER CURBS SHALL BE INSTALLED SO THAT THE POST BOLT IS LOCATED APPROXIMATELY 25 INCHES ABOVE THE GUTTER PAN OR EDGE OF SHOULDER.
9. APPLICATIONS IN SOLID ROCK ARE ONLY ALLOWED WITH STEEL POSTS. IF SOLID ROCK IS ENCOUNTERED WITHIN 0 TO 18" OF THE FINISHED GRADE, DRILL A 24" DIA. HOLE, 24" INTO THE ROCK. IF SOLID ROCK IS ENCOUNTERED BELOW 18", DRILL A 12" DIA. HOLE, 12" INTO THE ROCK OR TO THE STANDARD EMBEDMENT DEPTH, WHICHEVER MAYBE LESS. ANY EXCESS POST LENGTH, AFTER MEETING THESE DEPTHS, MAY BE FIELD CUT TO ENSURE PROPER GUARDRAIL MOUNTING HEIGHT. BACKFILL WITH COARSE AGGREGATE MATERIAL.
10. POSTS SHALL NOT BE SET IN CONCRETE, OF ANY DEPTH.
11. SPECIAL FABRICATION WILL BE REQUIRED AT INSTALLATION LOCATIONS HAVING A CURVATURE OF LESS THAN 150 FT. RADIUS.
12. UNLESS OTHERWISE SHOWN IN THE PLANS, A COMPOSITE MATERIAL BLOCK THAT MEETS THE REQUIREMENTS OF DMS-7210,"COMPOSITE MATERIAL POSTS AND BLOCKS FOR METAL BEAM GUARD FENCE" MAY BE SUBSTITUTED FOR BLOCKS OF SIMILAR DIMENSIONS. THE CONSTRUCTION DIVISION, TXDOT MAINTAINS A MATERIAL PRODUCER LIST (MPL) FOR PRODUCERS OF MATERIALS CONFORMING TO DMS-7210 ONLY PRODUCERS ON THE MPL MAY FURNISH COMPOSITE MATERIAL BLOCKS.
13. FOR THE LOW FILL CULVERT OPTION, POSTS LOCATED PARTIALLY OR WHOLLY BETWEEN PRECAST BOX CULVERT UNITS, THE USE OF A CAST-IN-PLACE CONCRETE CLOSURE BETWEEN BOXES IS REQUIRED. THE LENGTH OF THE CAST-IN-PLACE CONCRETE CLOSURE SHALL ACCOMMODATE THE PLACEMENT OF THE LOW FILL CULVERT OPTION. SEE CONCRETE CLOSURE DETAILS ON BRIDGE STANDARD SCP-MD.
14. GUARDRAIL HEIGHT MEASUREMENT: WHEN THE GUARDRAIL IS LOCATED ABOVE PAVEMENT, MEASURE THE HEIGHT FROM THE PAVEMENT TO THE TOP OF THE W-BEAM RAIL. WHEN THE GUARDRAIL IS LOCATED UP TO 2 FT. OFF OF THE EDGE OF PAVEMENT OR FOR A PAVEMENT OVERLAY, USE A 10-FOOT STRAIGHTEDGE TO EXTEND THE PAVEMENT/SHOULDER SLOPE TO THE BACK OF RAIL, MEASURE FROM THE BOTTOM OF STRAIGHTEDGE TO THE TOP OF RAIL. FOR GUARDRAIL LOCATED DOWN A 10:1 SLOPE, MEASURE FROM THE NOMINAL TERRAIN.

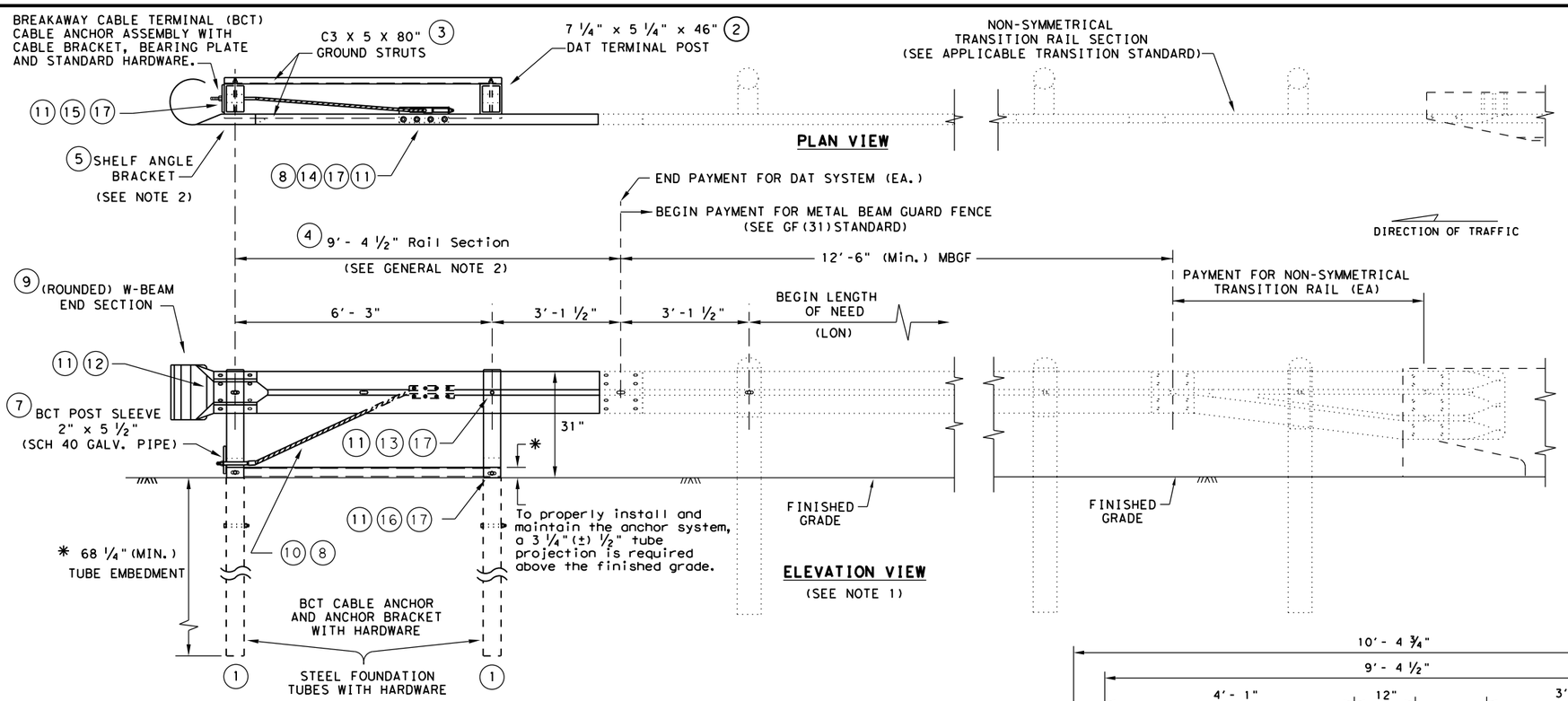
Texas Department of Transportation

Design Division Standard

METAL BEAM GUARD FENCE
TL-3 MASH COMPLIANT
GF(31)-19

FILE: gf3119.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: KM	DW: VP	CK: CGL/AG
©TxDOT: NOVEMBER 2019	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0918	00	327, etc.	VA
	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	18	DALLAS, etc.		76

DATE:
FILE:



DOWNSTREAM ANCHOR TERMINAL (DAT)

NOTE: ONLY FOR DOWNSTREAM USE, WHEN LOCATED OUTSIDE THE HORIZONTAL CLEARANCE AREA OF OPPOSING TRAFFIC.

GENERAL NOTES

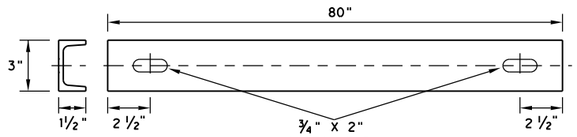
1. THE DETAIL SHOWN IS THE MINIMUM LENGTH OF NEED (LON) FOR A DOWNSTREAM ANCHOR TERMINAL (DAT) CONNECTED TO A CONCRETE RAIL.
2. THE RAIL SECTION AT THE END POST IS SUPPORTED BY THE SHELF ANGLE BRACKET. THE RAIL ELEMENT IS NOT ATTACHED TO THE END POST.
3. THE FOUNDATION TUBES SHALL NOT PROJECT MORE THAN 3 3/4" ABOVE THE FINISHED GRADE.
4. ALL HARDWARE FOR DAT SHALL BE ASTM A307 UNLESS OTHERWISE SHOWN.
5. REFER TO GF(31) SHEET FOR TERMINAL CONNECTION DETAILS.

MOW STRIP INSTALLATION

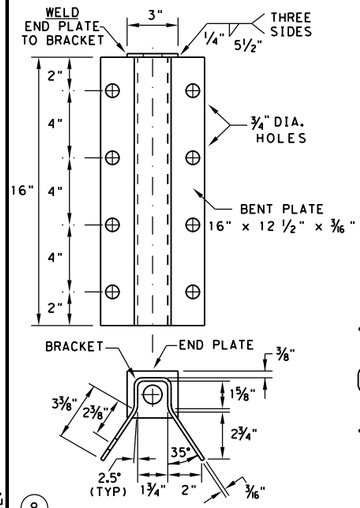
IF A MOW STRIP IS REQUIRED WITH THE DAT INSTALLATION THE LEAVE-OUT AREA AROUND THE STEEL FOUNDATION TUBES AND THE TWO CHANNEL STRUTS MAY BE OMITTED. THIS WILL REQUIRE A FULL POUR AT THE FOUNDATION TUBES.

#	(DAT) PARTS LIST	QTY
(1)	STEEL FOUNDATION TUBE	2
(2)	DAT TERMINAL POST	2
(3)	CHANNEL STRUT	2
(4)	TERMINAL RAIL ELEMENT	1
(5)	SHELF ANGLE BRACKET	1
(6)	BCT BEARING PLATE	1
(7)	BCT POST SLEEVE	1
(8)	GUARDRAIL ANCHOR BRACKET	1
(9)	(ROUNDED) W-BEAM END SECTION	1
(10)	BCT CABLE ANCHOR	1
(11)	RECESSED NUT, GUARDRAIL	20
(12)	1 1/4" BUTTON HEAD BOLT	4
(13)	10" BUTTON HEAD BOLT	2
(14)	5/8" X 2" HEX HEAD BOLT	8
(15)	5/8" X 8" HEX HEAD BOLT	4
(16)	5/8" X 10" HEX HEAD BOLT	2
(17)	5/8" FLAT WASHER	18

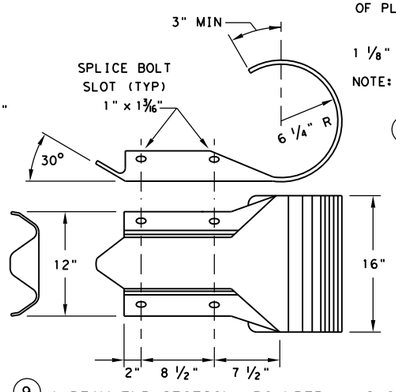
(4) TERMINAL RAIL ELEMENT FOR DAT



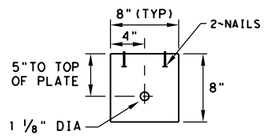
(3) CHANNEL STRUT
C3 X 5 X 80", GRADE A36



(8) GUARDRAIL ANCHOR BRACKET

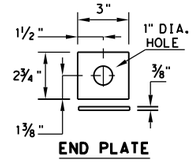


(9) W-BEAM END SECTION (ROUNDED) (12 GA.)

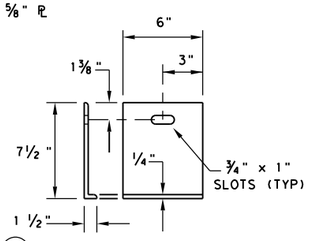


NOTE: DRIVE NAILS AND BEND OVER TO PREVENT PLATE ROTATION

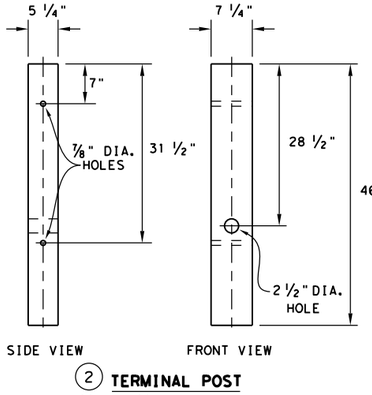
(6) BEARING PLATE
8"x 8"x 5/8" PL



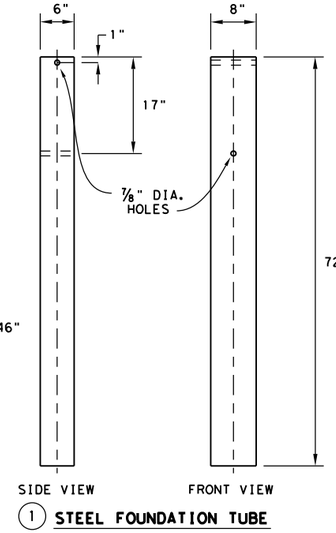
END PLATE



(5) SHELF ANGLE BRACKET



(2) TERMINAL POST
7 1/4"x 5 1/4"x 46" WOOD POST



(1) STEEL FOUNDATION TUBE
6"x 8"x 1/8" x 72" STEEL TUBE

Texas Department of Transportation

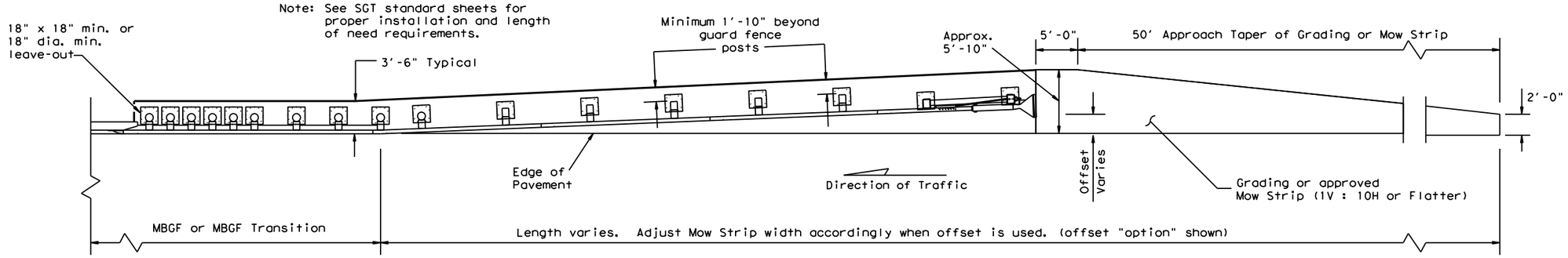
Design Division Standard

METAL BEAM GUARD FENCE
(DOWNSTREAM ANCHOR TERMINAL)
TL-3 MASH COMPLIANT

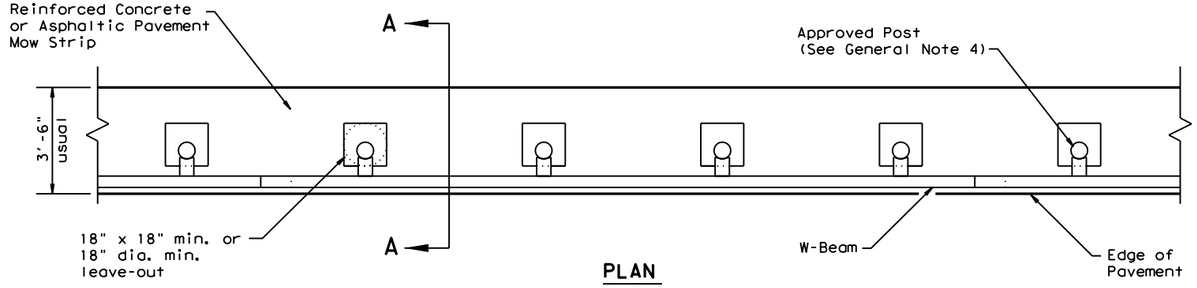
GF(31)DAT-19

FILE: gf31dat19.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: KM	DW: VP	CK: CGL/AG
©TxDOT: NOVEMBER 2019	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0918	00	327, etc.	VA
	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	18	DALLAS, etc.		77

DATE:
FILE:

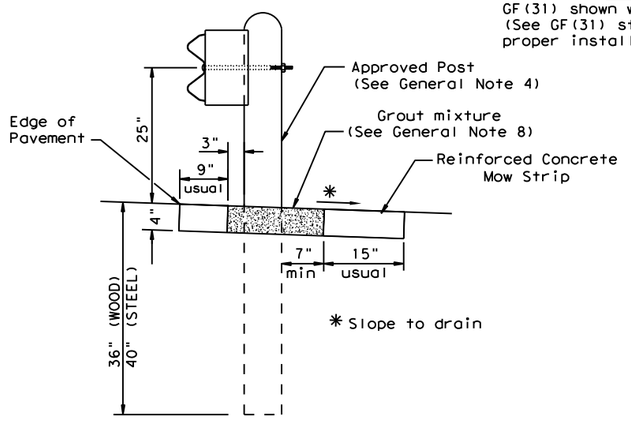


GRADING AND MOW STRIP AT GUARDRAIL END TREATMENTS



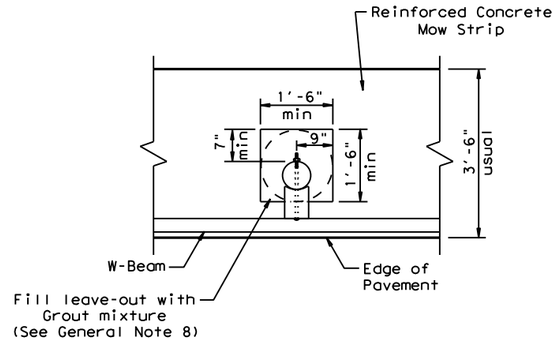
PLAN

GF(31) shown with Mow Strip
(See GF(31) standard sheet for proper installation)



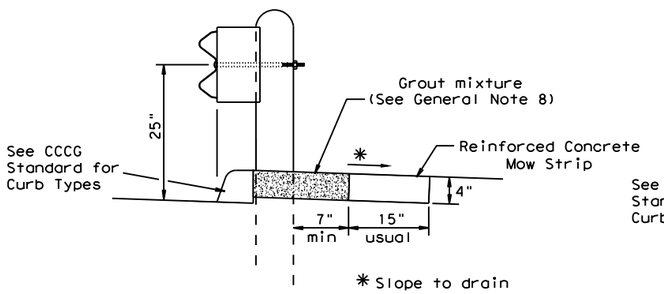
SECTION A-A

Typical



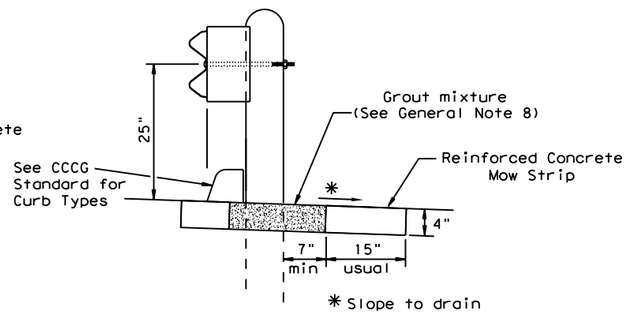
MOW STRIP DETAIL

Reinforced Concrete Mow Strip
with 18" x 18" Square or
18" Dia. minimum leave-out.



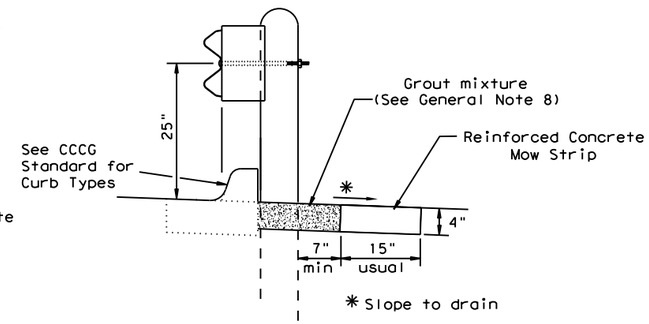
CURB OPTION (1)

This option will increase the post embedment throughout the system.



CURB OPTION (2)

Curb shown on top of mow strip



CURB OPTION (3)

Note: Site Condition(s)

Site conditions may exist where grading is required for the proper installation of metal guard fence and end treatments.

Approach grading or mow strip may be decreased or eliminated, as directed by the Engineer.

GENERAL NOTES

1. This mow strip design is for use with metal beam guard fence, guard fence transitions, and guard fence end treatments. See applicable GF(31) MBGF or GF(31) Transition Standard sheet for additional information.
2. Mow strips shall be reinforced concrete with (wire mesh or synthetic fiber), as shown on the plans and will be paid for under the pertinent bid item. Reinforced concrete shall be placed in accordance with Item 432, "Riprap." The use of the synthetic fiber in lieu of steel reinforcing is acceptable, provided the fiber producer is on the Department Material Producer List (MPL), maintained by TxDOT, Construction Division.
3. The leave-out behind the post shall be a minimum of 7".
4. Only steel (W6 x 8.5 or W6 x 9.0), or 7 ½" Dia. round wood posts are acceptable for use in the mow strip. See GF(31) Standard for additional details.
5. Other curb placement options may be used. Curbs are not considered part of the mow strip and will be paid for under other pertinent bid item.
6. Thickness of the mow strip will be 4".
7. The limits of payment for reinforced concrete will include leave-outs for the posts.
8. The leave-outs shall be filled with a Grout mixture consisting of: 2719 pounds sand, 188 pounds Type 1 or II cement, and 550 pounds of water per cubic yard, with a 28-day compressive strength of approximately 230 psi or less. Provide grout with a consistency that will flow into and completely fill all voids. Due to auger size, larger leave-out dimensions are acceptable from both an impact performance and maintenance repair standpoint (Suggested Maximum leave-out of 20"). Payment for furnishing and placing the grout mixture will be subsidiary to the pay item of riprap mow strip.

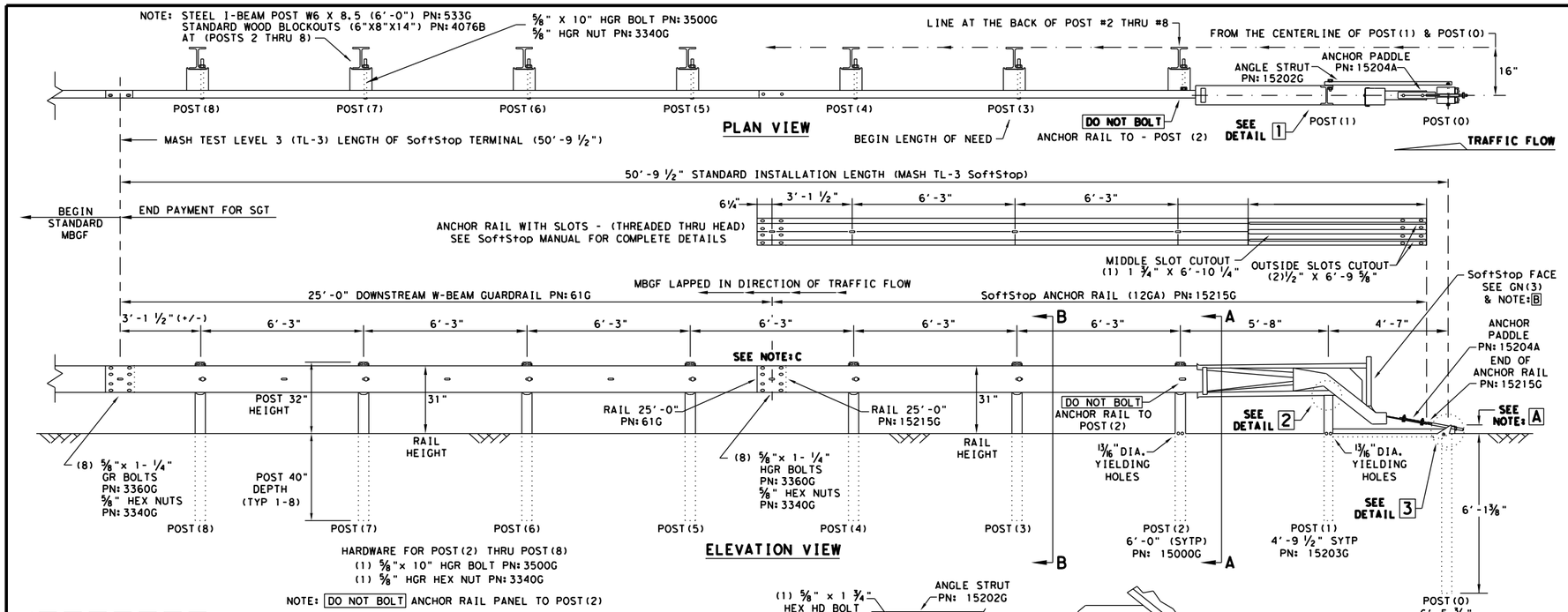
Texas Department of Transportation

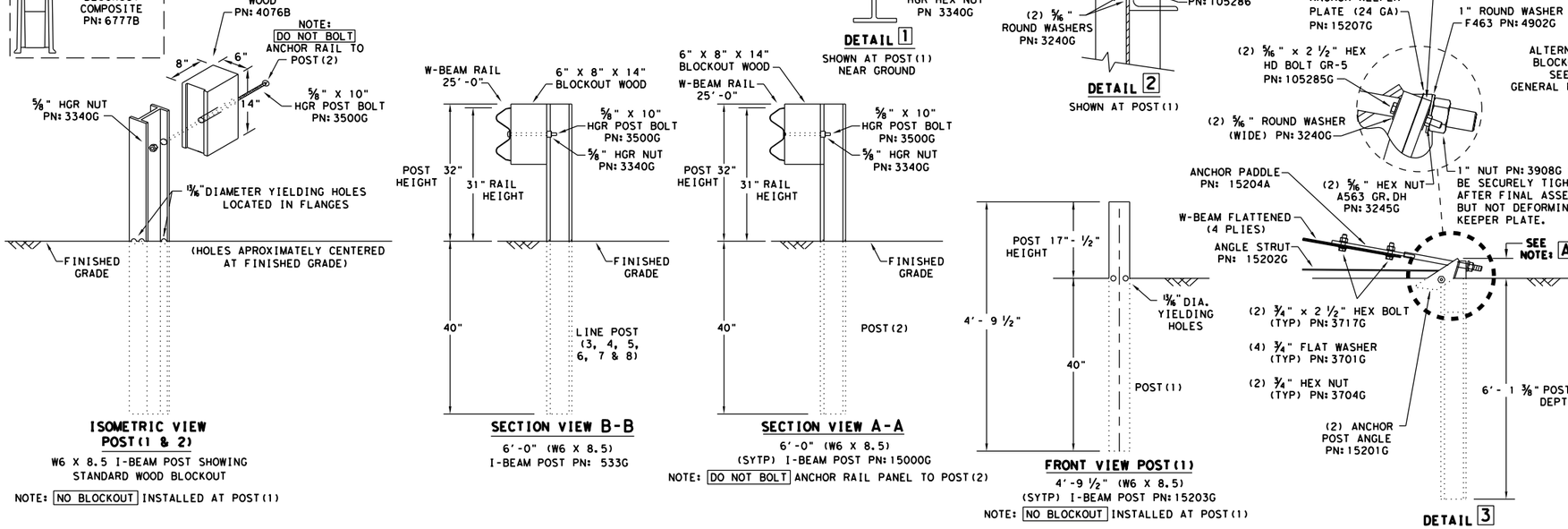
Design Division Standard

METAL BEAM GUARD FENCE (MOW STRIP) TL-3 MASH COMPLIANT

GF(31)MS-19

FILE: gf31ms19.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: KM	DW: VP	CK: CGL/AG		
©TxDOT: NOVEMBER 2019	CONT	SECT	JOB		HIGHWAY	
REVISIONS	0918	00	327, etc.		VA	
	DIST	COUNTY			SHEET NO.	
	18	DALLAS, etc.			78	





GENERAL NOTES

1. FOR SPECIFIC INFORMATION REGARDING INSTALLATION AND TECHNICAL GUIDANCE OF THE SYSTEM, CONTACT: TRINITY HIGHWAY AT 1(888)323-6374. 2525 N. STEMMONS FREEWAY, DALLAS, TX 75207
2. FOR INSTALLATION, REPAIR AND MAINTENANCE REFER TO THE; SoftStop END TERMINAL, PRODUCT DESCRIPTION ASSEMBLY MANUAL. PN: 620237B
3. APPLY HIGH INTENSITY REFLECTIVE SHEETING, "OBJECT MARKER" ON THE FRONT FACE OF THE DEVICE PER MANUFACTURER'S RECOMMENDATIONS. OBJECT MARKER SHALL CONFORM TO THE STANDARDS REQUIRED IN TEXAS MUTCD.
4. FOR POST (LEAVE-OUT) INSTALLATION AND GUIDANCE SEE TXDOT'S LATEST ROADWAY MOW STRIP STANDARD.
5. HARDWARE (BOLTS, NUTS, & WASHERS) SHALL BE GALVANIZED IN ACCORDANCE WITH ITEM 445, "GALVANIZING". FITTINGS SHALL BE SUBSIDIARY TO THE BID ITEM.
6. A COMPOSITE MATERIAL BLOCKOUT THAT MEETS THE REQUIREMENTS OF DMS-7210, MAY BE SUBSTITUTED FOR BLOCKOUTS OF SIMILAR DIMENSIONS. SEE CONSTRUCTION DIVISION MATERIAL PRODUCER LIST (MPL) FOR CERTIFIED PRODUCERS.
7. IF SOLID ROCK IS ENCOUNTERED SEE THE MANUFACTURER'S INSTALLATION MANUAL AND REFER TO THE LATEST ROADWAY MBGF STANDARD FOR INSTALLATION GUIDANCE.
8. POSTS SHALL NOT BE SET IN CONCRETE.
9. IT IS ACCEPTABLE TO INSTALL THE SoftStop IMPACT HEAD PARALLEL TO THE GRADE LINE OR WITH AN UPWARD TILT.
10. DO NOT ATTACH THE SoftStop SYSTEM DIRECTLY TO A RIGID BARRIER.
11. UNDER NO CIRCUMSTANCES SHALL THE GUARDRAIL WITHIN THE SoftStop SYSTEM BE CURVED.
12. A FLARE RATE OF UP TO 25:1 MAY BE USED TO PREVENT THE TERMINAL HEAD FROM ENCROACHING ON THE SHOULDER. THE FLARE MAY BE DECREASED OR ELIMINATED FOR SPECIFIC INSTALLATIONS, IF DIRECTED BY THE ENGINEER.

NOTE:A	THE INSTALLATION HEIGHT OF FULLY ASSEMBLED ANCHOR POST WILL VARY FROM 3-3/4" MIN. TO 4" MAX. ABOVE FINISHED GRADE.
NOTE:B	PART PN: 5852B RIGHT-SIDE (HIGH INTENSITY REFLECTIVE SHEETING) PART PN: 5851B LEFT-SIDE (HIGH INTENSITY REFLECTIVE SHEETING)
NOTE:C	W-BEAM SPLICE LOCATED BETWEEN LINE POST(4) AND LINE POST(5) GUARDRAIL PANEL 25'-0" PN: 61G ANCHOR RAIL 25'-0" PN: 15215G LAP GUARDRAIL IN DIRECTION OF TRAFFIC FLOW.

PART	QTY	MAIN SYSTEM COMPONENTS
620237B	1	PRODUCT DESCRIPTION ASSEMBLY MANUAL (LATEST REV.)
15208A	1	SoftStop HEAD (SEE MANUAL FOR RIGHT-LEFT APPROACH)
15215G	1	SoftStop ANCHOR RAIL (12GA) WITH CUTOUT SLOTS
61G	1	SoftStop DOWNSTREAM W-BEAM RAIL (12GA) (25'- 0")
15205A	1	POST #0 - ANCHOR POST (6'- 5 3/8")
15203G	1	POST #1 - (SYTP) (4'- 9 1/2")
15000G	1	POST #2 - (SYTP) (6'- 0")
533G	6	POST #3 THRU #8 - I-BEAM (W6 x 8.5) (6'- 0")
4076B	7	BLOCKOUT - WOOD (ROUTED) (6" x 8" x 14")
6777B	7	BLOCKOUT - COMPOSITE (4" x 7 1/2" x 14")
15204A	1	ANCHOR PADDLE
15207G	1	ANCHOR KEEPER PLATE (24 GA)
15206G	1	ANCHOR PLATE WASHER (1/2" THICK)
15201G	2	ANCHOR POST ANGLE (10" LONG)
15202G	1	ANGLE STRUT
		HARDWARE
4902G	1	1" ROUND WASHER F436
3908G	1	1" HEAVY HEX NUT A563 GR.DH
3717G	2	3/4" x 2 1/2" HEX BOLT A325
3701G	4	3/4" ROUND WASHER F436
3704G	2	3/4" HEAVY HEX NUT A563 GR.DH
3360G	16	5/8" x 1 1/4" W-BEAM RAIL SPLICE BOLTS HGR
3340G	25	5/8" W-BEAM RAIL SPLICE NUTS HGR
3500G	7	5/8" x 10" HGR POST BOLT A307
3391G	1	5/8" x 1 3/4" HEX HD BOLT A325
4489G	1	5/8" x 9" HEX HD BOLT A325
4372G	4	5/8" WASHER F436
105285G	2	5/8" x 2 1/2" HEX HD BOLT GR-5
105286G	1	5/8" x 1 1/2" HEX HD BOLT GR-5
3240G	6	5/8" ROUND WASHER (WIDE)
3245G	3	5/8" HEX NUT A563 GR.DH
5852B	1	HIGH INTENSITY REFLECTIVE SHEETING - SEE NOTE:B

NOTE:
THIS STANDARD IS A BASIC REPRESENTATION OF THE SoftStop END TERMINAL, IT IS NOT INTENDED TO REPLACE THE PRODUCT DESCRIPTION ASSEMBLY MANUAL.

Texas Department of Transportation

Design Division Standard

TRINITY HIGHWAY
SOFTSTOP END TERMINAL
MASH - TL-3
SGT(10S)31-16

FILE: sgt10s3116	DN: TxDOT	CK: KM	DW: VP	CK: MB/VP	
©TxDOT: JULY 2016	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY	
REVISIONS	0918	00	327, etc.	VA	
	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.	
	18	DALLAS, etc.		79	

DATE:
FILE:

DATE:
FILE:

(SEE GN NOTE 15)
STANDARD 31" MBGF

ITEM (6)
INNER SIDE SLIDER
(ISS) PANEL FOR RAIL 3

FIELD-SIDE
(RAIL 3)

NOTE:
RECESSED HEX NUTS FACING
TRAFFIC-SIDE **SEE DETAIL (C)**

REFERENCE LINE USED TO INSTALL
LINE POST(9) THRU POST(2)

POST 1 OFFSET DISTANCE MEASURED
7-⅝" FROM REFERENCE LINE

ITEM (10)
CABLE ASSEMBLY

ITEM (2)
GROUNDSTRUT

NO BLOCKOUT
AT (POST 1)

POST 9 | POST 8 | POST 7 | POST 6 | POST 5 | POST 4 | POST 3 | POST 2

RAIL 4 | RAIL 3 | RAIL 2 | RAIL 1

CABLES

ITEM (5)
TRAFFIC SIDE SLIDER
(TSS) PANEL FOR RAIL 2

NOTE: SECURE THE (TSS) PANEL TO OUTSIDE
OF RAIL 2 WITH THE PANEL ARROWS
POINTING TOWARDS THE HEAD.

NOTES:
1. ITEM (12) COMPOSITE BLOCKOUTS INSTALLED AT LINE POST(9) THRU LINE POST(2).
2. DO NOT INSTALL A BLOCKOUT AT LINE POST(1).

PLAN VIEW

MBGF
RAIL 2

INSTALL GUARD FENCE RECESSED
HEX NUTS ON TRAFFIC-SIDE

MBGF
RAIL 1

DETAIL (C)

TRAFFIC FLOW

ITEM (25)
MAX-TENSION HEAD
SEE DETAIL (A)

END PAYMENT (SGT) BY EACH

DO NOT BOLT
RAIL TO POST 6

BEGIN LENGTH OF NEED

INSTALLATION LENGTH 55'- ½"

49'-8 ⅝"

6'-3" | 6'-3" | 6'-3" | 6'- ¾" | 6'-3" | 6'-3" | 6'-3" | 37 ½" | 5'-3 ⅛"

RAIL
HEIGHT
31"

ARROWS

ITEM (13) RAIL 4 | ITEM (13) RAIL 3 | ITEM (13) RAIL 2 | ITEM (13) RAIL 1

DETAIL (D)

RAIL
HEIGHT
31"

HEAD
HEIGHT

DETAIL (B)

A

32-¼"

68-⅛"

FINISHED
GRADE

CABLES

FINISHED
GRADE

ITEM (10)
CABLE
ASSEMBLY

ITEM (2)
GROUNDSTRUT

POST 9 | POST 8 | POST 7 | POST 6 | POST 5 | POST 4 | POST 3 | POST 2 | POST 1

ITEM (4)
I-BEAM
W6 X 9

NO BLOCKOUT
AT (POST 1)

(8) X-LITE LINE POST - ITEM (11)

ELEVATION VIEW

**SOIL
ANCHOR POST**
ITEM (1)

A

TSS PANEL
GALVANIZED
ITEM (5)

RSS PLATE
GALVANIZED
ITEM (8)

INSTALL THE TSS AND RSS
WITH THE ARROWS POINTING
TOWARDS THE MAX-HEAD

TSS PANEL AND RSS PLATE
DETAIL (D)

HEAD
HEIGHT
32-¼"

TOP OF POST

31-⅞"

FINISHED
GRADE

40-⅛"

68-⅛"
ANCHOR POST
DEPTH

ITEM (1)
ANCHOR

ITEM (11)
LINE POSTS
2 THRU 9
(NOTE: ITEM (4) POST 1 (NOT SHOWN),
TO BE INSTALLED AT SAME DEPTH
AS LINE POSTS.)

**SOIL ANCHOR, POST 1
& LINE POST 2 THRU 9**

SECTION VIEW A-A

NOTE:
USE THE MASH APPROVED
X-TENSION CABLE ASSEMBLY.

7 ⅝"

2 ⅛"

UPPER CABLE
(BACK SIDE)

LOWER CABLE
(TRAFFIC SIDE)

DETAIL (B)

CABLE
FRICTION PLATE
HEAD UNIT
ITEM (9)

NOTE:
INSTALL ⅝" RECESSED HEX
NUTS ON TRAFFIC SIDE.

ITEM (24)
ITEM (21)

ITEM (20)
8X

ITEM (17)
8X

ITEM (23)
6X
3 SCREWS
EACH SIDE

(RAIL 1)

ITEM (22)
BRACKET
SHIPPED FLAT

ITEM (3)

ITEM (16)
4X

* ITEM (25)
HIGH INTENSITY
REFLECTIVE SHEETING

NOTE: DELINEATION MARKER IN
ACCORDANCE WITH TEXAS MUTCD.

SPLICE FOR IMPACT-HEAD
TO GUARD FENCE (RAIL1)

DETAIL (A)

* TO BE PROVIDED BY DISTRIBUTOR
OR CONTRACTOR.

** ALTERNATIVE ITEMS NOT SHOWN.
ITEM(26) 8" WOOD-BLOCKOUTS
ITEM(27) 25'GUARD FENCE PANELS

APPROX 5'-10"

5'-0"

50' APPROACH GRADING

STANDARD
MBGF

2'-0"

EDGE OF PAVEMENT

NOTE: ADJUST WIDTH ACCORDINGLY WHEN OFFSET IS USED. (OFFSET "OPTION" SHOWN)

2'-0" MAX.
RAIL OFFSET

APPROACH GRADING
(1V:10H OR FLATTER)
SEE PRODUCT ASSEMBLY MANUAL
FOR ADDITIONAL GUIDANCE.

NOTE: TXDOT GENERIC APPROACH GRADING LAYOUT
USED FOR ALL TANGENT TYPE END TREATMENTS.

APPROACH GRADING AT GUARDRAIL END TREATMENTS

TRAFFIC FLOW

NOTE:
THIS STANDARD IS A BASIC REPRESENTATION OF THE MAX-TENSION END TERMINAL, IT IS NOT INTENDED TO REPLACE THE PRODUCT DESCRIPTION ASSEMBLY MANUAL.

GENERAL NOTES

1. FOR SPECIFIC INFORMATION REGARDING INSTALLATION AND TECHNICAL GUIDANCE OF THE SYSTEM, CONTACT: LINDSAY TRANSPORTATION SOLUTIONS (LTS) - BARRIER SYSTEMS, INC. AT (707) 374-6800
2. FOR INSTALLATION, REPAIR, & MAINTENANCE REFER TO THE; MAX-TENSION INSTALLATION INSTRUCTION MANUAL. P/N MANMAX REV D (ECN 3516).
3. APPLY HIGH INTENSITY REFLECTIVE SHEETING, "OBJECT MARKER" ON THE FRONT FACE OF THE DEVICE PER MANUFACTURE'S RECOMMENDATIONS. OBJECT MARKER SHALL CONFORM TO THE STANDARDS REQUIRED IN TEXAS MUTCD.
4. FOR POST (LEAVE-OUT) INSTALLATION AND GUIDANCE SEE TXDOT'S LATEST ROADWAY MOW STRIP STANDARD.
5. ALL STEEL COMPONENTS ARE GALVANIZED PER ASTM A123 OR EQUIVALENT UNLESS OTHERWISE STATED.
6. SYSTEM SHOWN USING STEEL WIDE FLANGE POST WITH COMPOSITE BLOCKOUTS.
7. COMPOSITE MATERIAL BLOCKOUT THAT MEETS THE REQUIREMENTS OF DMS-7210, MAY BE SUBSTITUTED FOR BLOCKOUTS SIMILAR DIMENSIONS. SEE CONSTRUCTION DIVISION MATERIAL PRODUCER LIST(MPL)FOR CERTIFIED PRODUCERS.
8. REFER TO INSTALLATION MANUAL FOR SPECIFIC PANEL LAPPING GUIDANCE.
9. IF SOLID ROCK IS ENCOUNTERED SEE THE MANUFACTURER'S INSTALLATION MANUAL FOR INSTALLATION GUIDANCE.
10. POSTS SHALL NOT BE SET IN CONCRETE.
11. A DRIVING CAP WITH A TIMBER OR PLASTIC INSERT SHALL BE USED WHEN DRIVING POST TO PREVENT DAMAGE TO THE GALVANIZING ON TOP OF THE POST.
12. MAX-TENSION SYSTEM SHALL NEVER BE INSTALLED WITHIN A CURVED SECTION OF GUARDRAIL.
13. IF A DELINEATION MARKER IS REQUIRED, MARKER SHALL BE IN ACCORDANCE WITH TEXAS MUTCD.
14. THE SYSTEM IS SHOWN WITH 12'-6" MBGF PANELS, 25'-0" MBGF PANELS ARE ALSO ALLOWED.
15. A MINIMUM OF 12'-6" OF 12GA. MBGF IS REQUIRED IMMEDIATELY DOWNSTREAM OF THE MAX-TENSION SYSTEM.

ITEM #	PART NUMBER	DESCRIPTION	QTY
1	BSI-1610060-00	SOIL ANCHOR - GALVANIZED	1
2	BSI-1610061-00	GROUND STRUT - GALVANIZED	1
3	BSI-1610062-00	MAX-TENSION IMPACT HEAD	1
4	BSI-1610063-00	W6x9 I-BEAM POST 6FT.-GALVANIZED	1
5	BSI-1610064-00	TSS PANEL - TRAFFIC SIDE SLIDER	1
6	BSI-1610065-00	ISS PANEL - INNER SIDE SLIDER	1
7	BSI-1610066-00	TOOTH - GEOMET	1
8	BSI-1610067-00	RSS PLATE - REAR SIDE SLIDER	1
9	B061058	CABLE FRICTION PLATE - HEAD UNIT	1
10	BSI-1610069-00	CABLE ASSEMBLY - MASH X-TENSION	2
11	BSI-1012078-00	X-LITE LINE POST-GALVANIZED	8
12	B090534	8" W-BEAM COMPOSITE-BLOCKOUT XT110	8
13	BSI-4004386	12'-6" W-BEAM GUARD FENCE PANELS 12GA.	4
14	BSI-1102027-00	X-LITE SQUARE WASHER	1
15	BSI-2001886	⅝" X 7" THREAD BOLT HH (GR.5)GEOMET	1
16	BSI-2001885	¾" X 3" ALL-THREAD BOLT HH (GR.5)GEOMET	4
17	4001115	⅝" X 1 ¼" GUARD FENCE BOLTS (GR.2)MGAL	48
18	2001840	⅝" X 10" GUARD FENCE BOLTS MGAL	8
19	2001636	⅝" WASHER F436 STRUCTURAL MGAL	2
20	4001116	⅝" RECESSED GUARD FENCE NUT (GR.2)MGAL	59
21	BSI-2001888	⅝" X 2" ALL THREAD BOLT (GR.5)GEOMET	1
22	BSI-1701063-00	DELINEATION MOUNTING (BRACKET)	1
23	BSI-2001887	¼" X ¾" SCREW SD HH 410SS	7
24	4002051	GUARDRAIL WASHER RECT AASHTO FWR03	1
25	SEE NOTE BELOW	HIGH INTENSITY REFLECTIVE SHEETING	1
26	4002337	8" W-BEAM TIMBER-BLOCKOUT, PDB01B	8
27	BSI-4004431	25' W-BEAM GUARDRAIL PANEL,8-SPACE,12GA.	2
28	MANMAX Rev-(D)	MAX-TENSION INSTALLATION INSTRUCTIONS	1

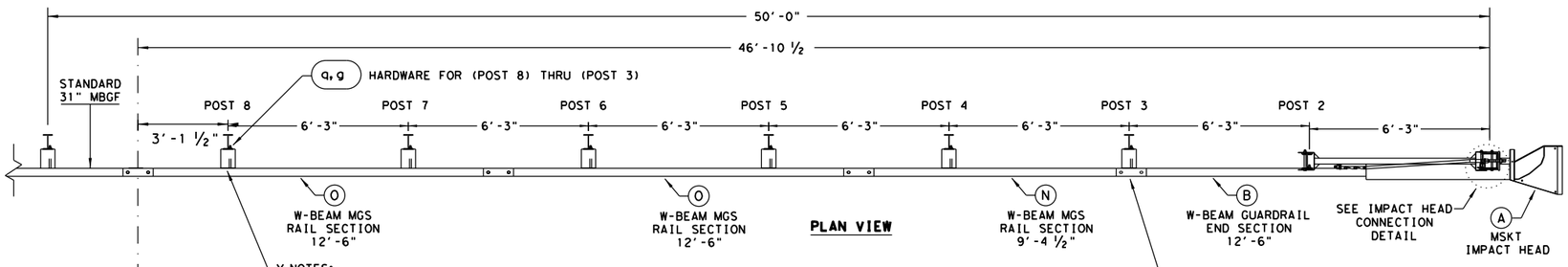
Texas Department of Transportation

Design Division Standard

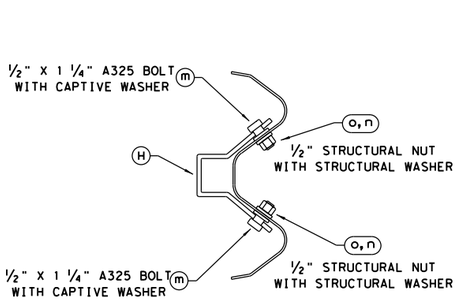
MAX-TENSION END TERMINAL
MASH - TL-3
SGT(11S)31-18

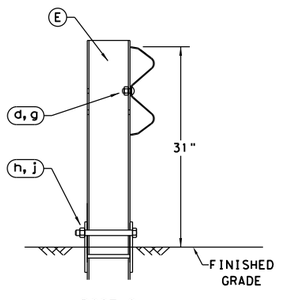
FILE: sgt11s3118.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: KM	DW: TxDOT	CK: CL
© TxDOT: FEBRUARY 2018	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0918	00	327, etc.	VA
	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	18	DALLAS, etc.		80

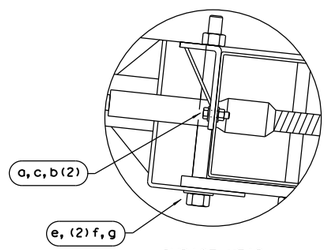
DATE:
FILE:

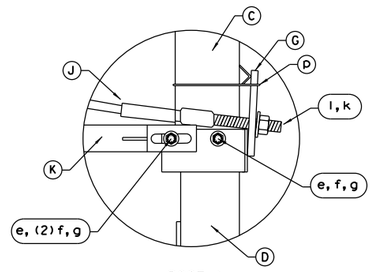


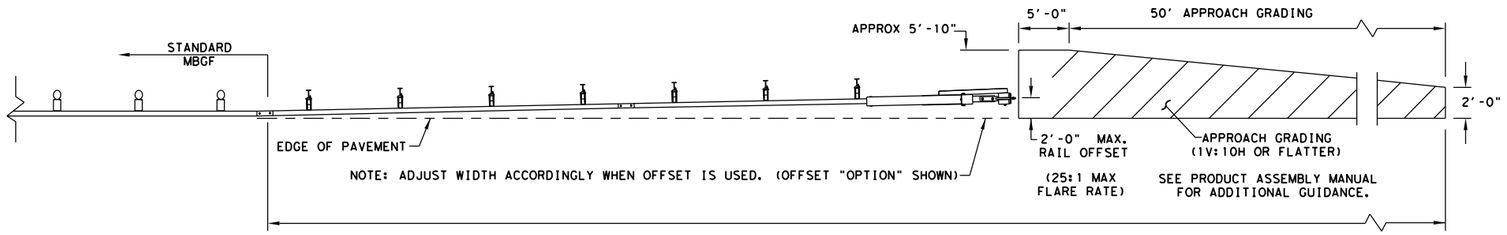
NOTE: SEE (GENERAL NOTE 14) FOR DRIVING CAP INFORMATION.











NOTE: ADJUST WIDTH ACCORDINGLY WHEN OFFSET IS USED. (OFFSET "OPTION" SHOWN)

APPROACH GRADING AT GUARDRAIL END TREATMENTS

NOTE: TXDOT GENERIC APPROACH GRADING LAYOUT USED FOR ALL TANGENT TYPE END TREATMENTS.

NOTE: THIS STANDARD IS A BASIC REPRESENTATION OF THE MSKT END TERMINAL, IT IS NOT INTENDED TO REPLACE THE PRODUCT DESCRIPTION ASSEMBLY MANUAL.

GENERAL NOTES

1. FOR SPECIFIC INFORMATION REGARDING INSTALLATION AND TECHNICAL GUIDANCE OF THE SYSTEM, CONTACT: ROAD SYSTEMS, INC. (432)263-2435. 3616 OLD HOWARD COUNTY AIRPORT, BIG SPRING, TX 79720
2. FOR INSTALLATION, REPAIR AND MAINTENANCE REFER TO THE; MSKT END TERMINAL, PRODUCT DESCRIPTION ASSEMBLY MANUAL (PUBLICATION~062717).
3. APPLY HIGH INTENSITY REFLECTIVE SHEETING, "OBJECT MARKER" ON THE FRONT FACE OF THE DEVICE PER MANUFACTURER'S RECOMMENDATIONS. OBJECT MARKER SHALL CONFORM TO THE STANDARDS REQUIRED IN TEXAS MUTCD.
4. FOR POST (LEAVE-OUT) INSTALLATION AND GUIDANCE SEE TXDOT'S LATEST ROADWAY MOW STRIP STANDARD.
5. HARDWARE (BOLTS, NUTS, & WASHERS) SHALL BE GALVANIZED IN ACCORDANCE WITH ITEM 445, "GALVANIZING". FITTINGS SHALL BE SUBSIDIARY TO THE BID ITEM.
6. SYSTEM SHOWN USING STEEL WIDE FLANGE POSTS WITH COMPOSITE BLOCKOUTS.
7. A COMPOSITE MATERIAL BLOCKOUTS THAT MEETS THE REQUIREMENTS OF DMS-7210, MAY BE SUBSTITUTED FOR BLOCKOUTS OF SIMILAR DIMENSIONS. SEE CONSTRUCTION DIVISION MATERIAL PRODUCER LIST (MPL) FOR CERTIFIED PRODUCERS.
8. IF SOLID ROCK IS ENCOUNTERED IN THE AREA OF (POST 1) AND / OR (POST 2) CONTACT THE MANUFACTURER, & REFER TO THE LATEST ROADWAY MBGF STANDARD FOR INSTALLATION GUIDANCE.
9. POSTS SHALL NOT BE SET IN CONCRETE.
10. SYSTEM MUST BE ATTACHED TO STANDARD 31" MBGF.
11. UNDER NO CIRCUMSTANCES SHALL THE GUARDRAIL WITHIN THE MSKT SYSTEM BE CURVED.
12. A FLARE RATE OF UP TO 25:1 MAY BE USED TO PREVENT THE TERMINAL HEAD FROM ENCROACHING ON THE SHOULDER. THE FLARE MAY BE DECREASED OR ELIMINATED FOR SPECIFIC INSTALLATIONS, IF DIRECTED BY THE ENGINEER.
13. THE SYSTEM IS SHOWN WITH TWO 12'-6" MBGF PANELS, ONE 25'-0" MBGF PANEL IS ALSO ALLOWED IN THEIR PLACE.
14. A DRIVING CAP WITH A TIMBER OR PLASTIC INSERT SHALL BE USED WHEN DRIVING POSTS 3-8 TO PREVENT DAMAGE TO THE GALVANIZING ON TOP OF THE POST. SPECIAL DRIVING CAP TO BE USED ON LOWER POSTS 1 & 2 TO PREVENT DAMAGE TO THE WELDED PLATES.

ITEM	QTY	MAIN SYSTEM COMPONENTS	ITEM NUMBERS
A	1	MSKT IMPACT HEAD	MS3000
B	1	W-BEAM GUARDRAIL END SECTION, 12 Ga.	SF1303
C	1	POST 1 - TOP (6" X 6" X 1/8" TUBE)	MTPHP1A
D	1	POST 1 - BOTTOM (6' W6X15)	MTPHP1B
E	1	POST 2 - ASSEMBLY TOP	UHP2A
F	1	POST 2 - ASSEMBLY BOTTOM (6' W6X9)	HP2B
G	1	BEARING PLATE	E750
H	1	CABLE ANCHOR BOX	S760
J	1	BCT CABLE ANCHOR ASSEMBLY	E770
K	1	GROUND STRUT	MS785
L	6	W6x9 OR W6x8.5 STEEL POST	P621
M	6	COMPOSITE BLOCKOUTS	CBSP-14
N	1	W-BEAM MGS RAIL SECTION (9'-4 1/2")	G12025
O	2	W-BEAM MGS RAIL SECTION (12'-6")	G1203A
P	6	WOOD BLOCKOUT 6" X 8" X 14"	P675
Q	1	W-BEAM MGS RAIL SECTION (25'-0")	G1209
		SMALL HARDWARE	
a	2	5/16" x 1" HEX BOLT (GRD 5)	B5160104A
b	4	5/16" WASHER	W0516
c	2	5/16" HEX NUT	N0516
d	25	5/8" Dia. x 1 1/4" SPLICE BOLT (POST 2)	B580122
e	2	5/8" Dia. x 9" HEX BOLT (GRD A449)	B580904A
f	3	5/8" WASHER	W050
g	33	5/8" Dia. H.G.R NUT	N050
h	1	3/4" Dia. x 8 1/2" HEX BOLT (GRD A449)	B340854A
j	1	3/4" Dia. HEX NUT	N030
k	2	1 ANCHOR CABLE HEX NUT	N100
l	2	1 ANCHOR CABLE WASHER	W100
m	8	1/2" x 1 1/4" A325 BOLT WITH CAPTIVE WASHER	SB12A
n	8	1/2" STRUCTURAL NUTS	N012A
o	8	1 1/16" O.D. x 9/16" I.D. STRUCTURAL WASHERS	W012A
p	1	BEARING PLATE RETAINER TIE	CT-100ST
q	6	5/8" x 10" H.G.R. BOLT	B581002
r	1	OBJECT MARKER 18" X 18"	E3151

SEE NOTES: *

ALTERNATIVE ITEMS NOT SHOWN. **
* ITEM(P) 8" WOOD-BLOCKOUT
** ITEM(Q) 25'GUARD FENCE PANEL

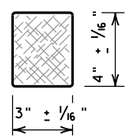
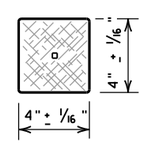
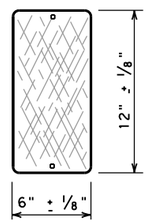
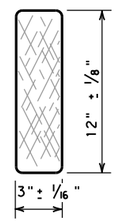
Texas Department of Transportation

Design Division Standard

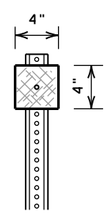
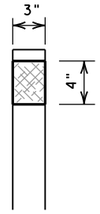
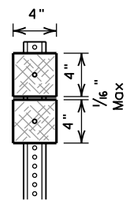
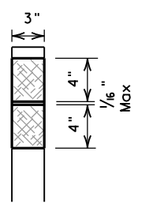
SINGLE GUARDRAIL TERMINAL
MSKT-MASH-TL-3
SGT(12S)31-18

FILE: sgt12s3118.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: KM	DW: VP	CK: CL	
© TxDOT: APRIL 2018	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY	
REVISIONS	0918	00	327, etc.	VA	
	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.	
	18	DALLAS, etc.		81	

REFLECTOR UNIT SIZES FOR DELINEATORS AND OBJECT MARKERS

	SIZE 1	SIZE 2	SIZE 3	SIZE 4
DEVICE				
SHEETING	Yellow, White or Red Type B or C reflective sheeting			
NOTE	1. Size 1 and 4 - Direct applied reflective sheeting for use on flexible post (flx). 2. Size 2 and 3 - For use on wing channel (wc) post only. Use approved metal, plastic or fiberglass backplate with 17/64" mounting holes.			

DELINEATORS

	SINGLE		DOUBLE	
DEVICE				
	1-Size 2 reflector unit	1-Size 1 reflector unit	2-Size 2 reflector units	2-Size 1 reflector units
SHEETING	Yellow, White or Red Type B or C Reflective Sheeting			
POST TYPE	WC	YFLX, WFLX	WC	YFLX, WFLX
MOUNT TYPE	GND	GND, SRF	GND	GND, SRF

D & OM DESCRIPTIVE CODES

INSTL DEL ASSM (D-XX)SZ X (XXXX)XXX(XX)

NUMBER OF REFLECTORS
S = Single
D = Double

COLOR OF REFLECTORS
W = White
Y = Yellow
R = Red

REFLECTOR UNIT SIZE
1 or 2

TYPE OF POST OR DELINEATOR
WC = Wing Channel Post
YFLX = Yellow Flexible Post
WFLX = White Flexible Post
BRF = Barrier Reflector

TYPE OF MOUNT
GND = Embedded (drivable or set in concrete)
CTB = Concrete Barrier Mount
GF1 or GF2 = Guard Fence Attachment
SRF = Surface Mount

DIRECTION
If Required
BI = Bi-Directional
BR = Bi-Directional with red on back

INSTL OM ASSM (OM-XX) (XXXX)XXX(XX)

TYPE OF OBJECT MARKER
1, 2, 3, or 4

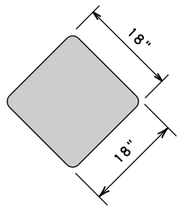
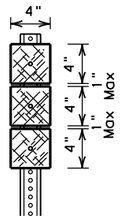
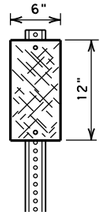
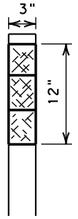
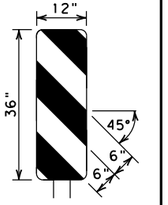
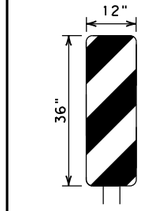
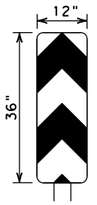
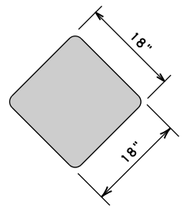
NUMBER OF REFLECTORS OR DIRECTION
X = 3-Size 2 reflector units (Type 2 only)
Y = 1-Size 3 reflector unit (Type 2 only)
Z = 3-Size 1 or 1-Size 4 reflector unit(s)(Type 2 only)
L = Left Side (Type 3 Object Marker only)
R = Right Side (Type 3 Object Marker only)
C = Center (Type 3 Object Marker only)

TYPE OF POST
WC = Wing Channel Post
WFLX = White Flexible Post
TWT = Thin Walled Tubing

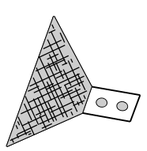
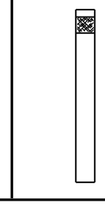
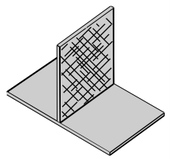
TYPE OF MOUNT
GND = Embedded (drivable)
SRF = Surface Mount
WAS = Wedge Anchor Steel
WAP = Wedge Anchor Plastic

DIRECTION
If Required
BI = Bi-Directional

OBJECT MARKERS

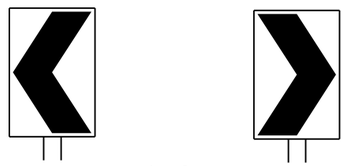
	Type 1 (OM-1)	Type 2 (OM-2)			Type 3 (OM-3)			Type 4 (OM-4)
	OM-1	OM-2X	OM-2Y	OM-2Z	OM-3L	OM-3R	OM-3C	OM-4
DEVICE								
		3-Size 2 reflector units	1-Size 3 reflector unit	3-Size 1 reflector units or 1-Size 4 reflector unit				
SHEETING	Yellow-Type B_{FL} or C_{FL} Sheeting	Yellow - Type B or C Sheeting			Alternating acrylic black and retroflective yellow - Type B_{FL} or C_{FL} Sheeting			Red -Type B_{FL} or C_{FL} Sheeting
POST TYPE	TWT	WC	WC	WFLX	TWT			TWT
MOUNT TYPE	WAS, WAP	GND	GND	GND, SRF	WAS, WAP			WAS, WAP

BARRIER REFLECTORS (BRF)

	GF1	GF2	CTB
DEVICE			
NOTE	1. Barrier reflectors shall meet the requirements of DMS 8600. 2. Approved Barrier Reflectors are listed on the "Barrier Reflectors" Material Producer List at: www.txdot.gov.		
SHEETING	Yellow, White, Red		
NOTE	1. Reflective sheeting shall have a minimum dimension of 3 inches and minimum surface area of 9 square inches.		

CHEVRONS

DEVICE



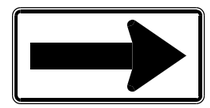
W1-8

SIZE (W x L)	18"x 24" (Conventional)	24"x 30" (Conventional Oversize)	30"x 36" (Expressway)	36" x 48" (Freeway)
MOUNTING HEIGHT	4'-0" or 7'-0"		7'-0" Only	

NOTE
1. CHEVRON (W1-8) signs and ONE DIRECTION LARGE ARROW (W1-6) Signs shall be installed per Sign Mounting Details (SMD) Standard Sheets and paid under Item 644 (Small Roadside Sign Assemblies).
2. When there is a need to increase conspicuity, the Texas version of the ONE DIRECTION LARGE ARROW sign (W1-9T) may be used instead of the ONE DIRECTION LARGE ARROW (W1-6).

ONE DIRECTION LARGE ARROW

DEVICE



W1-6

SIZE (W x L)	48" x 24" (Conventional)	60" x 30" (Expressway & Freeway)
MOUNTING HEIGHT	7'-0"	

NOTE:

Delineator and object marker substrates and sign substrates shall be 0.080" Aluminum sign blank to conform to ASTM B-209 Alloy 6061-T6 or approved alternative.

DEPARTMENTAL MATERIAL SPECIFICATIONS

FLEXIBLE DELINEATOR & OBJECT MARKER POSTS (EMBEDDED & SURFACE MOUNT TYPES)	DMS-4400
SIGN FACE MATERIALS	DMS-8300
DELINEATORS, OBJECT MARKERS AND BARRIER REFLECTORS	DMS-8600

Texas Department of Transportation

Traffic Safety Division Standard

DELINEATOR & OBJECT MARKER MATERIAL DESCRIPTION

D & OM(1)-20

DATE:
FILE:

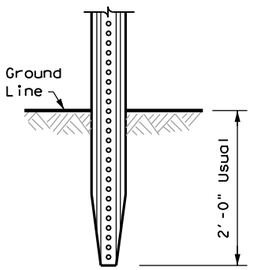
FILE: dam1-20.dgn	DN: TXDOT	CK: TXDOT	DW: TXDOT	CK: TXDOT
©TxDOT August 2004	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0918	00	327, etc.	VA
10-09 3-15	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
4-10 7-20	18	DALLAS, etc.		82

20A

POST TYPE AND SUPPORT FOUNDATION DETAILS

WING CHANNEL (WC)

GND

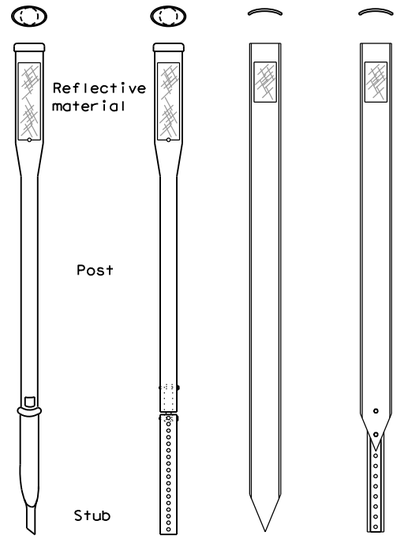


NOTES

1. Embedded Wing Channel (WC) post option may be used for Type 2 Object Markers and Delineators only.
2. 1.12 lbs/ft steel per ASTM A 1011 SS Gr. 50, or ASTM A499.

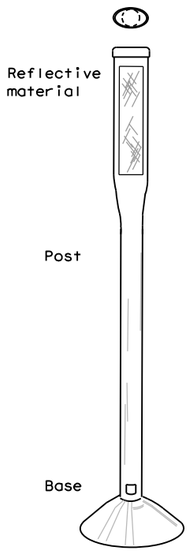
FLEXIBLE POSTS (YFLX, WFLX)

GND



EMBEDDED

SRF



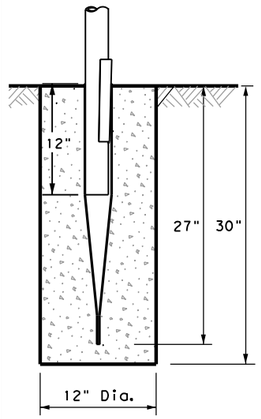
SURFACE MOUNT

NOTES

1. See "Flexible Delineator and Object Marker Posts" Material Producer List for approved devices.
2. Install per manufacturer's recommendations.
3. Post length may vary to meet field conditions.
4. When using yellow delineators with flexible posts to separate opposing direction of travel, such as centerline or median use, the flexible posts shall be yellow.

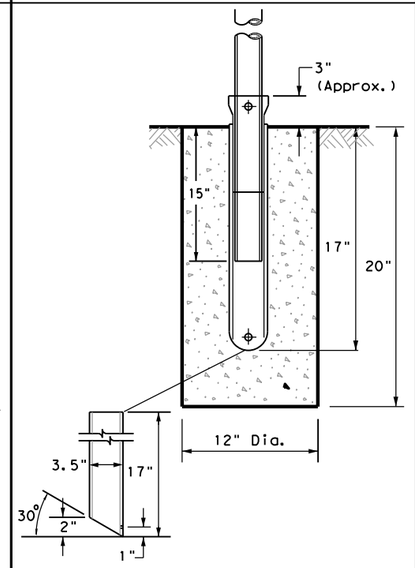
WEDGE ANCHOR SYSTEMS

WAS



STEEL

WAP



PLASTIC

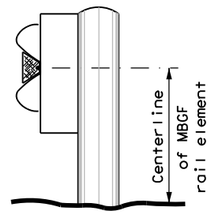
NOTE

1. Install per manufacturer's recommendations.

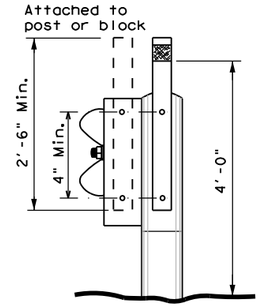
TYPE OF BARRIER MOUNTS

GUARD FENCE ATTACHMENT

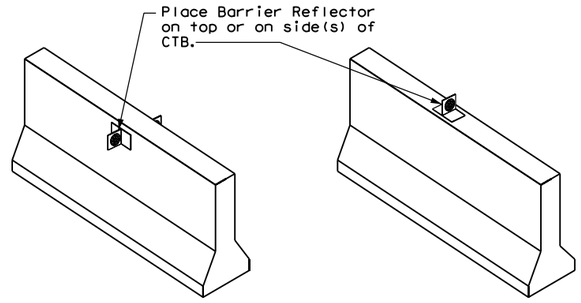
GF1



GF2



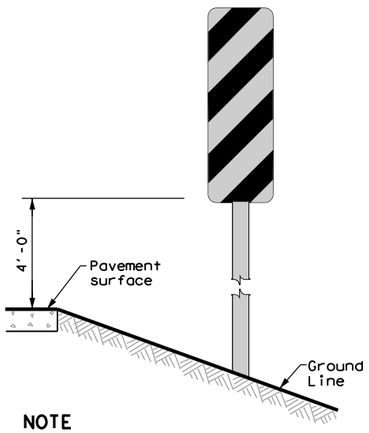
CONCRETE TRAFFIC BARRIER (CTB)



GENERAL NOTES

1. Place delineators on a section of roadway at a consistent distance from the edge of pavement.
2. Where a restriction prevents consistent placement from the pavement edge, place the affected object markers in line with the innermost edge of the obstruction.
3. When Type 2 object markers and delineators are more than 8'-0" from the edge of the pavement, it may not be possible to maintain a height of approximately 4'-0". If this is the case, place the object marker or delineator as close to the desired height as possible.
4. Install all delineators, object markers and barrier reflectors in accordance with the manufacturer's recommendation.
5. Barrier reflectors should be installed a minimum of 18 inches above the edge of the pavement surface.
6. Diagonal stripes on Type 3 object markers shall slope down toward the intended travel lane.

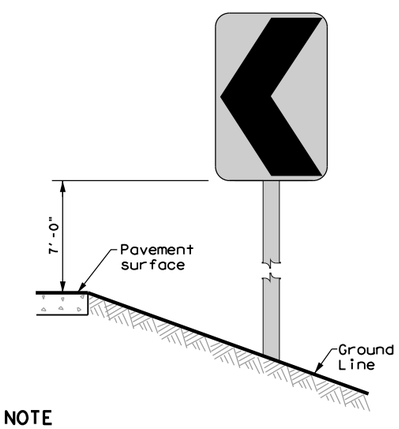
TYPES 1, 3, AND 4 OBJECT MARKERS AND CHEVRONS



NOTE

Mounting at 4 feet to the bottom of the chevron is permitted for chevrons that will not exceed a height of 6'-6" to the top of the chevron (sizes 24" x 30" and smaller)

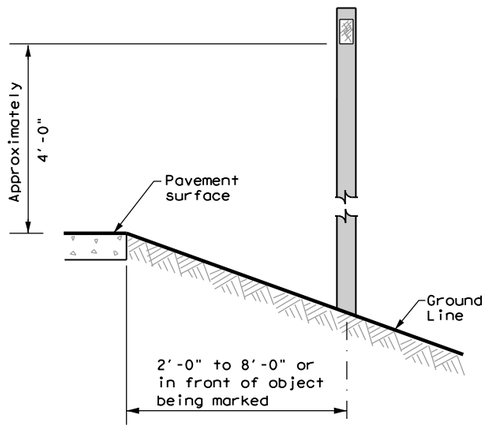
CHEVRONS AND ONE DIRECTION LARGE ARROW SIGN



NOTE

Chevrons 30" x 36" and larger shall be mounted at a height of 7' to the bottom of the chevron. Chevron sign and ONE DIRECTION LARGE ARROW sign (W1-9T) shall be installed per SMD standard sheets and paid under item 644.

DELINEATORS AND TYPE 2 OBJECT MARKERS



See general notes 1, 2 and 3.

Texas Department of Transportation

Traffic Safety Division Standard

DELINEATOR & OBJECT MARKER INSTALLATION

D & OM(2)-20

FILE: dom2-20.dgn	DN: TXDOT	CK: TXDOT	DW: TXDOT	CK: TXDOT
© TxDOT August 2004	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0918	00	327, etc.	VA
10-09 3-15	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
4-10 7-20	18	DALLAS, etc.		83

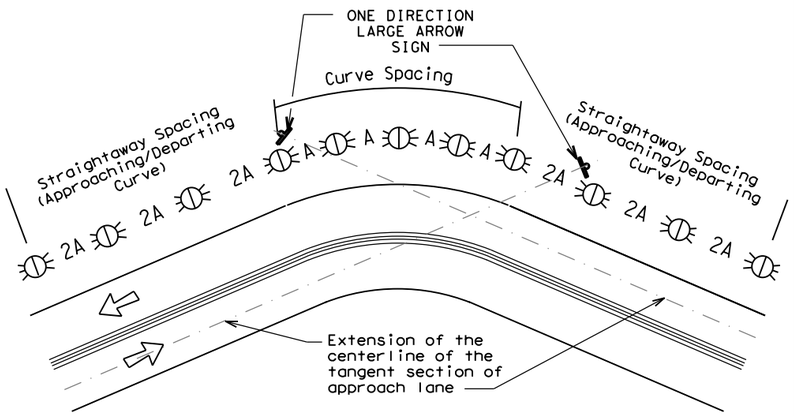
20B

DATE:
FILE:

MINIMUM WARNING DEVICES AT CURVES WITH ADVISORY SPEEDS

Amount by which Advisory Speed is less than Posted Speed	Curve Advisory Speed	
	Turn (30 MPH or less)	Curve (35 MPH or more)
5 MPH & 10 MPH	• RPMs	• RPMs
15 MPH & 20 MPH	• RPMs and One Direction Large Arrow sign	• RPMs and Chevrons; or • RPMs and One Direction Large Arrow sign where geometric conditions or roadside obstacles prevent the installation of chevrons.
25 MPH & more	• RPMs and Chevrons; or • RPMs and One Direction Large Arrow sign where geometric conditions or roadside obstacles prevent the installation of chevrons	• RPMs and Chevrons

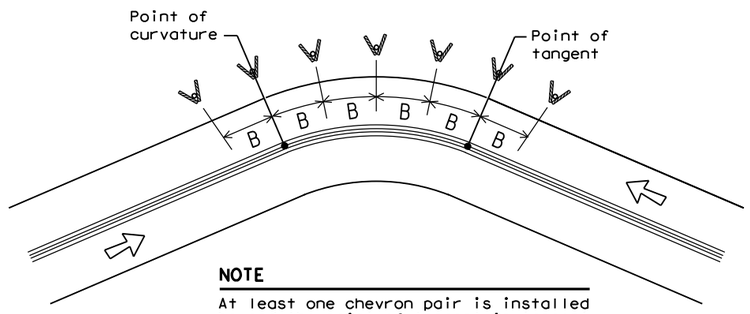
SUGGESTED SPACING FOR DELINEATORS ON HORIZONTAL CURVES



NOTE

ONE DIRECTION LARGE ARROW (W1-6) sign should be located at approximately and perpendicular to the extension of the centerline of the tangent section of approach lane.

SUGGESTED SPACING FOR CHEVRONS ON HORIZONTAL CURVES



NOTE

At least one chevron pair is installed beyond the point of tangent in tangent section.

DELINEATOR AND CHEVRON SPACING

WHEN DEGREE OF CURVE OR RADIUS IS KNOWN

Degree of Curve	FEET			
	Radius of Curve	Spacing in Curve	Spacing in Straightaway	Chevron Spacing in Curve
		A	2A	B
1	5730	225	450	——
2	2865	160	320	——
3	1910	130	260	200
4	1433	110	220	160
5	1146	100	200	160
6	955	90	180	160
7	819	85	170	160
8	716	75	150	160
9	637	75	150	120
10	573	70	140	120
11	521	65	130	120
12	478	60	120	120
13	441	60	120	120
14	409	55	110	80
15	382	55	110	80
16	358	55	110	80
19	302	50	100	80
23	249	40	80	80
29	198	35	70	40
38	151	30	60	40
57	101	20	40	40

Curve delineator approach and departure spacing should include 3 delineators spaced at 2A. This spacing should be used during design preparation or when the degree of curve is known.

DELINEATOR AND CHEVRON SPACING

WHEN DEGREE OF CURVE OR RADIUS IS NOT KNOWN

Advisory Speed (MPH)	Spacing in Curve	Spacing in Straightaway	Chevron Spacing in Curve
	A	2xA	B
65	130	260	200
60	110	220	160
55	100	200	160
50	85	170	160
45	75	150	120
40	70	140	120
35	60	120	120
30	55	110	80
25	50	100	80
20	40	80	80
15	35	70	40

If the degree of curve is not known, delineator spacing may be determined based on the Advisory Speed of the curve. Use the delineator curve spacing for each Advisory Speed (MPH).

DELINEATOR AND OBJECT MARKER APPLICATION AND SPACING

CONDITION	REQUIRED TREATMENT	MINIMUM SPACING
Frwy./Exp. Tangent	RPMs	See PM-series and FPM-series standard sheets
Frwy./Exp. Curve	Single delineators on right side	See delineator spacing table
Frwy/Exp.Ramp	Single delineators on at least one side of ramp (should be on outside of curves) (see Detail 3 on D&OM(4))	100 feet on ramp tangents Use delineator spacing table for ramp curves ("straightway spacing" does not apply to ramp curves)
Acceleration/Deceleration Lane	Double delineators (see Detail 3 on D&OM(4))	100 feet (See Detail 3 on D & OM (4))
Truck Escape Ramp	Single red delineators on both sides	50 feet
Bridge Rail (steel or concrete)and Metal Beam Guard Fence	Bi-Directional Delineators when undivided with one lane each direction Single Delineators when multiple lanes each direction	Equal spacing (100'max) but not less than 3 delineators
Concrete Traffic Barrier (CTB) or Steel Traffic Barrier	Barrier reflectors matching the color of the edge line	Equal spacing 100' max
Cable Barrier	Reflectors matching the color of the edge line	Every 5th cable barrier post (up to 100'max)
Guard Rail Terminus/Impact Head	Divided highway - Object marker on approach end Undivided 2-lane highways - Object marker on approach and departure end	Requires reflective sheeting provided by manufacturer per D & OM (VIA) or a Type 3 Object Marker (OM-3) in front of the terminal end See D & OM (5) and D & OM (6)
Bridges with no Approach Rail	Type 3 Object Marker (OM-3) at end of rail and 3 single delineators approaching rail	See D & OM(5)
Reduced Width Approaches to Bridge Rail	Type 2 and Type 3 Object Markers (OM-3) and 3 single delineators approaching bridge	Requires reflective sheeting provided by manufacturer per D & OM (VIA) or a Type 3 Object Marker (OM-3) in front of the terminal end See D & OM (5)
Culverts without MBGF	Type 2 Object Markers	See Detail 2 on D & OM(4)
Crossovers	Double yellow delineators and RPMs	See Detail 1 on D & OM (4)
Pavement Narrowing (lane merge) on Freeways/Expressway	Single delineators adjacent to affected lane for full length of transition	100 feet

NOTES

1. Unless indicated otherwise, the delineator or barrier reflector color shall conform to the color of the pavement edge line on the side of the road where the delineators or barrier reflectors are placed.
2. Barrier reflectors may be used to replace required delineators.
3. Single red delineators may be mounted on the back side of delineator posts for wrong way driver applications

LEGEND	
	Bi-directional Delineator
	Delineator
	Sign

Texas Department of Transportation

Traffic Safety Division Standard

DELINEATOR & OBJECT MARKER PLACEMENT DETAILS

D & OM(3)-20

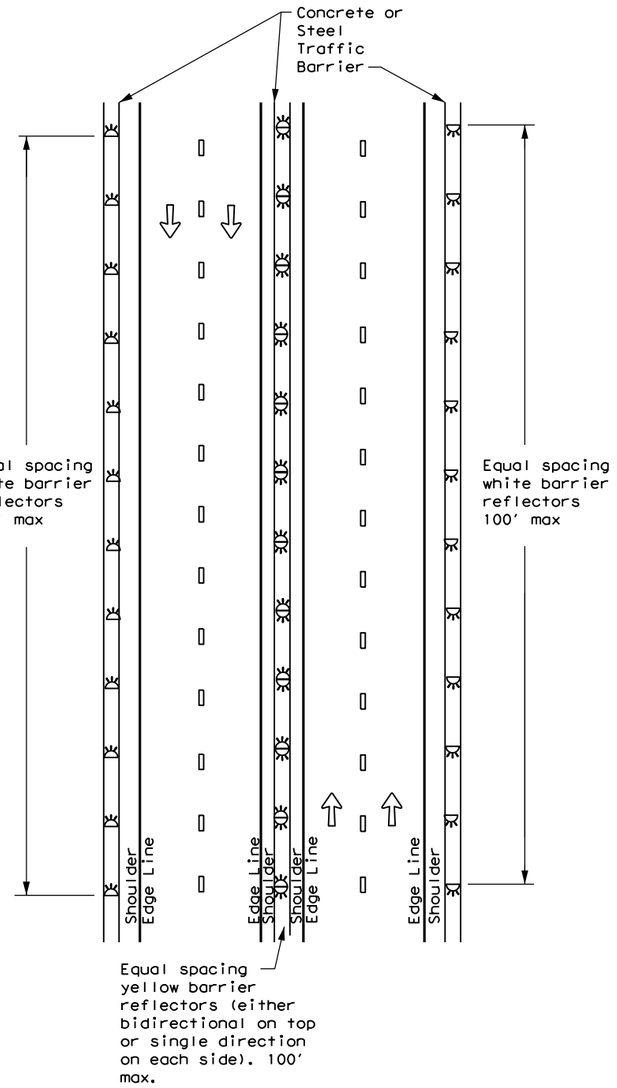
FILE: dom3-20.dgn	DN: TXDOT	CK: TXDOT	DW: TXDOT	CK: TXDOT
©TxDOT August 2004	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0918	00	327, etc.	VA
3-15 8-15	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
8-15 7-20	18	DALLAS, etc.		84

DATE:
FILE:

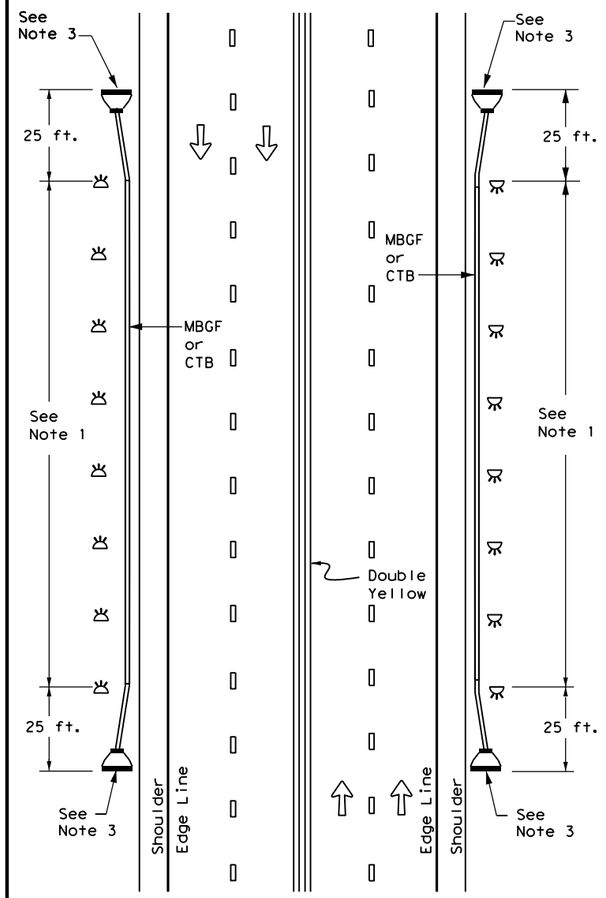
20C

DATE:
FILE:

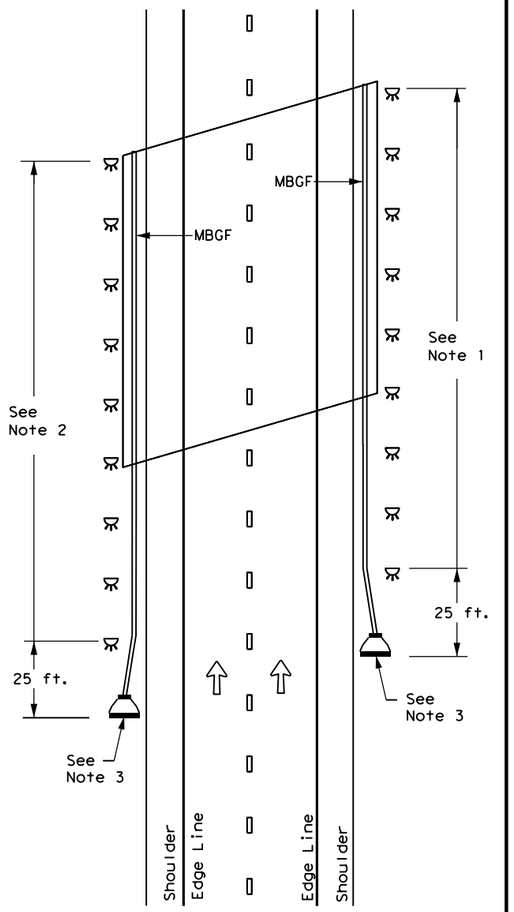
CONTINUOUS CONCRETE OR STEEL BARRIER



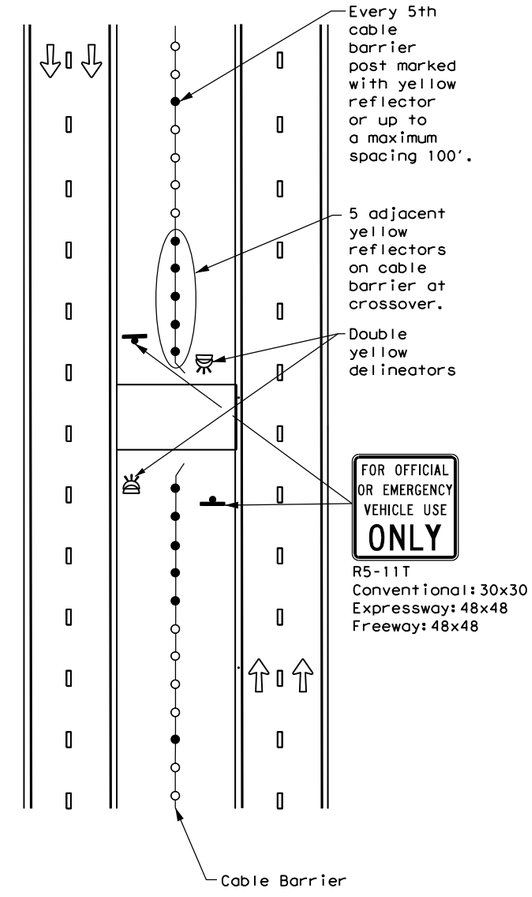
MULTI-LANE UNDIVIDED, TWO-WAY ROADWAY WITH METAL BEAM GUARD FENCE (MBGF)



DIVIDED ROADWAY WITH METAL BEAM GUARD FENCE (MBGF)



EMERGENCY CROSSOVER



NOTES

1. Equal spacing (100' max), but not less than 3 single directional white barrier reflectors or delineators. On Continuos Barrier, equal spacing (100' max.)
2. Equal spacing (100' max), but not less than 3 single directional yellow barrier reflectors or delineators.
3. Terminal ends require reflective sheeting provided by manufacturer per D & OM (VIA) or a Type 3 Object Marker (OM-3)in front of the terminal end.

LEGEND

	Bidirectional Delineator
	Delineator
	OM-3
	OM-2
	Terminal End
	Traffic Flow

Texas Department of Transportation

Traffic Safety Division Standard

DELINEATOR & OBJECT MARKER PLACEMENT DETAILS

D & OM(6)-20

FILE: dom6-20.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
©TxDOT August 2015	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0918	00	327, etc.	VA
7-20	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	18	DALLAS, etc.		85

DISCLAIMER:
The use of this standard is governed by the "Texas Engineering Practice Act". No warranty of any kind is made by TxDOT for any purpose whatsoever. TxDOT assumes no responsibility for the conversion of this standard to other formats or for incorrect results or damage resulting from its use.

I. STORMWATER POLLUTION PREVENTION PLAN-CLEAN WATER ACT SECTION 402

TPDES TXR 150000: Stormwater Discharge Permit or Construction General Permit required for projects with 1 or more acres disturbed soil. Projects with any disturbed soil must protect for erosion and sedimentation in accordance with Item 506.

List adjacent MS 4 Operator(s) that receive discharges from this project. They need to be notified prior to construction activities.
(Note: Leave blank only if no adjacent MS 4 Operator(s) are affected.)

1. City of Dallas Phase I MS4 contact Kevin Hurley
2. City of Garland Phase I MS4 contact Mike Wilson, Storm Water Utility Manager
4. City of Irving Phase I MS4 contact Garry Fennell, Senior Engineer, CIP Program
5. City of Mesquite Phase I MS4 contact Corey Nesbit, City Engineer
6. City of Denton Phase II MS4 contact David Hunter, Manager, Watershed Protection and Industrial Pretreatment
7. City of DeSoto Phase II MS4 contact John Crear, Drainage Engineer

☐ No Action Required ☒ Required Action

Action Number:

1. Prevent stormwater pollution by controlling erosion and sedimentation in accordance with TPDES Permit TXR 150000.
2. Comply with the SW3P and revise when necessary to control pollution or required by the Engineer.
3. Post Construction Site Notice (CSN) with SW3P information on or near the site, accessible to the public and TCEQ, EPA or other inspectors.
4. When Contractor project specific locations (PSL's) increase disturbed soil area to 5 acres or more, submit NOI to TCEQ and the Engineer.

II. WORK IN OR NEAR STREAMS, WATERBODIES AND WETLANDS CLEAN WATER ACT SECTIONS 401 AND 404

USACE Permit required for filling, dredging, excavating or other work in any water bodies, rivers, creeks, streams, wetlands or wet areas. No equipment is allowed in any sream channel below the ordinary High Water Mark except on approved temporary stream crossings or drill pads.

The Contractor must adhere to all of the terms and conditions associated with the following permit(s):

☒ No Permit Required
☐ Nationwide Permit 14 - PCN not Required (less than 1/10th acre waters or wetlands affected)
☐ Nationwide Permit 14 - PCN Required (1/10 to <1/2 acre, 1/3 in tidal waters)
☐ Individual 404 Permit Required
☐ Other Nationwide Permit Required: NWP# 3(a)

Required Actions: List Waters of the US Permit applies to, location in project and check Best Management Practices planned to control erosion, sedimentation and post-project TSS.

1.

2.

3.

The elevation of the ordinary high water marks of any areas requiring work to be performed in the waters of the US requiring the use of a nationwide permit can be found on the Bridge Layouts.

Best Management Practices for applicable 401 General Conditions:
(Note: If CORP Permit not required, do not check boxes.)

Erosion	Sedimentation	Post-Construction TSS
☐ Temporary Vegetation	☐ Silt Fence	☐ Vegetative Filter Strips
☐ Blankets/Matting	☐ Rock Berm	☐ Retention/Irrigation Systems
☐ Mulch	☐ Triangular Filter Dike	☐ Extended Detention Basin
☐ Sodding	☐ Sand Bag Berm	☐ Constructed Wetlands
☐ Interceptor Swale	☐ Straw Bale Dike	☐ Wet Basin
☐ Diversion Dike	☐ Brush Berms	☐ Erosion Control Compost
☐ Erosion Control Compost	☐ Erosion Control Compost	☐ Mulch Filter Berm and Socks
☐ Mulch Filter Berm and Socks	☐ Mulch Filter Berm and Socks	☐ Compost Filter Berm and Socks
☐ Compost Filter Berm and Socks	☐ Compost Filter Berm and Socks	☐ Vegetation Lined Ditches
	☐ Stone Outlet Sediment Traps	☐ Sand Filter Systems
	☐ Sediment Basins	☐ Grassy Swales

III. CULTURAL RESOURCES

Refer to TxDOT Standard Specifications in the event historical issues or archeological artifacts are found during construction. Upon discovery of archeological artifacts (bones, burnt rock, flint, pottery, etc.) cease work in the immediate area and contact the Engineer immediately.

☒ No Action Required ☐ Required Action

Action Number:

1.

2.

3.

IV. VEGETATION RESOURCES

Preserve native vegetation to the extent practical.
Contractor must adhere to Construction Specification Requirements Specs 162, 164, 192, 193, 506, 730, 751 & 752 in order to comply with requirements for invasive species, beneficial landscaping and tree/brush removal commitments.

☒ No Action Required ☐ Required Action

Action Number:

1.

2.

3.

4.

V. FEDERAL LISTED, PROPOSED THREATENED, ENDANGERED SPECIES, CRITICAL HABITAT, STATE LISTED SPECIES, CANDIDATE SPECIES AND MIGRATORY BIRDS TREATY ACT.

☒ No Action Required ☐ Required Action

Action Number:
1.

2.

3.

4.

If any of the listed species are observed, cease work in the immediate area, do not disturb species or habitat and contact the Engineer immediately. The work may not remove active nests from bridges and other structures during nesting season of the birds associated with the nests. If caves or sinkholes are discovered, cease work in the immediated area, and contact the Engineer immediately.

Special Note: The Migratory Bird Act of 1918 states that it is unlawful to kill, capture, collect, possess, buy, sell, trade or transport any migratory bird, nest, young, feather or egg in part or in whole, without a federal permit issued in accordance within the Act's policies and regulations. The contractor would remove all old migratory bird nests from any structure or trees where work would be done from October 1 to February 15. In addition, the contractor would be prepared to prevent migratory birds from building nest(s) between February 15 to October 1. In the event that migratory birds are encountered on-site during project construction, efforts to avoid adverse impacts on protected birds, active nests, eggs and/or young would be observed.

LIST OF ABBREVIATIONS

BMP:	Best Management Practice	SPCC:	Spill Prevention Control and Countermeasure
CGP:	Construction General Permit	SW3P:	Storm Water Pollution Prevention Plan
DSHS:	Texas Department of State Health Services	PCN:	Pre-Construction Notification
FHWA:	Federal Highway Administration	PSL:	Project Specific Location
MOA:	Memorandum of Agreement	TCEQ:	Texas Commission on Environmental Quality
MOU:	Memorandum of Understanding	TPDES:	Texas Pollutant Discharge Elimination System
MS4:	Municipal Separate Stormwater Sewer System	TPWD:	Texas Parks and Wildlife Department
MBTA:	Migratory Bird Treaty Act	TxDOT:	Texas Department of Transportation
NOT:	Notice of Termination	T&E:	Threatened and Endangered Species
NWP:	Nationwide Permit	USACE:	U.S. Army Corp of Engineers
NOI:	Notice of Intent	USFWS:	U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service

VI. HAZARDOUS MATERIALS OR CONTAMINATION ISSUES

General (applies to all projects):
Comply with the Hazard Communication Act (the Act) for personnel who will be working with hazardous materials by conducting safety meetings prior to beginning construction and making workers aware of potential hazards in the workplace. Ensure that all workers are provided with personal protective equipment appropriate for any hazardous materials used.

Obtain and keep on-site Safety Data Sheets (SDS) for all hazardous products used on the project, which may include, but are not limited to the following categories: Paints, acids, solvents, asphalt products, chemical additives, fuels and concrete curing compounds or additives. Provide protected storage, off bare ground and covered, for products which may be hazardous. Maintain product labelling as required by the Act. Maintain an adequate supply of on-site spill response materials, as indicated in the SDS. In the event of a spill, take actions to mitigate the spill as indicated in the SDS, in accordance with safe work practices, and contact the District Spill Coordinator immediately. The Contractor shall be responsible for the proper containment and cleanup of all product spills.

Contact the Engineer if any of the following are detected:
* Dead or distressed vegetation (not identified as normal)
* Trash piles, drums, canisters, barrels, etc.
* Undesirable smells or odors
* Evidence of leaching or seepage of substances

Does the project involve any bridge class structure rehabilitation(s) or replacement(s) (bridge class structures not including box culverts)?

☐ Yes ☒ No

If "No", then no further action is required.
If "Yes", then TxDOT is responsible for completing asbestos assessment/inspection.

Are the results of the asbestos inspection positive (is asbestos present)?

☐ Yes ☐ No

If "Yes", then TxDOT must retain a DSHS licensed asbestos consultant to assist with the notification, develop abatement/mitigation procedures, and perform management activities as necessary. The notification form to DSHS must be postmarked at least 15 working days prior to scheduled demolition.

If "No", then TxDOT is still required to notify DSHS 15 working days prior to any scheduled demolition.

In either case, the Contractor is responsible for providing the date(s) for abatement activities and/or demolition with careful coordination between the Engineer and asbestos consultant in order to minimize construction delays and subsequent claims.

Any other evidence indicating possible hazardous materials or contamination discovered on site. Hazardous Materials or Contamination Issues Specific to this Project:

☒ No Action Required ☐ Required Action

Action Number:

1.

2.

3.

VII. OTHER ENVIRONMENTAL ISSUES

(includes regional issues such as Edwards Aquifer District, etc.)

☒ No Action Required ☐ Required Action

Action Number:

1.

GENERAL NOTE:

Any change orders and/or deviations from the final design must be reported to the Engineer prior to commencement of construction activities, as additional environmental clearance may be required.

LAST REVISION: 1/15/15

 Texas Department of Transportation
Dallas District

ENVIRONMENTAL PERMITS, ISSUES AND COMMITMENTS (EPIC)

FED.RD. DIV.NO.	FEDERAL AID PROJECT NO.		HIGHWAY NO.
6	SEE TITLE SHEET		VA
STATE	DISTRICT	COUNTY	
TEXAS	DALLAS	Dallas, Denton	
CONTROL	SECTION	JOB	SHEET NO.
0918	00	327, etc.	86

Notes To Designer:
1. Do not alter Sheet Design or Font style, size or weight - match text attributes.
2. If additional space is needed for a numbered section, fence and adjust sections up or down as needed for proportioning and readability but do not relocate from its relative position.
3. All areas should be addressed thoroughly and verify the necessary pay items are set up to support actions needed.

Filled Out: xx/xx/xxxx
Prepared by: Name/Section

DESIGNER MIFTAH SHEMSU SEMANE DATE 10/20/2021 FILE NAME U:\DMS_Rehab - 0918-00-327\Standards DGN\087 SW3P (DAL).dgn

A. GENERAL SITE DATA

1. PROJECT LIMITS:

Begin Project Coordinates : Latitude (N): Various *Longitude (W):* - Various

2. PROJECT SITE MAPS:

- *Project Location Map: See Title Sheet and Project Location Map sheets.*
- *Drainage Patterns: Drainage Area Maps N/A*
- *Slopes Anticipated After Major Gradings or Areas of Soil Disturbance: Typical Sections N/A*
- *Location of Erosion and Sediment Controls: SW3P Site Maps N/A*
- *Surface Waters and Discharge Locations: Drainage and Culvert Layouts N/A*
- *Project Specific Location(s) (PSL): To be determined by the project Construction Personnel. Location(s) shown on SW3P Site Map (if PSL location(s) is within one mile of project) and information located in project SW3P Binder (Reference Item #10 below).*

3. PROJECT DESCRIPTION:

DMS SIGN REHABILITATION AND PEDESTRIAN SINGAL UPGRADE.

4. MAJOR SOIL DISTURBING ACTIVITIES:

1. INSTALL CONDUITS.
2. INSTALL DMS CABINETS.
3. GROUND BOX PREPARATION.
4. INSTALL PEDESTRIAN CURB RAMPS.

5. EXISTING CONDITION OF SOIL & VEGETATIVE COVER AND % OF EXISTING VEGETATIVE COVER:

N/A

6. TOTAL PROJECT AREA: *18* Acres

7. TOTAL AREA TO BE DISTURBED: *0.018* Acres *(0.1 %)*

8. WEIGHTED RUNOFF COEFFICIENT

BEFORE CONSTRUCTION: *N/A*
AFTER CONSTRUCTION: *N/A*

9. NAME OF RECEIVING WATERS:

N/A

10. PROJECT SW3P Binder:

A. For projects disturbing one to five acres, TxDOT will maintain a SW3P Binder at the project field office (if there is not a project field office, should be kept at the Area Office) which contains the following: Index Sheet, TCEQ Signature Authority, TxDOT's and Contractor's Small Construction Site Notice, SW3P Inspector Qualification Statements, EPIC Sheet, SW3P Sheet, Site Location Maps, Inspection and Maintenance Reports (Form 2118), Construction Stage Gate Checklist(s) (CSGC), Stored Material Lists specifying associated control measures and the Appendix which contains the TPDES Construction General Permit, TxDOT and Contractor MS4 Operator Notification(s) and the Construction PSL Permits per all applicable requirements.

B. For projects disturbing 5 acres or more, TxDOT will follow the actions listed in (10.A.) above with the addition of the following: TxDOT and Contractor Notice Of Intent (N.O.I.) and Fee Payment Form, TxDOT and Contractor Large Construction Site Notice (to be used instead of Small Site Notice), and TPDES Permit Coverage Notice.

C. For projects disturbing less than one acre, actions described in (10.A.) and (10.B.) above are not required. Acreage is calculated by adding Total Area To Be Disturbed Acres on project (See #7 above) and the PSL(s) acreage located within one mile of project.

B. EROSION AND SEDIMENT CONTROLS

1. SOIL STABILIZATION PRACTICES: (Select T = Temporary or P = Permanent, as applicable)

____ TEMPORARY SEEDING
____ MULCHING (Hay or Straw)
____ BUFFER ZONES
____ PLANTING
____ SEEDING
__P__ SODDING
____ PRESERVATION OF NATURAL RESOURCES
____ FLEXIBLE CHANNEL LINER
____ RIGID CHANNEL LINER
____ SOIL RETENTION BLANKET
____ COMPOST MANUFACTURED TOPSOIL
____ VERTICAL TRACKING
____ OTHER: *(Specify Practice)*

2. STRUCTURAL PRACTICES: (Select T = Temporary or P = Permanent, as applicable)

____ SILT FENCES
__T__ EROSION CONTROL LOGS
____ EROSION CONTROL COMPOST BERMS (Low Velocity)
____ ROCK FILTER DAMS
____ DIVERSION, INTERCEPTOR, OR PERIMETER DIKES
____ DIVERSION, INTERCEPTOR, OR PERIMETER SWALES
____ DIVERSION DIKE AND SWALE COMBINATIONS
____ PIPE SLOPE DRAINS
____ PAVED FLUMES
____ ROCK BEDDING AT CONSTRUCTION EXIT
____ TIMBER MATTING AT CONSTRUCTION EXIT
____ CHANNEL LINERS
____ SEDIMENT TRAPS
____ SEDIMENT BASINS
____ STORM INLET SEDIMENT TRAP
____ STONE OUTLET STRUCTURES
____ CURBS AND GUTTERS
____ STORM SEWERS
____ VELOCITY CONTROL DEVICES
____ OTHER: *(Specify Practice)*

NOTE: TOP OF BMP'S SHOULD NOT BE HIGHER THAN ROADWAY ELEVATION AS NOT TO FLOOD ROADWAY UNLESS PRIOR APPROVAL FROM ENGINEER IS OBTAINED.

3. STORM WATER MANAGEMENT: *(Example Below - May be used as applicable, or revised)*

A. Storm water drainage will be provided by ditches, inlets, and storm water systems which carry drainage within the R.O.W. to the lows within the roadway and project site which drains to natural facilities.

B. Other permanent erosion controls include hydraulic design to limit structure outlet velocities and grading design generally consisting of 4 :1 or flatter slopes with permanent vegetative cover.

4. STORM WATER MANAGEMENT ACTIVITIES: (Sequence of Construction)

N/A

5. NON-STORM WATER DISCHARGES:

Filter non-storm water discharges, or hold in retention basins, before being allowed to mix with storm water. These discharges consist of, but not limited to, non-polluted ground water, spring water, foundation or footing drain water, water used for dust control or pavement washing and vehicle washwater containing no detergents.

C. OTHER REQUIREMENTS & PRACTICES

1. MAINTENANCE:

Maintain all erosion and sediment controls in good working order. Perform any necessary cleaning/repairs/replacements at the earliest possible date prior to next rain event, but no later than 7 calendar days. Ensure the surrounding ground has dried sufficiently to prevent damage from equipment. "Too Wet" is the only reason for not adhering to timeframes described. When construction activities permanently or temporarily cease and are not expected to resume for 14 or more days on a disturbed portion of the site, stabilization measures must be initiated immediately.

2. INSPECTION:

A TxDOT Inspector will perform a regularly scheduled SW3P inspection every 7 calendar days. An Inspection and Maintenance Report, signed by the TxDOT Inspector and the Contractor, will be filed for each inspection. Revise/clean/repair/replace each BMP control device in accordance with the current Field Inspection and Maintenance Report (Form 2118) and Item 1 (Maintenance) above.

3. WASTE MATERIALS:

On a daily basis, or as may be directed, collect all waste materials, trash and debris from the construction site and deposit into a metal dumpster having a secure cover and which meets all state and local city solid waste management requirements. Empty the dumpster as required by regulation, or as may be directed, at a local approved landfill site. Do not bury construction waste on the construction project site.

4. HAZARDOUS WASTE & SPILL REPORTING:

As a minimum, any products in the following categories are considered to be hazardous: Paints, Acids, Solvents, Fuels, Asphalt Products, Chemical Additives for Soil Stabilization, and Concrete Curing Compounds or Additives. When storing hazardous material on the project site, or at a Project Specific Location, take all practicable precaution to prevent and/or contain any spillage of these materials. In the event of a spill, contact the spill coordinator immediately.

5. SANITARY WASTE:

Use a licensed sanitary waste management contractor to collect all sanitary waste from portable units as may be required by local regulation, or as directed.

6. CONSTRUCTION VEHICLE TRACKING:

On a regular basis, or as may be directed, dampen haul roads for dust control and construct construction entrances/exits. Provide for a motorized broom or vacuum type sweeper to be available on a daily basis, or as may be directed, to remove sediment from paved roadways on project, abutting and traversing the project site.

7. MANAGEMENT PRACTICES:

A. Construct disposal areas, stockpiles, haul roads and PSL's in a manner that will minimize and control the amount of sediment that may enter receiving waters. Do not locate disposal areas in any wetland, waterbody or streambed.
B. Locate construction staging areas, vehicle maintenance and PSL's areas in a manner to minimize the runoff of pollutants.
C. When working in or near a wetland, install and maintain operating soil erosion and sediment controls at all times during construction and isolate the work from the wetland.
D. Clear all waterways as soon as practicable of temporary embankment, temporary bridges, matting, falsework, piling, debris or other obstructions placed during construction operations that are not a part of the finished work.
E. Procedures and/or practices should be taken to control dust.
F. Sediment to be removed from roadways daily or when work begins after weather events if construction activities have ceased due to weather event.

STATE OF TEXAS
MIFTAH SHEMSU SEMANE
123456
LICENSED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
11/2/21

Texas Department of Transportation

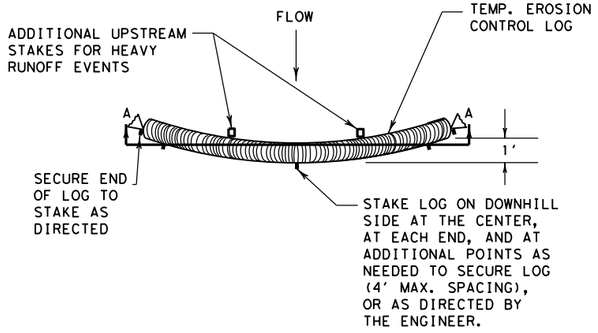
DALLAS DISTRICT ENVIRONMENTAL

STORM WATER POLLUTION PREVENTION PLAN (SW3P)

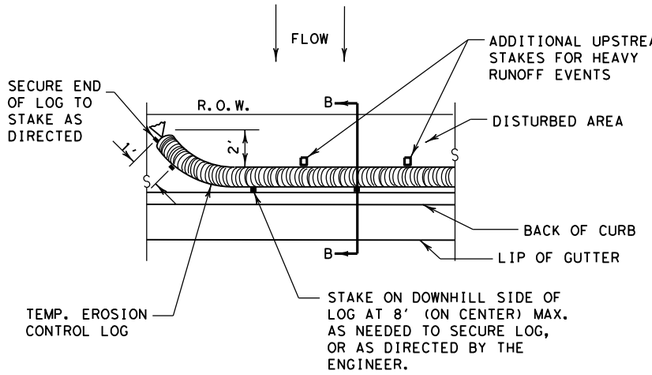
TEMPLATE REVISION DATE: 02/07/18

DESIGN	FED.RD. DIV.NO.	STATE PROJECT NO.		HIGHWAY NO.
MSS	6	(SEE TITLE SHEET)		VA
GRAPHICS MSS	STATE	DISTRICT	COUNTY	SHEET NO.
CHECK APM	TEXAS	DALLAS	DALLAS, etc.	87
CHECK CMB	CONTROL 0918	SECTION 00	JOB 327, etc.	

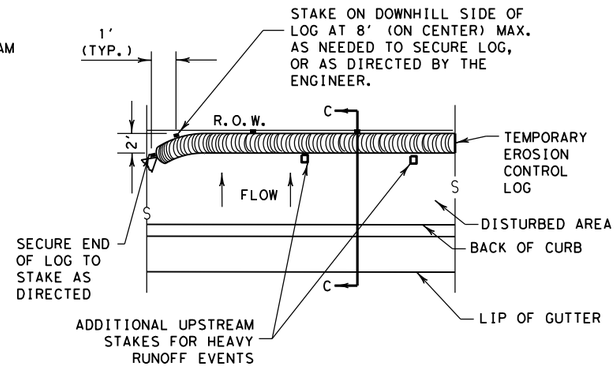
DATE:
FILE:



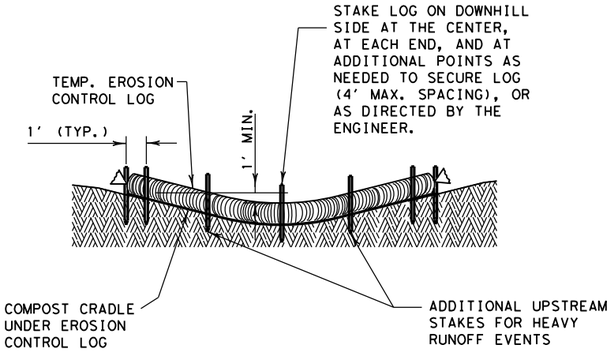
PLAN VIEW



PLAN VIEW



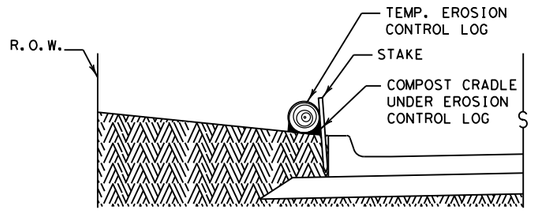
PLAN VIEW



SECTION A-A

EROSION CONTROL LOG DAM

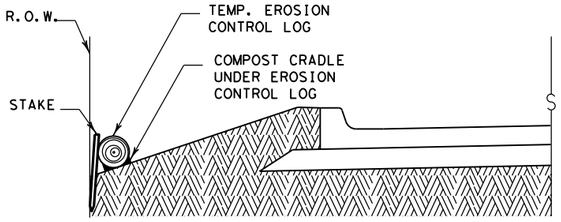
CL-D



SECTION B-B

EROSION CONTROL LOG AT BACK OF CURB

CL-BOC



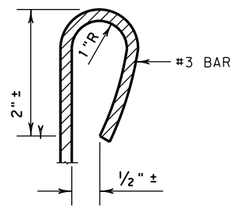
SECTION C-C

EROSION CONTROL LOG AT EDGE OF RIGHT-OF-WAY

CL-ROW

LEGEND

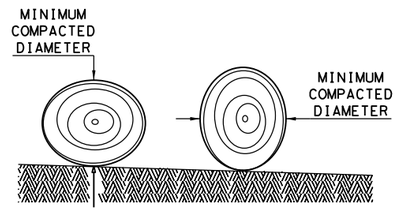
- CL-D — EROSION CONTROL LOG DAM
- CL-BOC — EROSION CONTROL LOG AT BACK OF CURB
- CL-ROW — EROSION CONTROL LOG AT EDGE OF RIGHT-OF-WAY
- CL-SST — EROSION CONTROL LOGS ON SLOPES STAKE AND TRENCHING ANCHORING
- CL-SSL — EROSION CONTROL LOGS ON SLOPES STAKE AND LASHING ANCHORING
- CL-DI — EROSION CONTROL LOG AT DROP INLET
- CL-CI — EROSION CONTROL LOG AT CURB INLET
- CL-GI — EROSION CONTROL LOG AT CURB & GRATE INLET



REBAR STAKE DETAIL

GENERAL NOTES:

1. EROSION CONTROL LOGS SHALL BE INSTALLED IN ACCORDANCE WITH MANFACTURER'S RECOMMENDATIONS, OR AS DIRECTED BY THE ENGINEER.
2. LENGTHS OF EROSION CONTROL LOGS SHALL BE IN ACCORDANCE WITH MANUFACTURER'S RECOMMENDATIONS AND AS REQUIRED FOR THE PURPOSE INTENDED.
3. UNLESS OTHERWISE DIRECTED, USE BIODEGRADABLE OR PHOTODEGRADABLE CONTAINMENT MESH ONLY WHERE LOG WILL REMAIN IN PLACE AS PART OF A VEGETATIVE SYSTEM. FOR TEMPORARY INSTALLATIONS, USE RECYCLABLE CONTAINMENT MESH.
4. FILL LOGS WITH SUFFICIENT FILTER MATERIAL TO ACHIEVE THE MINIMUM COMPACTED DIAMETER SPECIFIED IN THE PLANS WITHOUT EXCESSIVE DEFORMATION.
5. STAKES SHALL BE 2" X 2" WOOD OR #3 REBAR, 2'-4' LONG, EMBEDDED SUCH THAT 2" PROTRUDES ABOVE LOG, OR AS DIRECTED BY THE ENGINEER.
6. DO NOT PLACE STAKES THROUGH CONTAINMENT MESH.
7. COMPOST CRADLE MATERIAL IS INCIDENTAL & WILL NOT BE PAID FOR SEPARATELY.
8. SANDBAGS USED AS ANCHORS SHALL BE PLACED ON TOP OF LOGS & SHALL BE OF SUFFICIENT SIZE TO HOLD LOGS IN PLACE.
9. TURN THE ENDS OF EACH ROW OF LOGS UPSLOPE TO PREVENT RUNOFF FROM FLOWING AROUND THE LOG.
10. FOR HEAVY RUNOFF EVENTS, ADDITIONAL UPSTREAM STAKES MAY BE NECESSARY TO KEEP LOG FROM FOLDING IN ON ITSELF.



DIAMETER MEASUREMENTS OF EROSION CONTROL LOGS SPECIFIED IN PLANS

SEDIMENT BASIN & TRAP USAGE GUIDELINES

An erosion control log sediment trap may be used to filter sediment out of runoff draining from an unstabilized area.

Log Traps: The drainage area for a sediment trap should not exceed 5 acres. The trap capacity should be 1800 CF/Acre (0.5" over the drainage area).

Control logs should be placed in the following locations:

1. Within drainage ditches spaced as needed or min. 500' on center
2. Immediately preceding ditch inlets or drain inlets
3. Just before the drainage enters a water course
4. Just before the drainage leaves the right of way
5. Just before the drainage leaves the construction limits where drainage flows away from the project.

The logs should be cleaned when the sediment has accumulated to a depth of 1/2 the log diameter.

Cleaning and removal of accumulated sediment deposits is incidental and will not be paid for separately.

Texas Department of Transportation

Design Division Standard

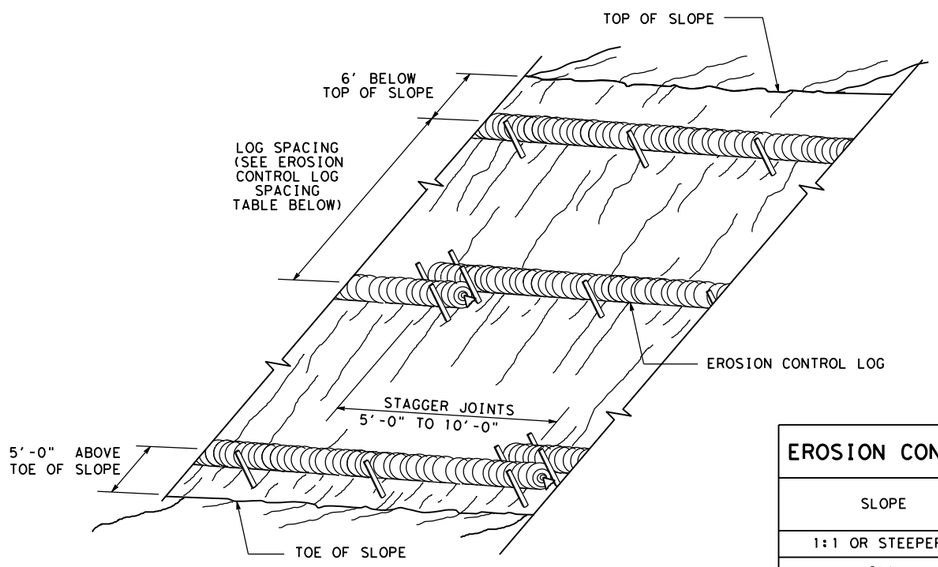
TEMPORARY EROSION, SEDIMENT AND WATER POLLUTION CONTROL MEASURES

EROSION CONTROL LOG

EC(9)-16

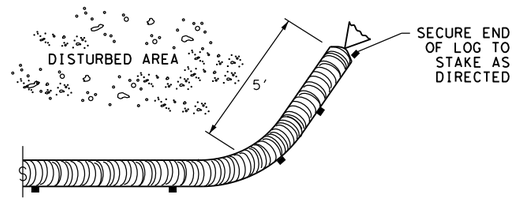
FILE: ec916		DN: TxDOT	CK: KM	DW: LS/PT	CK: LS		
© TxDOT: JULY 2016	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY			
REVISIONS	0918	00	327, etc.	VA			
	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.			
	18	DALLAS, etc.		88			

DATE:
FILE:



EROSION CONTROL LOGS ON SLOPES
STAKE AND TRENCHING ANCHORING

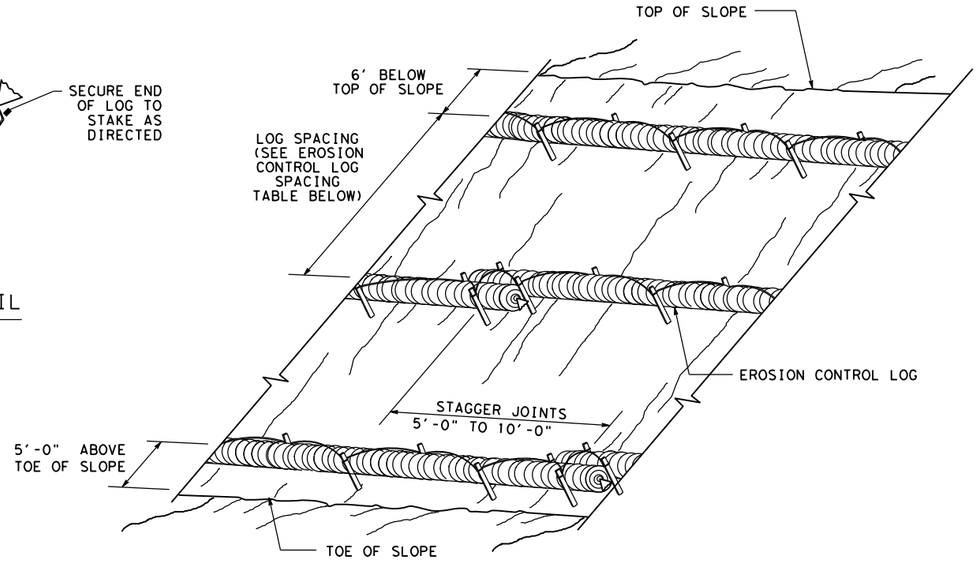
CL-SST



END SECTION RAP DETAIL

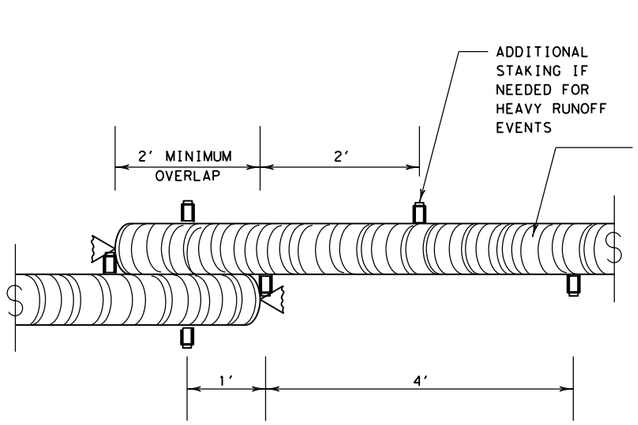
EROSION CONTROL LOG SPACING TABLE				
SLOPE	LOG DIAMETER			
	6"	8"	12"	18"
1:1 OR STEEPER	5'	10'	15'	20'
2:1	10'	20'	30'	40'
3:1	15'	30'	45'	60'
4:1 OR FLATTER	20'	40'	60'	80'

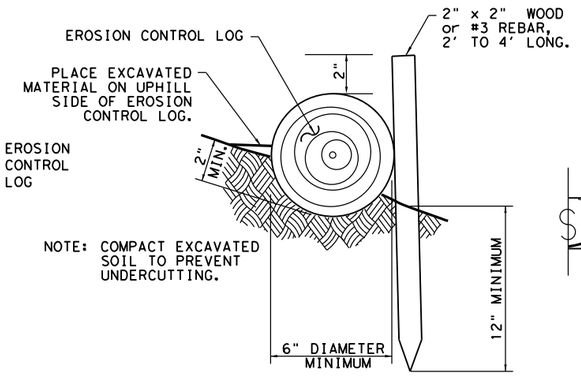
* ADJUSTMENTS CAN BE MADE FOR SOIL TYPE:
SOFT, LOAMY SOILS-ADJUST ROWS CLOSER TOGETHER;
HARD, ROCKY SOILS- ADJUST ROWS FARTHER APART



EROSION CONTROL LOGS ON SLOPES
STAKE AND LASHING ANCHORING

CL-SSL

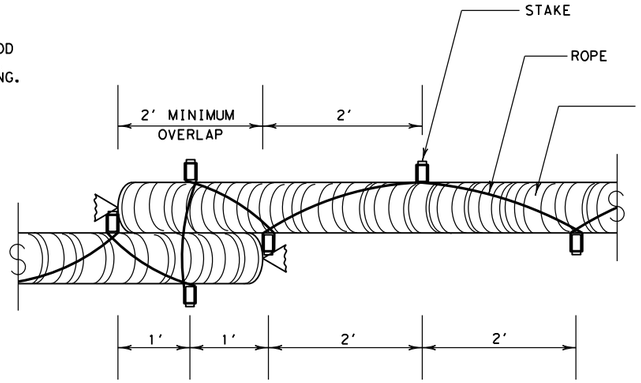


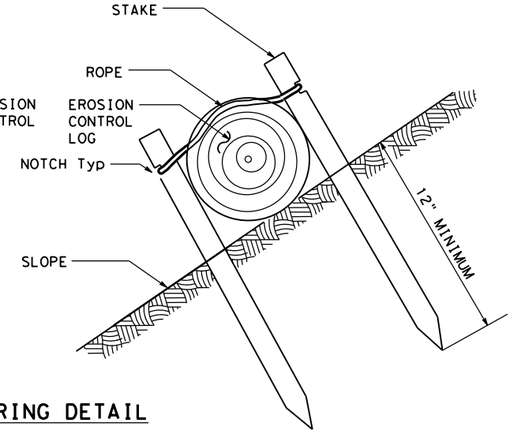


STAKE AND TRENCHING ANCHORING DETAIL

CL-SST

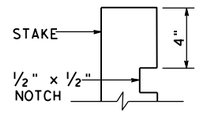
TRENCH DEPTH TABLE	
LOG DIAMETER	DEPTH
6"	2"
8"	3"
12"	4"
18"	5"





STAKE AND LASHING ANCHORING DETAIL

CL-SSL



STAKE NOTCH DETAIL

SHEET 2 OF 3

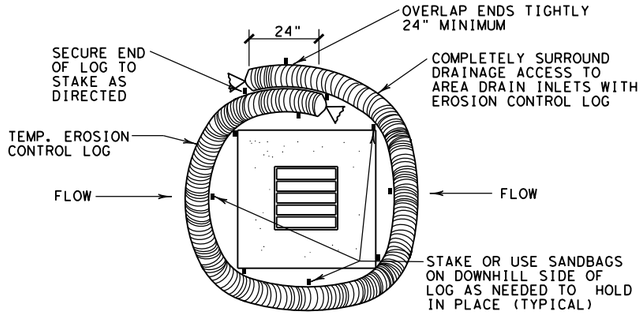
Texas Department of Transportation

Design Division Standard

TEMPORARY EROSION, SEDIMENT AND WATER POLLUTION CONTROL MEASURES
EROSION CONTROL LOG
EC(9)-16

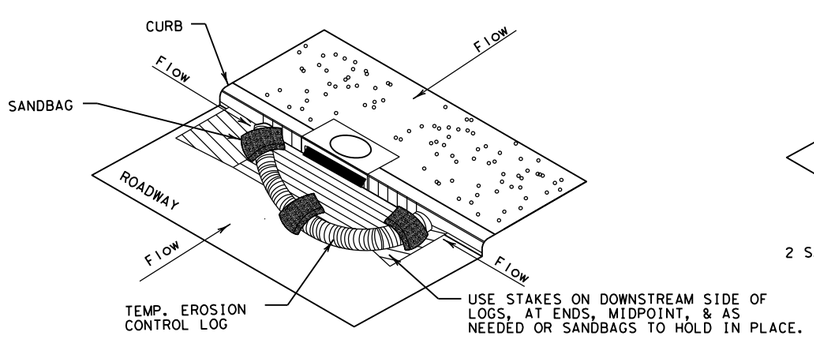
FILE: ec116	DN: TxDOT		CK: KM		DW: LS/PT	CK: LS
© TxDOT: JULY 2016	CONT	SECT	JOB		HIGHWAY	
REVISIONS	0918	00	327, etc.		VA	
	DIST	COUNTY			SHEET NO.	
	18	DALLAS, etc.			89	

DATE:
FILE:



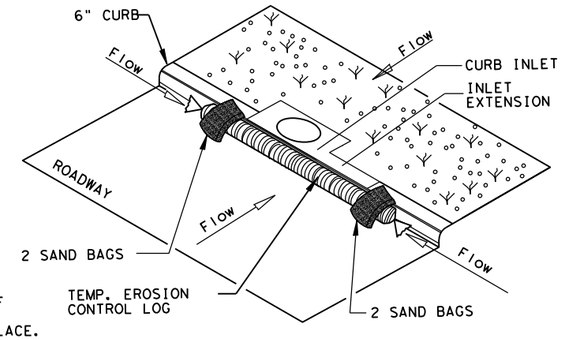
EROSION CONTROL LOG AT DROP INLET

CL-DI



EROSION CONTROL LOG AT CURB INLET

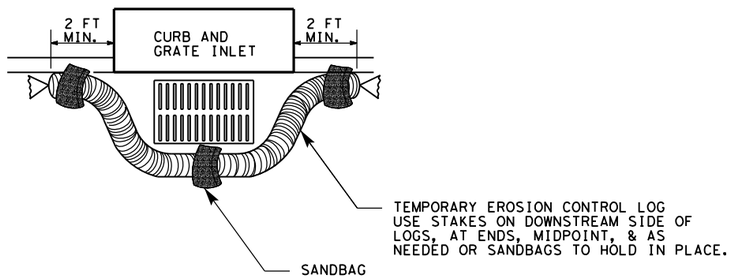
CL-CI



EROSION CONTROL LOG AT CURB INLET

CL-CI

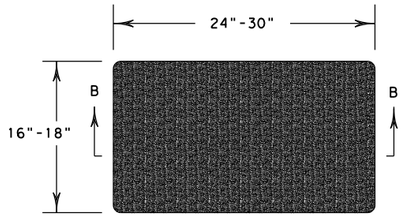
NOTE:
EROSION CONTROL LOGS USED AT CURB INLETS SHOULD ONLY BE USED IF THEY WILL NOT IMPEDE TRAFFIC OR FLOOD THE ROADWAY OR WHEN THE STORM SEWER SYSTEM IS NOT FULLY FUNCTIONAL.



EROSION CONTROL LOG AT CURB & GRADE INLET

CL-GI

SECTION B-B



SANDBAG DETAIL

SHEET 3 OF 3

Texas Department of Transportation

Design Division Standard

TEMPORARY EROSION, SEDIMENT AND WATER POLLUTION CONTROL MEASURES

EROSION CONTROL LOG

EC(9)-16

FILE: ec916	DN: TxDOT		CK: KM	DW: LS/PT		CK: LS
© TxDOT: JULY 2016	CONT	SECT	JOB		HIGHWAY	
REVISIONS	0918	00	327, etc.		VA	
	DIST	COUNTY			SHEET NO.	
	18	DALLAS, etc.			90	